



# US Chartbook

v0.0; Last updated: August 4, 2023

*Open source notes on the United States economy*

## Warning

**Early-stage draft!**

This early draft contains many errors!

## Contact

**Brian Dew**

 [brian.w.dew@gmail.com](mailto:brian.w.dew@gmail.com)

 [@bd\\_econ](https://twitter.com/bd_econ)

 [bdecon/US-chartbook](https://github.com/bdecon/US-chartbook)

## About the Chartbook

*I like a place with a lot of items on a menu. Because you know they do them all beautifully.*  
**Will Ferrell**

This chartbook offers a big menu of US economic and social indicators. To keep the data fresh and cover a wide-variety of topics, shortcuts are made on the back end. Most of the text is generated by simple scripts. Likewise, the charts are standardized with each other in ways that reduce how well they represent a topic.

As a result of these shortcuts, the chartbook is neither a source of reliable economic analysis nor a substitute for careful research. Instead, the chartbook curates samples from a variety of sources and provides links to the related data and [source code](#). The goal is to inspire and facilitate further exploration.

**Version 0.1 release planned for Summer 2023**

## Contents

|                                   |    |                               |     |
|-----------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|-----|
| Overall Economic Activity         | 3  | Labor Markets                 | 97  |
| Types of Activity                 | 3  | Employment                    | 102 |
| Economic Growth                   | 8  | Unemployment                  | 110 |
| Components of Growth              | 10 | Participation                 | 118 |
| Overall Financial Activity        | 16 | Labor Force Flows             | 121 |
| Liabilities                       | 16 | Hours                         | 125 |
| Sectoral Balances                 | 19 | Nonstandard Work Arrangements | 127 |
| Wealth                            | 20 | Wages                         | 129 |
| Investment                        | 21 | Productivity                  | 135 |
| Households                        | 23 | Union Membership              | 137 |
| Demographics                      | 23 | Capital Markets               | 138 |
| Income                            | 30 | Equity Markets                | 138 |
| Spending and Saving               | 38 | Interest Rates                | 142 |
| Balance Sheets                    | 44 | Money and Monetary Policy     | 148 |
| Housing                           | 53 | Prices                        | 150 |
| Poverty                           | 58 | Consumer Price Index          | 151 |
| Businesses                        | 62 | Inflation Expectations        | 155 |
| Investment                        | 62 | PCE Price Index               | 156 |
| Corporate Profits                 | 65 | Producer Prices               | 157 |
| Balance Sheets                    |    | Import and Export Prices      | 158 |
| Industrial Production             | 68 | Commodities                   | 158 |
| Retail Sales                      | 73 | Index                         | 161 |
| Government                        | 75 |                               |     |
| Spending and Investment           |    |                               |     |
| Revenue                           |    |                               |     |
| Balance Sheets                    | 82 |                               |     |
| External Sector                   | 86 |                               |     |
| Balance of Payments               | 86 |                               |     |
| International Trade               | 88 |                               |     |
| International Investment Position | 93 |                               |     |
| Capital Flows                     | 94 |                               |     |
| Exchange Rates                    | 95 |                               |     |

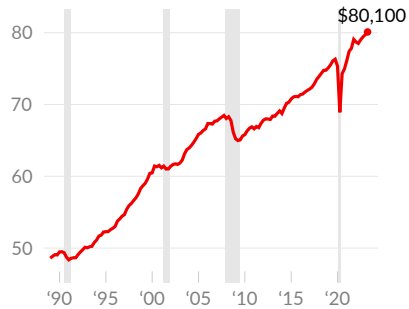
## Overall Economic Activity

This analysis of the United States economy begins with the most popular measure of economic activity, [Gross Domestic Product](#) (GDP). GDP estimates the production of goods and services in a given location during a given period of time. According to the Bureau of Economic Analysis, the seasonally-adjusted annualized value of goods and services produced in the US was \$26,834 billion in the second quarter of 2023, compared to an inflation-adjusted equivalent of \$25,272 billion in 2019 Q4, and \$11,482 billion in the first quarter of 1989.

The US population is growing by about five-tenths of a percent per year. GDP per capita (see —), adjusted for inflation to 2023 Q2 dollars, had increased to \$76,303 in 2019 Q4 from \$47,019 in 1989 Q1, and is currently \$80,100, as of the second quarter of 2023.

### GDP per capita

in thousands of 2023 Q2 dollars



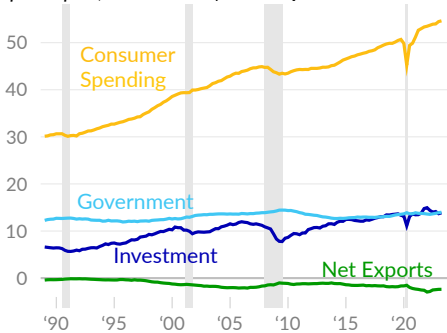
Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

## Types of Economic Activity

GDP calculated using the [expenditures approach](#) is the sum of major types of domestic spending on finished goods and services: consumer spending, private investment, and government spending and investment. To capture only domestic production, foreign spending on US produced goods and services is added, while imports (spending on non-US-produced goods and services) are subtracted.

### Expenditure Types

per capita, thousands of 2023 Q2 dollars



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

Much of the increase in real GDP per capita over the past 30 years comes from consumer spending. Domestic consumer spending (see —) is equivalent to \$54,640 per person in 2023 Q2, a price-adjusted increase of \$24,508 since 1989. Gross private domestic investment (see —) is equivalent to \$13,860 per person in 2023 Q2, and government spending and investment (see —) totals \$13,982 per person. The trade deficit, equivalent to \$2,382 per person, is subtracted, to capture only domestic production (see —).

### Expenditure Types

per capita, annualized, 2023 Q2 dollars

|                                      | 2023 Q2  | 2019 Q4 | 2000 Q1 | 1989 Q1 |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| — Gross Domestic Product             | \$80,100 | 76,303  | 60,476  | 48,599  |
| — Consumer Spending                  | 54,640   | 50,695  | 38,567  | 30,132  |
| — Gross Private Domestic Investment  | 13,860   | 13,344  | 10,266  | 6,607   |
| — Government Spending and Investment | 13,982   | 13,554  | 12,561  | 12,267  |
| — Net Exports                        | -2,382   | -1,664  | -1,247  | -413    |
| Exports                              | 8,756    | 8,918   | 5,445   | 2,843   |
| Less: Imports                        | 11,138   | 10,202  | 6,574   | 3,077   |

Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

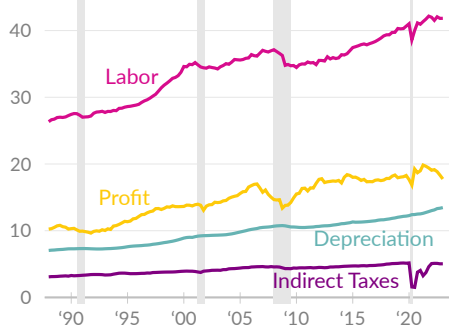
The less-discussed [income approach](#) calculates economic activity from production income and certain production expenses. Production income is the payout to labor and capital. Labor income is referred to as “compensation of employees, paid” in the national accounts and includes wages and salaries as well supplements to wages and salaries such as employer-paid health insurance premiums and retirement account contributions. Capital income, or profit, is referred to as the “net operating surplus” in national accounts and includes interest payments, rental profits, business proprietor profits, and corporate profits.

Some income does not get paid out to these groups. Taxes on imports and production, such as tariffs, sales tax, property tax, and licensing fees are tracked separately. Government subsidies, which are income payments for production that did not occur, must be subtracted from income measures of production. Lastly, a growing portion of potential income goes toward replacing and maintaining buildings and equipment used in production. This depreciation expense is recorded as “consumption of fixed capital” in the national accounts.

The Bureau of Economic Analysis [report](#) seasonally-adjusted and annualized [Gross Domestic Income](#) (GDI) of \$26,137 billion in 2023 Q1, compared to an inflation-adjusted equivalent of \$25,256 billion in 2019 Q4. Real GDI per capita was \$78,106 in 2023 Q1 and \$76,253 in 2019 Q4.

### Income Types

*per capita, thousands of 2023 Q1 dollars*



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

Gross labor income per capita is equivalent to \$41,839 in 2023 Q1 (see —) and \$40,659 in 2019 Q4, on an annualized, seasonally-adjusted, and inflation-adjusted basis. Profits per person total \$17,757 in 2023 Q1 (see —) and \$18,278 in 2019 Q4, following the same adjustments. Indirect taxes less subsidies per capita total \$5,044 in 2023 Q1 (see —) and \$5,128 in 2019 Q4. Lastly, depreciation per capita is \$13,466 in 2023 Q1 (see —) and \$12,188 in 2019 Q4.

### Income Types

*per capita, annualized, 2023 Q1 dollars*

|                                 | 2023 Q1  | 2019 Q4 | 2000 Q1 | 1989 Q1 |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| Gross Domestic Income           | \$78,106 | 76,253  | 61,075  | 48,179  |
| — Labor                         | 41,839   | 40,659  | 34,614  | 27,013  |
| Wages and Salaries              | 34,547   | 33,166  | 28,615  | 22,292  |
| Supplements                     | 7,291    | 7,493   | 5,999   | 4,720   |
| — Profit                        | 17,757   | 18,278  | 13,638  | 10,805  |
| — Indirect Taxes                | 5,044    | 5,128   | 3,930   | 3,184   |
| Taxes on Production and Imports | 5,359    | 5,417   | 4,201   | 3,429   |
| Less: Subsidies                 | 315      | 289     | 271     | 245     |
| — Depreciation                  | 13,466   | 12,188  | 8,893   | 7,178   |

Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

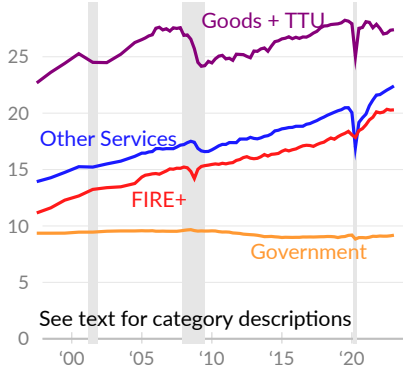
The **production approach** to GDP identifies how individual industries contribute to domestic production by calculating the **value added** by each industry during the production process. The value added by an industry or sector group is its sales or gross output minus any **intermediate inputs** used in production. The Bureau of Economic Analysis [report](#) GDP by industry, which is summarized briefly in this subsection by grouping the various private industries into broad categories.

The first category combines private goods producing industries: agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting (1.1 percent of GDP in 2023 Q1); mining (1.5 percent of GDP); construction (4.0 percent); and manufacturing (10.9 percent), with trade, transportation, and utilities (TTU, combined 17.0 percent of GDP). The second category is finance, insurance, and real estate (FIRE, 20.1 percent of GDP in 2023 Q1) combined with the information industry (5.5 percent of GDP), labeled as FIRE+.

The remaining private services-providing industries include: professional and business services (13.2 percent of GDP in 2023 Q1); education, health care, and social services (8.5 percent of GDP); and arts, entertainment, and recreation (4.4 percent). Separately, public-sector value added in production, at the federal, state, and local levels, is captured by the government category (11.6 percent of GDP).

### Production Types

per capita, thousands of 2023 Q1 dollars



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

In 2023 Q1, private goods-producing industries and the trade, transportation, and utilities industries add \$27,397 per person in domestic production, on an annualized basis, compared to \$28,156 in 2019 Q4 (see —). Private finance, insurance, real estate, and information industry services add \$20,293 in combined value, per capita in 2023 Q1 and \$18,386 in 2019 Q4 (see —).

All other private services-producing industries combined value added per person is \$22,408 in 2023 Q1 and \$20,484 in 2019 Q4 (see —). Government value added is \$9,180 per person in 2023 Q1 and \$9,165 in 2019 Q4 (see —).

### Production Types

per capita, annualized, 2023 Q1 dollars

|                         | 2023 Q1  | 2022 Q4 | 2019 Q4 | 2005 Q1 | 1997 (A) |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
| — Goods and TTU         | \$27,397 | 27,353  | 28,156  | 26,522  | 22,681   |
| Manufacturing           | 8,679    | 8,809   | 8,742   | 8,157   | 6,722    |
| Construction            | 3,174    | 3,167   | 3,784   | 5,016   | 4,711    |
| Retail Trade            | 4,609    | 4,503   | 4,661   | 4,453   | 3,506    |
| — FIRE+                 | 20,293   | 20,270  | 18,386  | 14,337  | 11,158   |
| Finance & Insurance     | 6,022    | 6,114   | 5,813   | 5,159   | 3,820    |
| Information             | 4,388    | 4,345   | 3,404   | 1,793   | 1,129    |
| — Other Services        | 22,408   | 22,218  | 20,484  | 16,457  | 13,930   |
| Education & Healthcare  | 6,770    | 6,657   | 6,313   | 4,858   | 4,176    |
| Professional & Business | 10,443   | 10,423  | 8,773   | 6,397   | 5,191    |
| — Government            | 9,180    | 9,129   | 9,165   | 9,578   | 9,359    |

Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

## Household Inputs to Production

It's useful to consider household inputs when analyzing economic output. For example, is the population growing? Are more people working? Are people working more hours? Is the economy more productive in its use of labor? These household inputs are summarized below and covered in more depth in subsequent chartbook sections.

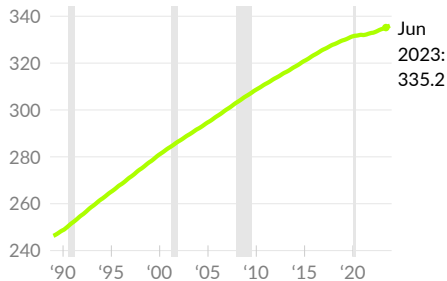
First, the US **population** is 335 million, as of June 2023 (see —), an increase of almost 89 million since 1989. Since 1989, the population has grown at an average annual rate of 0.9 percent; the current rate is around 0.5 percent. To maintain a constant standard of living, real GDP would need to increase by the same amount.

Next, the **employment rate** (see —) measures the share of the population that is working. The rate climbs during economic expansions and falls during recessions. Separately, population aging has gradually reduced the potential employment rate. The current rate is 1.3 percentage points above the 30-year average.

Trends in the length of the **average workweek** (see —) are more complicated. Economic output is typically correlated with work hours. However, as workers become more productive, they may increase their leisure time, resulting in shorter workweeks. In June 2023, the average workweek is 37.0 hours.

### Population

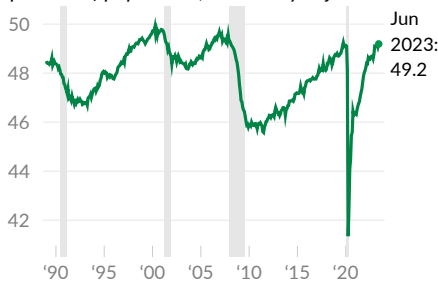
*millions of people*



Source: BEA, Census

### Employment Rate

*percent of population, seasonally adjusted*



Source: CPS Microdata

### Average Workweek

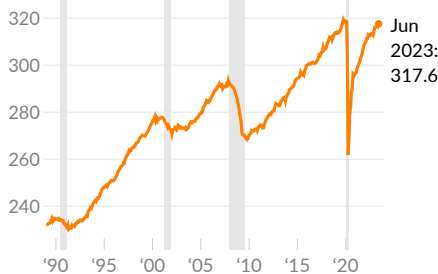
*average hours per worker per week, trend*



Source: CPS Microdata

### Total Hours Worked

*annualized hours, in billions*



Source: Author's Calculations

Combining the population, employment rate, and average workweek, we can estimate the **total hours worked** (see —). Total hours worked represent all households' labor dedicated to production; the total hours of labor that create GDP. Since 1989, total hours worked have increased at an average annualized rate of 1.3 percent. Since the pre-pandemic peak in October 2019, hours worked have decreased by a total of 0.5 percent.

After estimating household inputs to production as the total hours worked, we can calculate the **productivity of labor**. The productivity of labor is the relationship between household inputs to production (labor, or hours of work) and economic output (GDP). Specifically, labor productivity is calculated as real GDP divided by hours of work.

An increase in labor productivity means more output is produced per hour of work. As such, labor productivity is a major determinant of income levels and quality of life. Labor productivity is discussed in more depth in the labor markets section, but this subsection provides an estimate that is useful for examining the conceptual connection between GDP and labor.

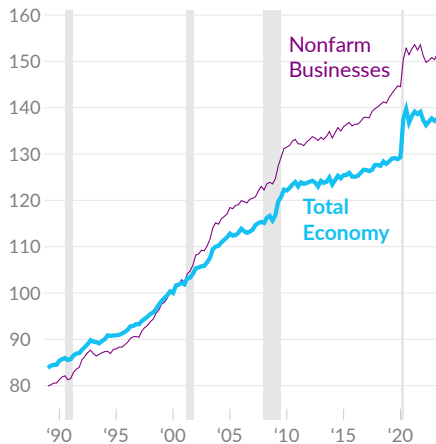
Dividing GDP by the previously calculated total hours worked yields an estimate for labor productivity (see —) for the entire economy that is reasonably methodologically consistent with the official estimate of nonfarm business labor productivity (see —). Nonfarm businesses are about three-quarters of the economy and exclude general government, non-profits, and household sectors.

Labor productivity has increased substantially over the long term. From 1989 to 1999, labor productivity for the total economy increased 17.2 percent. From 1999 to 2009, labor productivity increased 18.9 percent, and from 2009 to 2019, labor productivity increased 9.9 percent.

From 1989 to 2019, total economy productivity growth averaged 1.4 percent per year; GDP growth averaged 2.5 percent per year and work hours increased one percent per year. Since 2019, total economy labor productivity growth averages 1.9 percent per year, with average GDP growth of 1.7 percent and an average decrease of 0.2 percent in work hours.

### Labor Productivity

GDP per hour of work, index, 2000=100



Source: BLS, Author's Calculations



### Household Inputs to Production

index, January 2000=100

|                            | 2023<br>Q2 | 2023<br>Q1 | 2022<br>Q4 | 2022<br>Q3 | 2022<br>Q2 | 2019  | 1989  |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------|-------|
| Labor Productivity (index) | 137.6      | 137.2      | 137.7      | 137.0      | 136.3      | 128.9 | 84.3  |
| GDP (index)                | 157.7      | 156.8      | 156.0      | 155.0      | 153.8      | 147.2 | 71.1  |
| Total Hours Worked (index) | 114.6      | 114.3      | 113.3      | 113.2      | 112.9      | 114.2 | 84.4  |
| Population (millions)      | 335.0      | 334.6      | 334.3      | 333.8      | 333.3      | 330.5 | 247.4 |
| Employment Rate (percent)  | 49.1       | 49.1       | 48.7       | 48.6       | 48.5       | 48.9  | 48.4  |
| Average Workweek (hours)   | 37.0       | 37.0       | 37.0       | 37.1       | 37.1       | 37.6  | 37.5  |

Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis and Author's Calculations



## Economic Growth

Economists are concerned with changes in economic activity, or economic growth. This subsection discusses economic growth, recessions, and their contributors.

### Real GDP Growth

Real GDP growth [measures](#) changes in economic activity. As seen in the previous subsection, real GDP has increased steadily over the long-term. Since 1989, growth averaged 2.5 percent per year (see ■). Growth rates were relatively high during the mid- to late-1990s, averaging 3.8 percent from 1993 to 2000.

In the 2000s, the housing bubble boosted GDP but then collapsed, leading to average growth of only 1.8 percent from 2001 to 2013. Growth was slightly stronger from 2014 to 2019, averaging 2.4 percent per year.

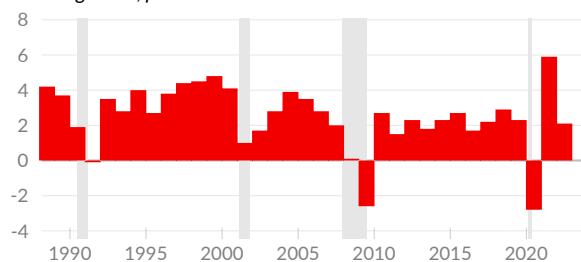
In 2020, COVID-19 caused an economic shutdown, followed by monetary and fiscal stimulus, resulting in large swings in GDP. Real GDP decreased 29.9 percent in Q2, and increased by 35.3 percent in Q3, by far the largest changes in recent history. Since 2020, economic growth averaged 2.5 percent.

### Real Gross Domestic Product Growth

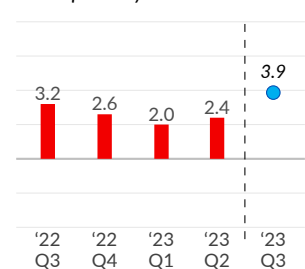
*quarterly growth at seasonally adjusted annual rate, percent*



*annual growth, percent*



*recent quarterly*



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis, Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta



The bottom-left chart shows annual growth, to make trends more visible. The bottom-right chart shows the most-recent four quarters and the estimate for the current quarter. In the **latest data**, covering the second quarter of 2023, real GDP increased at an annual rate of 2.4 percent, compared to an increase of two percent in Q1, and an increase of 2.6 percent in 2022 Q4.

The Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta uses available economic indicators to **nowcast** the current growth rate. The latest nowcast for 2023 Q3 is 3.9 percent, as of August 1, 2023 (see ●).



## Recessions

The long-term pattern in economic growth is often described as the business cycle. Typically, periods of economic growth lasting 7–12 years are interrupted by an **economic recession**, a period where economic activity decreases. The National Bureau of Economic Research (NBER) [identifies](#) four recessions since 1989.

During the early 1990s recession, output contracted for eight months and unemployment was higher than its pre-recession average for 63 months. The drop in output was smaller during the early 2000s recession, but unemployment rates took almost 16 years to recover.

The 2008–2009 great recession, caused by the collapse of a housing bubble, was very severe. The recession lasted 18 months, with higher rates of unemployment lasting 89 months. The most-recent COVID-19 recession was extremely severe and also extremely short-lived, lasting only two months, but with output reduced 9.6 percent.

### US Recessions since 1989

|                      | Start Month | End Month | Recession Duration, Months | GDP Percent Change | Unemp. Rate Change* | Unemp. Rate Recovery, Months** |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Early '90s Recession | Aug 1990    | Mar 1991  | 8                          | -1.4               | +2.4                | 63                             |
| Early '00s Recession | Apr 2001    | Nov 2001  | 8                          | -0.1               | +2.1                | 191                            |
| Great Recession      | Jan 2008    | Jun 2009  | 18                         | -3.8               | +5.2                | 89                             |
| COVID-19 Recession   | Mar 2020    | Apr 2020  | 2                          | -9.6               | +10.8               | 20                             |

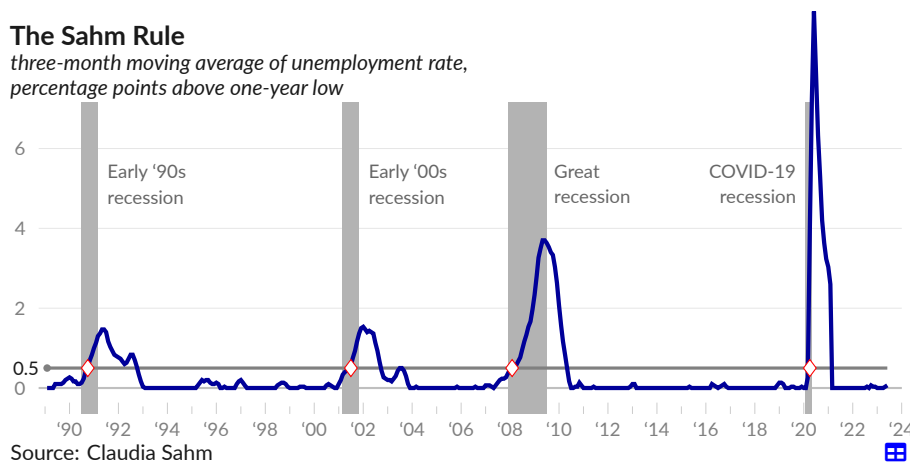
Sources: NBER, BEA, BLS

\*Percentage point change from average unemployment rate during three years prior to recession to peak unemployment rate. \*\*Months from recession start until unemployment rate returns to pre-recession three-year average.

The most-reliable indication that the US has entered a recession (see ■) was identified by [Claudia Sahm](#), and is called the **Sahm rule**. The Sahm rule indicates the start of a recession (see ♦) when the three-month moving average unemployment rate rises by half a percentage point or more above its low during the previous twelve months (see —). In effect, the Sahm rule identifies increases in unemployment that are significant enough to cause or indicate a recession.

### The Sahm Rule

*three-month moving average of unemployment rate, percentage points above one-year low*

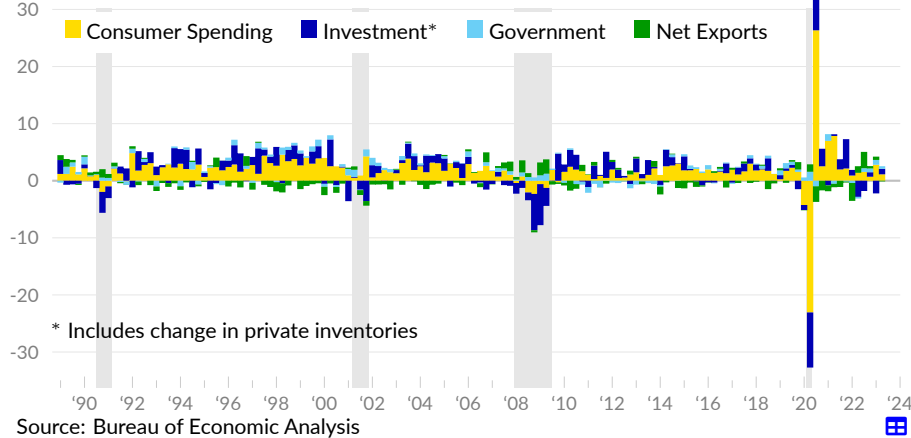


## Components of Growth

The **expenditure approach** also gives insight into the sources of changes in overall economic activity. In the second quarter of 2023, consumer spending (see ■) contributed 1.12 percentage points to overall real GDP growth. Private domestic investment (see ■) contributed 0.97 percentage point to real GDP growth, government spending and investment (see ■) contributed 0.45 percentage point, and net exports (see ■) subtracted 0.12 percentage point.

### Real GDP Growth by Expenditure Type

percentage point contribution to GDP growth

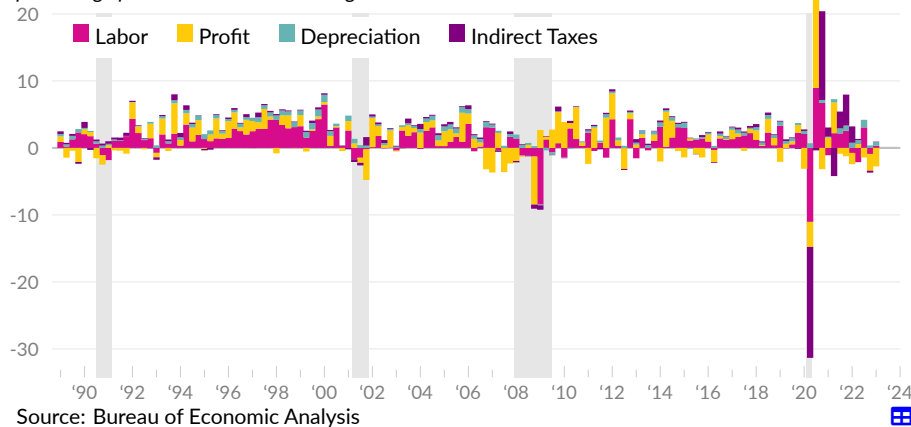


The **income approach** enables decomposing annualized production growth into gross labor income (see ■), profit (see ■), indirect taxes less subsidies (see ■), and depreciation (see ■).

In the first quarter of 2023, gross domestic income decreased at an annual rate of 1.8 percent, following a decrease of 3.3 percent in 2022 Q4 and an increase of 2.8 percent in 2022 Q3. In the latest quarter, labor income contributed 0.32 percentage point to overall growth, following a subtraction of 0.90 percentage point in 2022 Q4. Profit income subtracted 2.76 percentage points in the first quarter of 2023 and subtracted 2.50 percentage points in 2022 Q4. Changes in indirect tax revenue and surpluses contributed 0.06 percentage point to aggregate income growth in the latest quarter and subtracted 0.29 percentage point in 2022 Q4.

### Real Gross Domestic Income Growth

percentage point contribution to GDI growth



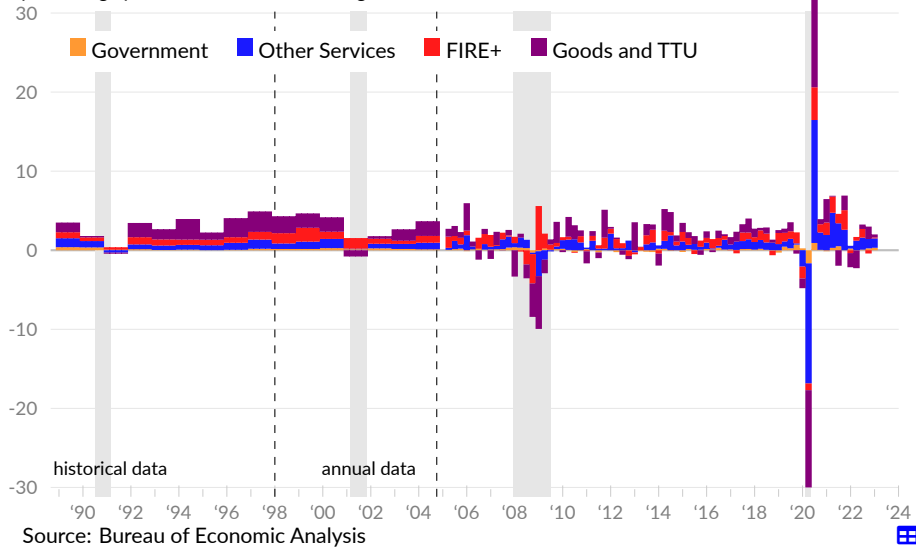
The **production approach** calculates GDP as the sum of value added–gross output minus intermediate inputs–in each sector. The broad groupings discussed above are used to identify contributions from: goods-producing sectors combined with trade, transportation, and utilities (see ■), finance, insurance, and real estate plus information (see ■), other service-providing sectors (see ■), and government (see ■).

In 2023 Q1, the combined contribution to GDP growth from private goods-producing industries and trade, transportation, and utilities is 0.4 percentage points, following a contribution of 1.6 percentage points in 2022 Q4, and compared to a subtraction of 0.4 percentage point in 2019 Q4. The group of private service-providing industries that include finance, insurance, real estate, as well as the information industry, contributed 0.1 percentage point in 2023 Q1, subtracted 0.4 percentage point in 2022 Q4, and contributed 1.4 percentage points in 2019 Q4.

Other private services-providing industries, which are wide-ranging and described above, contributed 1.2 percentage points to real GDP growth in 2023 Q1, following a contribution of 1.2 percentage points in 2022 Q4, and compared to a contribution of 0.2 percentage point in 2019 Q4. Combined federal, state, and local government contributed 0.3 percentage point in 2023 Q1, contributed 0.2 percentage point the prior quarter, and contributed 0.7 percentage point in 2019 Q4, prior to the pandemic.

### Real GDP Growth by Industry Group

percentage point contribution to GDP growth

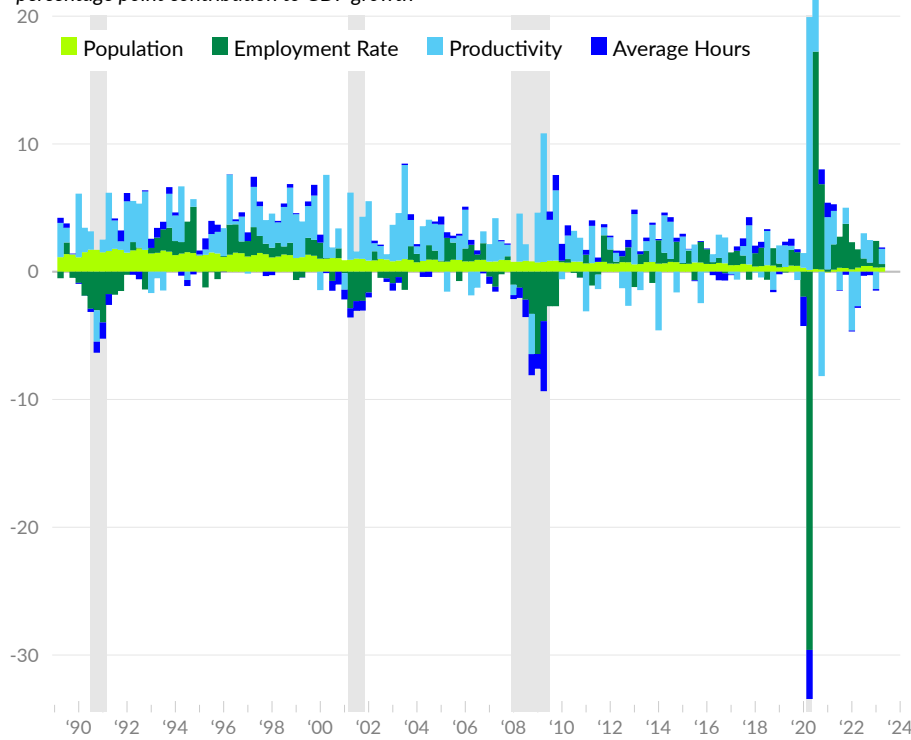


Changes to GDP can also be assigned to changes in **household inputs**: population (see ■), employment rates (see ■), average hours worked (see ■), and total economy productivity (see ■).

In 2023 Q2, population growth contributed 0.34 percentage point to annualized GDP growth, and, for comparison, added 0.46 percentage point in 2019 Q4. Changes in the employed share of the population contributed 0.26 percentage point in the latest quarter, and added 1.07 percentage points in the fourth quarter of 2019. Changes in average hours worked added 0.11 percentage point to GDP growth in the latest quarter and added 0.23 percentage point in 2019 Q4. Lastly, productivity contributed 1.19 percentage points to GDP growth in 2023 Q2, compared to a reduction of 0.65 percentage point in 2019 Q4.

### Real GDP Growth by Household Inputs

*percentage point contribution to GDP growth*



Source: Author's Calculations

**Components of Economic Growth***annualized percentage point contribution to real GDP/GDI growth**moving averages*

|  | 2023<br>Q2 | 2023<br>Q1 | 2022<br>Q4 | 2022<br>Q3 | 2022<br>Q2 | 3-year | 10-<br>year | 30-<br>year |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------|-------------|-------------|
| <span style="color: red;">■</span> <b>Gross Domestic Product</b> | 2.4        | 2.0        | 2.6        | 3.2        | -0.6       | 3.1    | 2.4         | 2.5         |
| <span style="color: yellow;">■</span> Consumer Spending          | 1.12       | 2.79       | 0.70       | 1.54       | 1.38       | 2.55   | 1.83        | 1.86        |
| Durable Goods  | 0.03       | 1.28       | -0.11      | -0.07      | -0.24      | 0.79   | 0.51        | 0.49        |
| Non-Durable Goods  | 0.13       | 0.07       | 0.09       | -0.01      | -0.37      | 0.45   | 0.41        | 0.36        |
| Services   | 0.95       | 1.44       | 0.72       | 1.63       | 1.99       | 1.31   | 0.91        | 1.00        |
| <span style="color: blue;">■</span> Gross Investment             | 0.97       | -2.22      | 0.79       | -1.80      | -2.83      | 0.65   | 0.60        | 0.65        |
| Non-Residential  | 0.99       | 0.08       | 0.52       | 0.80       | 0.01       | 0.49   | 0.47        | 0.57        |
| Residential  | -0.16      | -0.16      | -1.20      | -1.42      | -0.93      | -0.13  | 0.06        | 0.03        |
| Change in Inventories  | 0.14       | -2.14      | 1.47       | -1.19      | -1.91      | 0.29   | 0.06        | 0.05        |
| <span style="color: lightblue;">■</span> Government              | 0.45       | 0.85       | 0.65       | 0.65       | -0.29      | 0.23   | 0.24        | 0.24        |
| Federal  | 0.06       | 0.38       | 0.37       | 0.24       | -0.22      | 0.16   | 0.08        | 0.09        |
| State and Local  | 0.39       | 0.47       | 0.29       | 0.41       | -0.06      | 0.07   | 0.15        | 0.15        |
| <span style="color: green;">■</span> Net Exports                 | -0.12      | 0.58       | 0.42       | 2.86       | 1.16       | -0.32  | -0.25       | -0.19       |
| Exports  | -1.28      | 0.86       | -0.44      | 1.65       | 1.51       | 0.24   | 0.21        | 0.44        |
| Imports  | 1.16       | -0.28      | 0.86       | 1.21       | -0.35      | -0.56  | -0.46       | -0.63       |
| <span style="color: purple;">■</span> Goods and TTU              | -          | 0.38       | 1.57       | 0.56       | -2.24      | 0.24   | 0.65        | 0.84        |
| Manufacturing  | -          | -0.60      | 0.49       | 0.06       | -0.97      | 0.11   | 0.21        | 0.36        |
| Construction   | -          | 0.05       | -0.14      | -0.77      | -0.84      | -0.18  | 0.01        | -0.01       |
| Retail Trade   | -          | 0.57       | 0.46       | 0.39       | 0.08       | 0.08   | 0.14        | 0.18        |
| <span style="color: red;">■</span> FIRE+                         | -          | 0.12       | -0.41      | 1.10       | 0.47       | 0.85   | 0.73        | 0.77        |
| <span style="color: blue;">■</span> Other Services               | -          | 1.19       | 1.18       | 1.51       | 1.21       | 1.37   | 0.95        | 0.76        |
| Education & Healthcare   | -          | 0.61       | 0.40       | 0.45       | 0.23       | 0.34   | 0.25        | 0.22        |
| Professional & Business  | -          | 0.16       | 0.80       | 0.72       | 0.54       | 0.82   | 0.57        | 0.43        |
| Information  | -          | 0.24       | 0.34       | 0.88       | 0.08       | 0.48   | 0.41        | 0.29        |
| <span style="color: orange;">■</span> Government                 | -          | 0.31       | 0.24       | 0.08       | -0.03      | 0.08   | 0.08        | 0.10        |
| <span style="color: limegreen;">■</span> Population              | 0.34       | 0.33       | 0.45       | 0.45       | 0.32       | 0.25   | 0.47        | 0.83        |
| <span style="color: green;">■</span> Employment Rate             | 0.26       | 2.08       | 0.27       | 0.59       | 1.43       | 0.69   | 0.58        | 0.23        |
| <span style="color: blue;">■</span> Average Hours                | 0.11       | -0.12      | -0.27      | -0.32      | -0.13      | -0.10  | 0.01        | -0.00       |
| <span style="color: lightblue;">■</span> Productivity            | 1.19       | -1.36      | 1.76       | 1.97       | -2.70      | 1.65   | 0.89        | 1.43        |
| <b>Gross Domestic Income</b>                                     | -          | -1.8       | -3.3       | 2.8        | -0.8       | 1.8    | 2.1         | 2.6         |
| <span style="color: magenta;">■</span> Labor                     | -          | 0.32       | -0.90      | 3.06       | -2.13      | 0.94   | 1.17        | 1.26        |
| <span style="color: yellow;">■</span> Profit                     | -          | -2.76      | -2.50      | -1.42      | 0.57       | 0.10   | 0.28        | 0.69        |
| <span style="color: teal;">■</span> Depreciation                 | -          | 0.56       | 0.38       | 1.10       | 0.59       | 0.56   | 0.45        | 0.45        |
| <span style="color: purple;">■</span> Indirect Taxes             | -          | 0.06       | -0.29      | 0.01       | 0.18       | 0.25   | 0.20        | 0.18        |

Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis and Author's Calculations

**Real GDP Growth by State**

percentage point change in real GDP



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

Over the year ending 2023 Q1, no states had real GDP growth of more than five percent, 48 states and the District of Columbia had growth between zero and five percent, and two states had negative GDP growth.

**Real GDP Growth by State**

quarterly growth at seasonally adjusted annualized rate

total growth, 2023 Q1

|                       | 2023<br>Q1 | 2022<br>Q4 | 2022<br>Q3 | 2022<br>Q2 | 2022<br>Q1 | 1-year* | 3-year | 10-year |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|
| <b>United States</b>  | 2.0        | 2.6        | 3.2        | -0.6       | -1.6       | 1.8     | 5.6    | 24.4    |
| <b>Pacific</b>        | 1.7        | 2.8        | 3.9        | -0.4       | -8.3       | 2.0     | 5.8    | 36.5    |
| Washington            | 3.2        | 3.7        | 3.5        | 0.6        | -4.8       | 2.7     | 9.6    | 48.8    |
| Oregon                | 3.8        | 5.6        | 4.1        | -1.6       | -0.4       | 3.0     | 8.1    | 39.9    |
| California            | 1.2        | 2.4        | 3.8        | -0.5       | -9.5       | 1.7     | 5.3    | 36.3    |
| Hawaii                | 3.2        | 1.2        | 3.3        | 0.6        | -4.5       | 2.1     | -3.7   | 6.4     |
| Alaska                | 1.6        | 4.1        | 8.7        | -0.9       | -15.3      | 3.3     | -5.4   | -11.8   |
| <b>Mountain</b>       | 2.8        | 3.6        | 3.5        | -1.5       | -0.5       | 2.1     | 7.9    | 34.3    |
| Utah                  | 1.7        | 4.2        | 2.5        | -1.1       | -0.6       | 1.8     | 11.7   | 49.8    |
| Idaho                 | 3.8        | 3.6        | 3.3        | -0.8       | 3.5        | 2.5     | 14.1   | 47.5    |
| Colorado              | 1.9        | 2.7        | 3.5        | -2.0       | 2.9        | 1.5     | 7.3    | 40.2    |
| Arizona               | 2.7        | 3.2        | 3.9        | -1.9       | -2.2       | 1.9     | 9.5    | 33.4    |
| Nevada                | 5.4        | 5.3        | 3.6        | 1.0        | -3.3       | 3.8     | 6.8    | 32.8    |
| Montana               | 6.0        | 1.3        | 1.5        | -1.1       | -2.0       | 1.9     | 7.4    | 19.6    |
| New Mexico            | 2.9        | 4.8        | 4.3        | -2.3       | -5.1       | 2.4     | -0.1   | 11.6    |
| Wyoming               | 2.5        | 4.5        | 5.3        | -4.8       | -1.4       | 1.8     | -4.9   | -2.8    |
| <b>South Atlantic</b> | 1.9        | 2.8        | 2.7        | 0.0        | -0.8       | 1.9     | 7.2    | 27.3    |
| Florida               | 3.5        | 3.7        | 3.8        | 1.6        | -1.5       | 3.1     | 12.1   | 40.3    |
| Georgia               | 2.4        | 3.4        | 2.9        | -0.7       | 1.7        | 2.0     | 6.8    | 34.2    |
| South Carolina        | 1.0        | 1.8        | 2.3        | -0.5       | 2.0        | 1.1     | 5.6    | 29.5    |
| North Carolina        | 1.0        | 3.2        | 1.9        | -0.7       | 1.6        | 1.3     | 8.9    | 27.8    |

continued on next page . . .

## Overall Economic Activity

|                                    | 2023<br>Q1 | 2022<br>Q4 | 2022<br>Q3 | 2022<br>Q2 | 2022<br>Q1 | 1-year* | 3-year | 10-year |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|
| continued from previous page . . . |            |            |            |            |            |         |        |         |
| District of Columbia               | 1.4        | 1.6        | 1.0        | -0.9       | 1.0        | 0.8     | 3.5    | 16.3    |
| Virginia                           | 1.0        | 2.1        | 2.2        | -0.9       | -3.3       | 1.1     | 4.8    | 16.2    |
| Maryland                           | 0.7        | 0.3        | 1.8        | -0.9       | -4.1       | 0.5     | 0.1    | 12.2    |
| Delaware                           | 1.0        | 2.7        | 1.9        | 1.2        | -1.7       | 1.7     | 2.3    | 9.7     |
| West Virginia                      | 0.2        | 5.2        | 4.1        | 1.4        | -5.6       | 2.7     | 0.4    | 5.2     |
| <b>West South Central</b>          | 2.6        | 6.2        | 7.1        | 0.9        | -0.7       | 4.2     | 4.7    | 26.3    |
| Texas                              | 3.0        | 7.0        | 8.2        | 1.8        | 0.5        | 5.0     | 6.9    | 33.6    |
| Arkansas                           | 0.2        | 3.2        | 1.3        | -3.0       | 6.5        | 0.4     | 7.8    | 18.3    |
| Oklahoma                           | 2.5        | 4.3        | 5.5        | -1.6       | -6.7       | 2.7     | -3.4   | 11.2    |
| Louisiana                          | 1.4        | 2.2        | 2.5        | -3.0       | -8.9       | 0.7     | -7.2   | -4.9    |
| <b>East South Central</b>          | 2.4        | 3.4        | 2.1        | -0.6       | 2.1        | 1.8     | 7.7    | 19.9    |
| Tennessee                          | 3.5        | 4.3        | 3.9        | 0.3        | 3.7        | 3.0     | 12.9   | 30.9    |
| Kentucky                           | 3.0        | 2.2        | 1.3        | -1.8       | 2.1        | 1.2     | 4.3    | 15.4    |
| Alabama                            | 0.1        | 3.9        | 1.2        | -0.9       | -0.4       | 1.1     | 5.2    | 14.4    |
| Mississippi                        | 1.7        | 1.5        | -0.7       | -1.1       | 1.3        | 0.4     | 2.6    | 6.6     |
| <b>New England</b>                 | 1.6        | 2.0        | 2.7        | -2.8       | -0.6       | 0.9     | 5.1    | 17.6    |
| Massachusetts                      | 2.5        | 2.9        | 3.2        | -2.6       | -0.9       | 1.5     | 6.5    | 24.5    |
| Maine                              | 1.6        | 2.3        | 2.8        | -1.2       | -0.5       | 1.4     | 8.2    | 24.3    |
| New Hampshire                      | 1.3        | 2.5        | 1.8        | -2.5       | -14.1      | 0.8     | 9.2    | 20.9    |
| Vermont                            | 0.5        | 2.2        | 1.3        | -0.2       | 2.6        | 1.0     | 5.0    | 10.2    |
| Rhode Island                       | 0.1        | 0.4        | 1.8        | 0.6        | -4.6       | 0.7     | 3.9    | 8.5     |
| Connecticut                        | 0.3        | 0.1        | 2.5        | -4.7       | 5.5        | -0.5    | 0.5    | 5.1     |
| <b>West North Central</b>          | 5.0        | 0.3        | 1.7        | -1.6       | 1.6        | 1.3     | 3.3    | 16.3    |
| Nebraska                           | 12.3       | -3.4       | 1.2        | -1.7       | 5.0        | 1.9     | 4.7    | 23.2    |
| Kansas                             | 6.0        | 0.7        | 1.9        | -2.5       | 2.7        | 1.5     | 4.7    | 21.2    |
| Minnesota                          | 2.2        | 1.3        | 2.3        | -1.3       | -0.7       | 1.1     | 3.1    | 18.7    |
| South Dakota                       | 10.1       | -4.3       | -0.5       | -1.7       | 1.7        | 0.8     | 7.2    | 14.7    |
| Iowa                               | 5.2        | -1.2       | 0.3        | -0.8       | 2.5        | 0.9     | 0.9    | 14.5    |
| Missouri                           | 2.6        | 1.9        | 1.7        | -2.0       | 3.3        | 1.1     | 4.0    | 12.4    |
| North Dakota                       | 12.4       | 0.7        | 5.2        | -0.7       | -5.3       | 4.3     | -2.2   | 3.3     |
| <b>Middle Atlantic</b>             | 1.4        | 1.0        | 3.0        | -0.0       | -0.2       | 1.3     | 3.9    | 15.5    |
| New York                           | 1.3        | 0.0        | 2.5        | 0.7        | -0.5       | 1.1     | 4.4    | 16.7    |
| Pennsylvania                       | 1.9        | 3.2        | 3.2        | -0.9       | -1.1       | 1.8     | 2.4    | 14.2    |
| New Jersey                         | 1.0        | 1.1        | 3.9        | -1.0       | 1.7        | 1.2     | 4.3    | 14.2    |
| <b>East North Central</b>          | 1.0        | 0.7        | 1.3        | -2.0       | 1.3        | 0.2     | 3.8    | 15.2    |
| Indiana                            | 1.0        | 1.4        | -0.3       | -3.3       | 4.0        | -0.3    | 4.2    | 19.1    |
| Ohio                               | 1.3        | 0.4        | 1.2        | -1.1       | -1.7       | 0.4     | 3.8    | 18.2    |
| Michigan                           | 1.7        | 0.3        | 1.7        | -1.7       | 2.5        | 0.5     | 5.2    | 16.8    |
| Wisconsin                          | 1.2        | 1.1        | 0.6        | -1.9       | 0.3        | 0.2     | 2.4    | 13.8    |
| Illinois                           | 0.2        | 0.7        | 2.2        | -2.5       | 2.4        | 0.1     | 3.3    | 11.1    |

Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

# Financial Accounts

Economists are concerned with the level of assets and liabilities, at a given point in time, and by related transactions, such as the lending and borrowing, and saving and investment. Data on financing and investing activities provide insight into current economic conditions as well as the future economic outlook. This section provides a high-level overview of the US **financial accounts** and related measures, and covers liabilities, sectoral balances, wealth, and investment.

## Liabilities

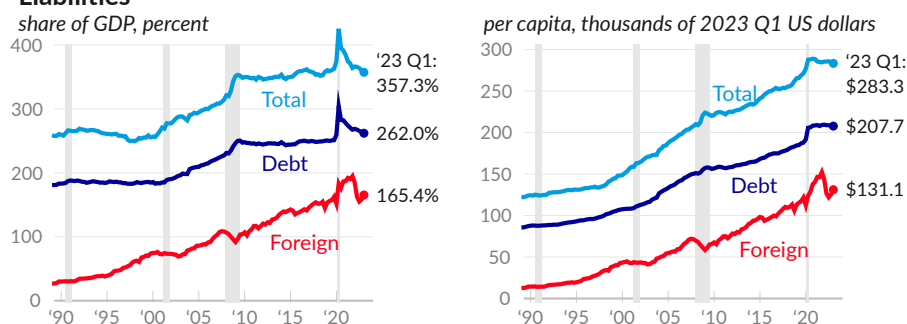
The Federal Reserve US Financial Accounts **cover liabilities**, both in levels and transactions. Using these accounts, we can summarize US financial obligations to others in a few different ways.

The first and most-common approach to analyzing US liabilities looks at **debt**, which includes loans and debt securities, such as bonds. In this approach, total debt is the sum of debt held by each nonfinancial sector of the domestic economy: households, businesses, and the government. The combined debt of US nonfinancial sectors is \$69.5 trillion in the first quarter of 2023, equivalent to 262.0 percent of GDP, or \$207,721 per capita.

The second approach is **total liabilities**, which include debt and all other financial obligations. Other financial obligations include accounts payable, taxes payable, pension obligations, intercompany debt, and other miscellaneous liabilities. Total liabilities of nonfinancial sectors sum to \$94.8 trillion in 2023 Q1, or 357.3 percent of GDP.

The last approach looks at **foreign financial claims** on the US. From a net US wealth perspective, domestic liabilities held by domestic creditors cancel out. It is therefore of interest to look at the portion of domestic liabilities that are to foreign creditors. Foreign financial claims on the US total \$43.9 trillion in 2023 Q1, equivalent to 165.4 percent of GDP, or \$131,113 per capita.

## Liabilities



| share of GDP, percent        | 2023 Q1 | '22 Q4 | '22 Q1 | '19 Q4 | 2010  | 1989  |
|------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| Total Liabilities (—)        | 357.3   | 360.2  | 366.4  | 362.8  | 349.2 | 258.8 |
| Debt (—)                     | 262.0   | 263.6  | 268.9  | 251.2  | 246.8 | 181.6 |
| Debt Securities              | 143.5   | 144.6  | 149.8  | 133.4  | 114.5 | 81.6  |
| Loans                        | 118.6   | 119.1  | 119.3  | 117.7  | 131.8 | 99.5  |
| Foreign Financial Claims (—) | 165.4   | 158.6  | 184.5  | 162.6  | 107.4 | 27.8  |

Source: Federal Reserve, Bureau of Economic Analysis



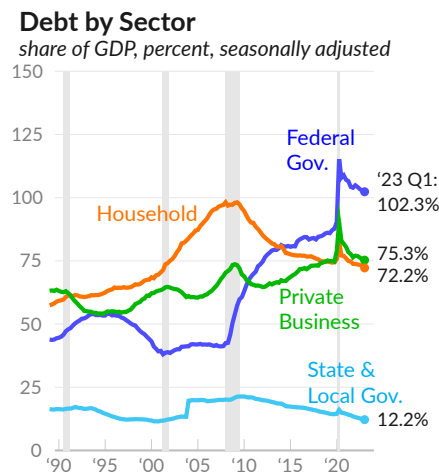
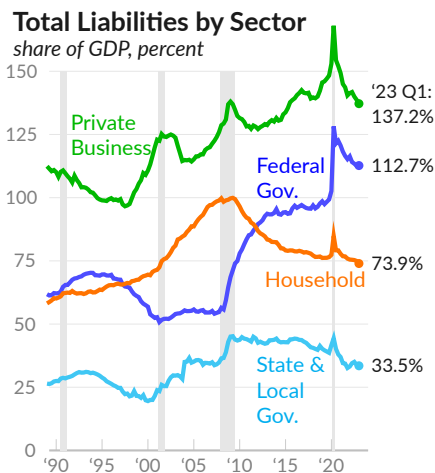
Note: Domestic figures are for nonfinancial sectors and foreign financial claims on the US do not include US claims on the rest of the world.



Liabilities vary **by sector** and vary over time within sectors. Households and nonprofits (see —) have \$19.2 trillion in debt in 2023 Q1, equivalent to 72.2 percent of GDP. During the collapse of the housing bubble, in 2010, household and nonprofit debt was equivalent to 92.3 percent of GDP.

In 2023 Q1, Private nonfinancial businesses (see —), corporate and noncorporate, have total liabilities of \$36.4 trillion and debt of \$20.0 trillion. In 2023 Q1, nonfinancial business debt is equivalent to 75.3 percent of GDP, in line with the pre-COVID ratio of 74.4 percent. Nonfinancial corporations have \$25.8 trillion in total liabilities and \$12.7 trillion in debt.

Federal government debt (see —) is equivalent to 102.3 percent of GDP in the latest data and 87.7 percent in 2019 Q4. Federal government debt has increased substantially since the great recession. State and local government debt (see —) is equivalent to 12.2 percent of GDP in 2023 Q1 and 21.1 percent of GDP in 2010. Total liabilities for the sector, which include pensions, are 33.5 percent of GDP in the latest data and 44.2 percent in 2010.



**Debt by Sector**  
share of GDP, percent

|                              | 2023 Q1 | '22 Q4 | '22 Q1 | '19 Q4 | 2010  | 1989  |
|------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| Debt of Nonfinancial Sectors | 262.0   | 263.6  | 268.9  | 251.2  | 246.8 | 181.6 |
| Households & Nonprofits (—)  | 72.2    | 72.9   | 73.8   | 74.4   | 92.3  | 58.1  |
| Home Mortgages               | 48.8    | 49.3   | 49.5   | 49.9   | 69.0  | 39.7  |
| Consumer Credit              | 18.0    | 18.3   | 18.0   | 19.3   | 16.8  | 13.8  |
| Nonfinancial Businesses (—)  | 75.3    | 75.7   | 77.0   | 74.7   | 67.3  | 63.3  |
| Corporate                    | 48.0    | 48.1   | 49.2   | 47.1   | 40.7  | 42.3  |
| Debt Securities              | 29.0    | 28.9   | 30.7   | 30.5   | 25.9  | 20.4  |
| Loans                        | 19.1    | 19.2   | 18.7   | 16.6   | 14.8  | 22.0  |
| Noncorporate                 | 27.3    | 27.6   | 27.9   | 27.5   | 26.6  | 20.9  |
| Commercial Mortgages         | 7.9     | 8.0    | 8.2    | 8.4    | 9.6   | 8.6   |
| Government                   | 114.5   | 115.1  | 118.0  | 102.1  | 87.3  | 60.2  |
| State & Local (—)            | 12.2    | 12.3   | 13.2   | 14.3   | 21.1  | 16.3  |
| Federal (—)                  | 102.3   | 102.7  | 104.9  | 87.7   | 66.2  | 44.0  |

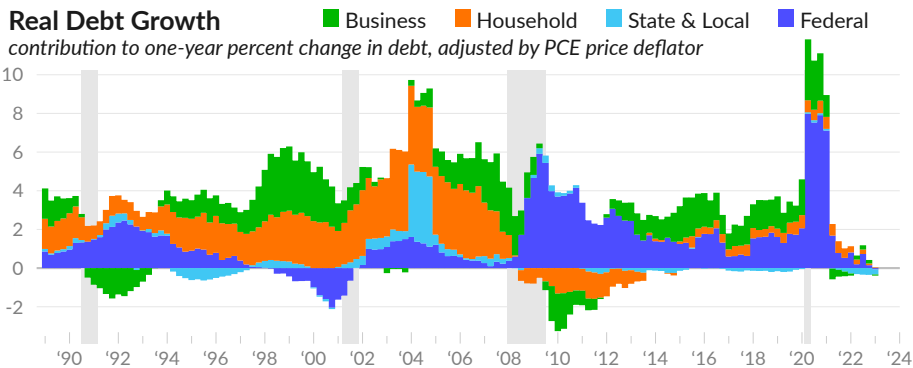
Source: Federal Reserve, Bureau of Economic Analysis



**Changes in debt levels** can highlight economic risks. For example, the tech bubble of the late 1990s and early 2000s shows up as a large increase in corporate borrowing. The housing bubble from the 1990s to 2007 shows up as an increase in mortgage debt. More recently, government borrowing increased following the great recession and in response to COVID-19. Since 2019 Q2, real debt increased at an average rate of 3.8 percent, compared to an average increase of 3.8 percent over the past 30 years.

By sector, long-term real debt growth is broad-based, with categories contributing relatively evenly. Over the past four years, the growth is relatively broad-based. The main contribution is an increase in federal government debt. Since 2019 Q2, federal government debt contributed 2.6 percentage points to one-year real debt growth, on average, compared to an average contribution of 1.4 percentage points over the past 30 years. Nonfinancial business debt contributed 0.8 percentage point on average over the past four years, and contributed 1.1 percentage points on average over the past 30 years.

Turning to the latest data, debt decreased 0.4 percent over the year ending 2023 Q1, after adjusting for inflation. In the latest quarter, the small decrease is the result of little change across categories. Federal government borrowing (see ■) did not contribute to the overall change, while the state and local government subtracted 0.3 percentage point (see ■). Households and nonprofits did not contribute (see ■), and nonfinancial businesses did not contribute (see ■).



|                           | contribution to one-year real growth |        |        |        |        | moving averages |         |         |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------|---------|---------|
|                           | 2023 Q1                              | '22 Q4 | '22 Q3 | '22 Q2 | '22 Q1 | 3-year          | 10-year | 30-year |
| Total                     | -0.36                                | 0.07   | 0.84   | 0.33   | 0.74   | 3.80            | 3.25    | 3.78    |
| Households & Nonprofits   | 0.03                                 | 0.09   | 0.23   | 0.24   | 0.32   | 0.47            | 0.32    | 1.19    |
| Home Mortgages            | 0.15                                 | 0.15   | 0.21   | 0.22   | 0.22   | 0.33            | 0.07    | 0.81    |
| Consumer Credit           | 0.14                                 | 0.15   | 0.10   | 0.06   | 0.04   | 0.09            | 0.21    | 0.31    |
| Businesses                | -0.06                                | 0.18   | 0.22   | 0.21   | -0.11  | 0.89            | 1.15    | 1.07    |
| Corporate Businesses      | -0.09                                | 0.10   | 0.16   | 0.26   | 0.05   | 0.67            | 0.77    | 0.66    |
| Debt Securities           | -0.37                                | -0.54  | -0.65  | -0.59  | -0.46  | 0.15            | 0.39    | 0.45    |
| Loans                     | 0.28                                 | 0.64   | 0.81   | 0.85   | 0.50   | 0.52            | 0.38    | 0.21    |
| Noncorporate Businesses   | 0.03                                 | 0.08   | 0.05   | -0.05  | -0.16  | 0.21            | 0.38    | 0.41    |
| Commercial Mortgages      | -0.04                                | -0.04  | -0.05  | -0.04  | -0.06  | -0.03           | 0.06    | 0.10    |
| State & Local Governments | -0.26                                | -0.35  | -0.34  | -0.31  | -0.28  | -0.13           | -0.12   | 0.14    |
| Federal Government        | -0.07                                | 0.15   | 0.73   | 0.20   | 0.81   | 2.58            | 1.90    | 1.38    |

Source: Federal Reserve, Bureau of Economic Analysis



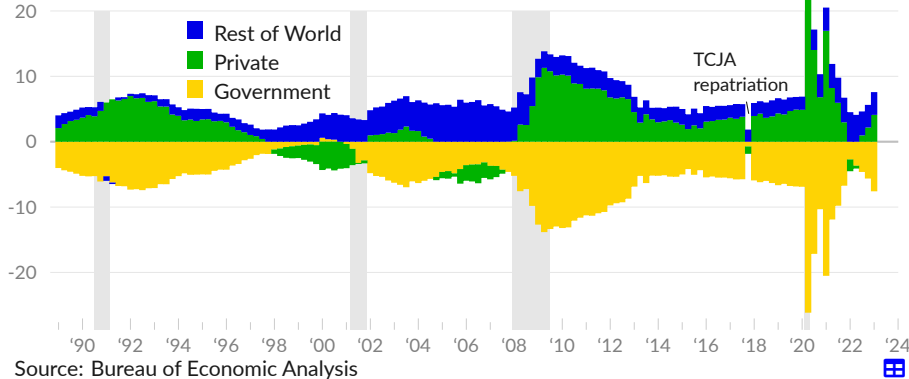
## Sectoral Balances

The **sectoral financial balances** provide a high-level summary of US financial activities. This measure divides the world into three sectors: the US private sector (see ■), the US government (see ■), and the rest of the world (see ■), then examines the net lending and borrowing between the groups. In any given period, one sector's borrowing is another sector's lending, and as such the total will always sum to zero.

A sector runs a surplus in a given accounting period when its income is higher than its outlays. When this occurs the sector becomes a lender of the savings created by having more income than expenses. Likewise, if a sector spends more than it receives, it borrows the difference. As an example, when the public sector runs a deficit and is a net borrower, it creates a surplus for other sectors by spending more than it takes in through taxes.

### Sectoral Financial Balance

*net lending (+) or borrowing (-), NIPA basis, by sector, as share of GDP*

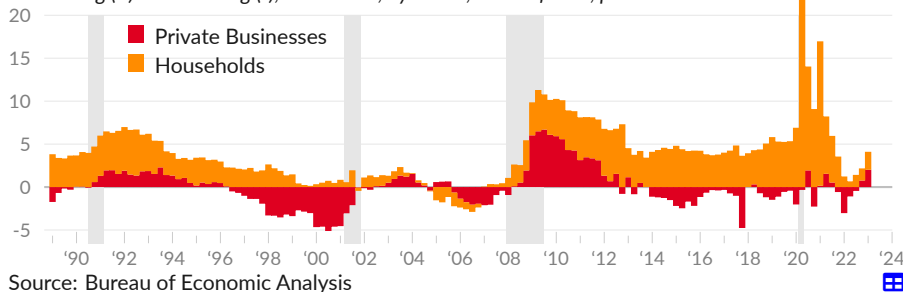


In 2023 Q1, the US private sector was a net lender (running a surplus) of the equivalent of 4.1 percent of GDP, slightly below the 4.5 percent surplus in 2019. The rest of the world was a net lender to the US to the equivalent of 3.5 percent of GDP in 2023 Q1, compared to 2.2 percent in 2019. Balancing these transactions, the government (federal, state, and local combined) was a net borrower (running a deficit) of the equivalent of 7.6 percent of GDP in 2023 Q1, compared to 6.7 percent in 2019.

Breaking out the two main categories in the private sector, households were net lenders (ran a surplus) of the equivalent of 2.1 percent of GDP in 2023 Q1 (see ■), while private businesses—corporate and noncorporate—were net lenders of the equivalent of 2.0 percent of GDP (see ■). In 2019, households were net lenders of 5.4 percent, and private businesses were net borrowers of 0.9 percent.

### Domestic Private Sector Financial Balance

*net lending (+) or borrowing (-), NIPA basis, by sector, share of GDP, percent*



## Wealth

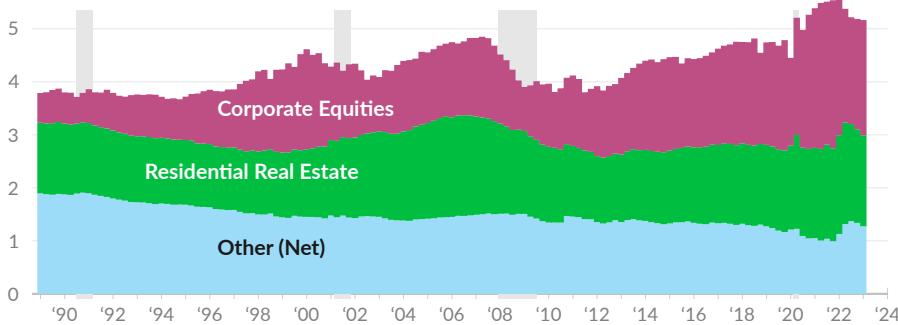
**Wealth** or **net worth** is the sum of domestic tangible assets, such as land (excluding public land), structures, and equipment, minus foreign financial claims on these assets, plus domestic claims on foreign assets. US wealth totals \$137.0 trillion in 2023 Q1, equivalent to \$409,500 per capita, or a 5.16 multiple of GDP (516.5 percent of GDP.)

The ratio of US wealth to GDP has increased 133.7 percentage points since 1989, driven largely by increases in the market value of corporate equities and residential real estate. The market value of corporate equities was equivalent to a 2.17 multiple of GDP in 2023 Q1, compared to 1.70 in 1999–2000, during the tech bubble, and to 0.60 in 1989 (see ■). The market value of domestic residential real estate was equivalent to a 1.72 multiple of GDP in 2023 Q1, compared to 1.85 in 2005–2007, during the housing bubble, and 1.34 in 1989 (see ■).

On a net basis, all other US wealth is equivalent to a 1.27 multiple of GDP in 2023 Q1 and a 1.88 multiple in 1989 (see ■). The other category includes tangible assets of noncorporate businesses and governments, and domestic financial claims on foreign assets. The category also subtracts foreign financial claims on US assets, for example foreign holdings of US corporate equities and Treasury bonds.

### Wealth to GDP Ratio

*total US wealth divided by GDP*



Source: Federal Reserve

The tangible assets of each major domestic sector are shown below, along with the summary of financial claims between the rest of the world and the US.

### Derivation of US Wealth

*share of GDP, percentage points*

|                          | 2023<br>Q1 | '22<br>Q4 | '22<br>Q3 | '22<br>Q1 | 2019  | 2005<br>-'07 | 1989  |
|--------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|--------------|-------|
| US Net Wealth            | 516.5      | 518.6     | 521.7     | 561.8     | 474.1 | 473.5        | 382.7 |
| Households & Nonprofits  | 204.0      | 209.1     | 215.8     | 219.1     | 183.3 | 217.9        | 169.2 |
| Noncorporate Businesses  | 75.9       | 76.9      | 78.7      | 78.0      | 68.6  | 72.8         | 71.1  |
| Domestic Corporations    | 219.3      | 212.7     | 211.1     | 257.3     | 199.4 | 125.4        | 74.0  |
| Federal Government       | 16.8       | 16.8      | 16.8      | 16.7      | 16.7  | 18.3         | 25.7  |
| State & Local Government | 61.1       | 61.1      | 61.1      | 59.6      | 55.8  | 48.8         | 41.9  |
| Net Claims on ROW        | -60.5      | -58.0     | -61.8     | -68.8     | -49.8 | -9.7         | 0.8   |
| US Claims on ROW         | 104.9      | 100.5     | 93.4      | 115.6     | 107.6 | 86.6         | 28.6  |
| Less: ROW Claims on US   | 165.4      | 158.6     | 155.3     | 184.5     | 157.4 | 96.3         | 27.8  |

Source: Federal Reserve, Bureau of Economic Analysis

## Investment

Investment is the exchange of a liquid asset, such as cash, for a less-liquid asset, such as a building.

Economic data use varying definitions of asset, for purposes of measuring investment. **Gross private fixed investment**, as measured in the national accounts, includes residential fixed investment, such as the construction and improvement of houses, apartment buildings, and other residential property (see ■), but does not include spending on durable goods, such as automobiles, appliances, or furniture.

Non-residential private fixed investment includes the construction and improvement of offices, warehouses, factories, and other commercial and industrial property (see ■), as well as purchases of equipment, software, and intellectual property products.

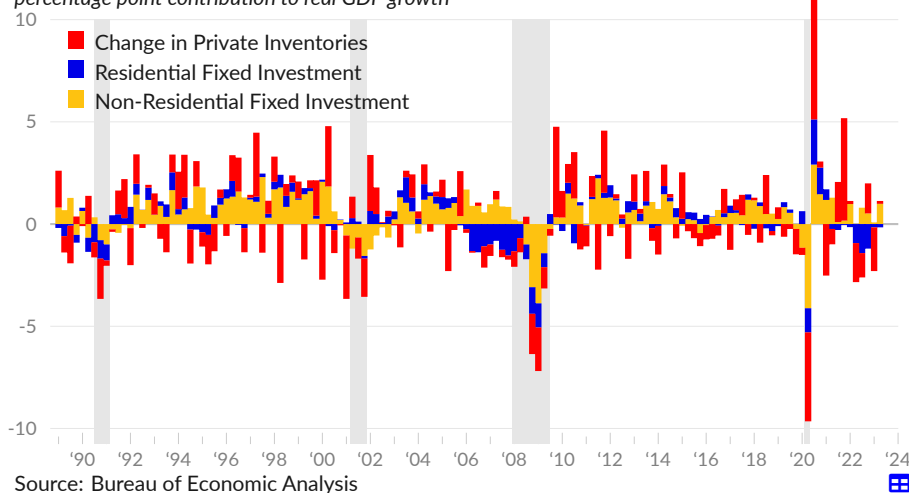
Additionally, the change in private inventories (see ■), whether intentional or not, affects GDP. For example, an increase in inventories increases GDP, as inventories represent goods that were produced but not sold, and GDP measures production. Inventory investment is a component of gross private investment in the national accounts, but has a different interpretation from fixed investment.

In the second quarter of 2023, private fixed investment, which does not include inventory investment, totals \$4.6 trillion, equivalent to 17.2 percent of GDP. Non-residential (business) fixed investment totals \$3.6 trillion, or 13.5 percent of GDP, while residential fixed investment totals \$1.0 trillion (3.8 percent of GDP).

During the quarter, private fixed investment contributed 0.83 percentage point to real GDP growth. Non-residential fixed investment contributed 0.99 percentage point, while residential fixed investment subtracted 0.16 percentage point. Private inventories increased by \$22.7 billion in Q2. The change in private inventories contributed 0.14 percentage point to GDP growth in Q2

### Private Gross Investment

percentage point contribution to real GDP growth



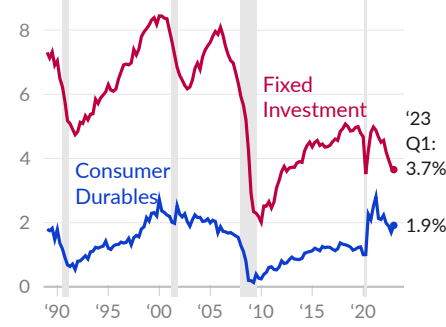
## Net Fixed Investment

Gross investment in fixed assets covers both depreciation, the wearing down of existing assets, and new investment. Fixed investment less depreciation is referred to as **net fixed investment**, and positive net investment represents new or expanded investment.

In 2023 Q1, gross fixed investment was \$5.5 trillion, depreciation was \$4.5 trillion, and net fixed investment was \$1.0 trillion, equivalent to 3.7 percent of GDP (see —). In 2019, net fixed investment was 4.9 percent of GDP.

Some economic measures also count consumer durable goods, such as autos, furniture, and appliances, as investments. Net investment in consumer durables was \$508 billion in 2023 Q1, or 1.9 percent of GDP (see —). Consumer durable goods net fixed investment was 1.2 percent of GDP in 2019.

**Net Fixed Investment**  
share of GDP, percent

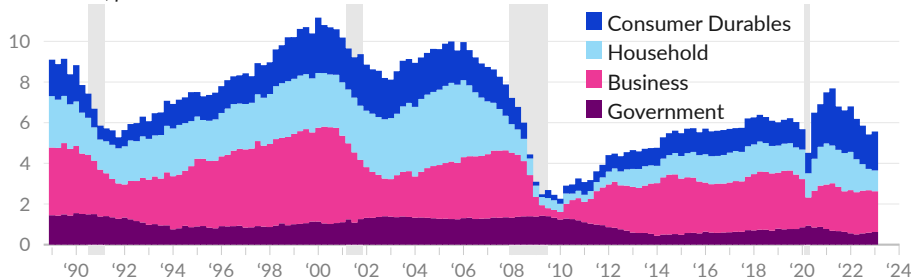


Source: Federal Reserve, BEA

Levels of net fixed investment vary by sector and over time. In 2023 Q1, household sector net fixed investment, excluding consumer durables, was equivalent to 1.0 percent of GDP, compared to 1.3 percent in 2019 (see ■). From 2003 to 2006, during the housing bubble, household net fixed investment averaged 3.5 percent of GDP. Business sector net fixed investment is equivalent to 2.0 percent of GDP in 2023 Q1, and 2.8 percent in 2019 (see ■). Government net fixed investment is equivalent to 0.6 percent of GDP in 2023 Q1 and 0.8 percent in 2019 (see ■).

## Net Fixed Investment by Sector or Type

share GDP, percent



Source: Federal Reserve, Bureau of Economic Analysis

|                           | 2023<br>Q1 | '22<br>Q4 | '22<br>Q3 | '22<br>Q1 | 2019 | 2003<br>-'06 | 1999<br>-'01 |
|---------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|--------------|--------------|
| — Net Fixed Investment    | 3.65       | 3.73      | 3.96      | 4.56      | 4.91 | 7.33         | 8.03         |
| ■ Business                | 2.01       | 2.09      | 2.10      | 2.12      | 2.80 | 2.55         | 4.27         |
| Nonfin. Noncorp. Business | 0.23       | 0.24      | 0.29      | 0.39      | 0.38 | 0.58         | 0.61         |
| Nonfin. Corporations      | 1.67       | 1.75      | 1.73      | 1.62      | 2.14 | 1.74         | 3.17         |
| ■ Government              | 0.62       | 0.59      | 0.55      | 0.56      | 0.77 | 1.31         | 1.10         |
| State & Local Gov.        | 0.49       | 0.47      | 0.45      | 0.43      | 0.65 | 1.08         | 1.13         |
| Federal Gov.              | 0.13       | 0.12      | 0.11      | 0.13      | 0.12 | 0.23         | -0.03        |
| ■ Household & Nonprofit   | 1.02       | 1.05      | 1.30      | 1.88      | 1.34 | 3.46         | 2.67         |
| — / ■ Consumer Durables   | 1.91       | 1.69      | 1.89      | 2.24      | 1.20 | 1.97         | 2.27         |

Source: Federal Reserve, Bureau of Economic Analysis

# Households

This section covers the household sector of the economy. Households are the source of labor for production and the source of saving for investment. Households are also the primary consumers in the economy. The core topics in the households section include demographics, personal and household income and outlays, consumer sentiment, residential investment, household balance sheets, home ownership, housing, and poverty.

## Demographics

Demographics provide a foundation for examining the household sector. Demographics provide insight on the structure and characteristics of the population. The demographics subsection covers population, population growth, household formation and headship, age, life expectancy, and education.

### Population

The Census Bureau provides [estimates](#) and [projections](#) of the **US population**. Population levels and growth rates affect the economy and are critical pieces of information in determining and evaluating economic policies and outcomes. Population projections are based on assumptions, for example about the future level of net migration to the US, but are useful for thinking about future US demographics.

The US resident population is 333.0 million in June 2023, from the latest population estimates, released on December 21, 2021 (see —). The 2017-based projections of the future US resident population show a 2025 population of 344.2 million people (see —). The resident population under age 65 was estimated to be 274.2 million in 2019 (see —) and is projected to be 279.0 million in 2025 (see —).

### Population Estimates and Projections

*resident population, in millions of people*



Source: Census Bureau

### Population Estimates and Projections

*resident population, in millions of people*

|                           | Dec<br>2022 | 2019  | 2018  | 2010  | 2000  | 1990  | Projected<br>2025 |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|
| Total Resident Population | 333.3       | 328.2 | 326.7 | 309.3 | 282.2 | 249.6 | 344.2             |
| Under Age 65              | –           | 274.2 | 274.3 | 268.8 | 247.1 | 217.7 | 279.0             |
| Over Age 65               | –           | 54.1  | 52.4  | 40.5  | 35.1  | 31.9  | 65.2              |

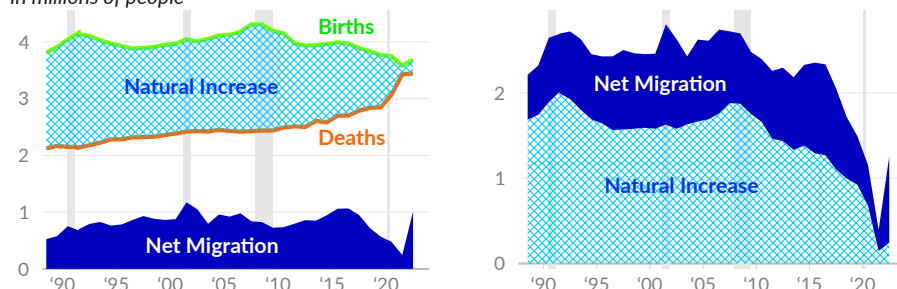
Source: Census Bureau

## Population Growth

Population growth comes from two sources, natural increases (births minus deaths) and net migration. In the latest estimate, the US added 1,256,000 people over the year ending July 2022, a population growth rate of 0.1 percent. There were a total of 3.69 million births (see —), and 3.44 million deaths (see —), resulting in a natural increase of 245,100 people (see ). In the same period, net migration from abroad increased the resident population by 1,010,900 people (see ). For comparison, in 1989, there were 3.91 million births, 2.17 million deaths, and 578,200 net migrants to the US.

### Components of US Population Growth

*in millions of people*



Source: Census Bureau



## Related Measures

There are multiple measures of population, based on different definitions. As of December 2022, the **resident** population is 331.8 million, while the more-comprehensive resident population **including armed forces overseas** is 332.0 million, and the more-narrow **civilian noninstitutionalized** population, which is used in labor statistics, is 327.0 million. The Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) use midyear resident population estimates from the Census Bureau for per capita measures. Chartbook measures that use both population and BEA data use the resident population, while chartbook measures based on the Current Population Survey use the civilian noninstitutionalized population.

The Census Bureau further divides the population into those living in households and those living in group quarters. As of December 2022, the **household** population is 324.0 million, or 97.7 percent of the total resident population. The **group quarters** population is **measured** in depth as part of the 2020 Census. The 2020 group quarters population is 8.2 million, of which 3.8 million are institutionalized. Of these, two million are in prisons and jails, and 1.6 million are in nursing and skilled-care facilities. An additional 2.8 million people live in dormitories or student housing, 328,000 live in barracks, and 1.4 million live in other noninstitutional facilities such as shelters and group homes.

Lastly, an important related concept, **households**, are **measured** as occupied housing units. The number of households varies over time, separately from the population, as people make changes in their living arrangements. Over the year ending 2023 Q2, there were an average of 129.3 million households, compared to 94.2 million in 1990.

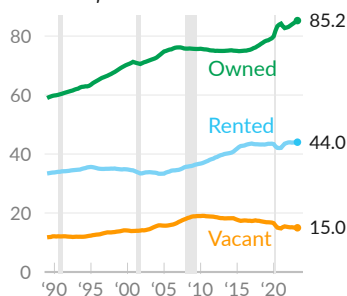


## Household Formation

Households are measured as **occupied housing units**, whether occupied by the owner or rented. Over the year ending 2023 Q2, there were an average of 129.3 million total occupied housing units in the US, of which 44.0 million (34.1 percent) were rented, and 85.2 million (65.9 percent) were owner-occupied. Since 1989, the US has experienced the boom and bust of a major housing bubble. By 2016, the end result of the bubble bursting was a shortage of housing, as housing units per capita fell from 1995 to 2016.

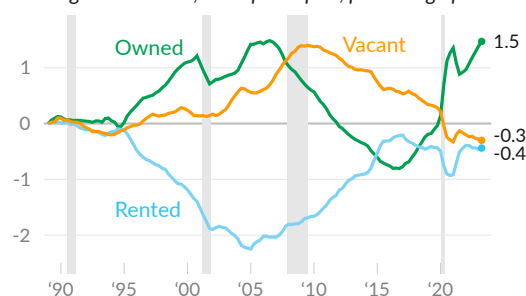
### Housing by Type

one-year moving averages  
millions of units



Source: Census Bureau

change since 1989, units per capita, percentage points

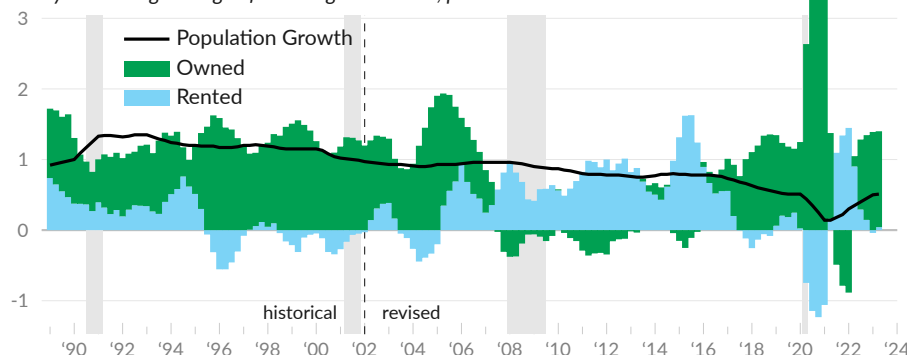


**Household formation** measures the change in occupied housing units. During the housing bubble, housing construction exceeded population growth and the homeownership rate increased. Following the collapse of the housing bubble, household formation was often below population growth and homeownership decreased as foreclosures converted homeowners into renters.

From 2019 Q4 to 2023 Q2, the average annual **household formation rate** was 1.4 percent, while annual population growth averaged 0.3 percent. Changes in the number of owner-occupied households contributed 1.3 percentage points on an average basis (see ■), and changes in rented households did not contribute (see ■). Over the year ending 2023 Q2, the household formation rate averaged 1.4 percent, of which owner-occupied households contributed 1.4 percentage points, and rented households contributed 0.0 percentage point.

### Contributions to Household Formation

one-year moving average of annual growth rates, percent



Source: Census Bureau, Housing Vacancies and Homeownership



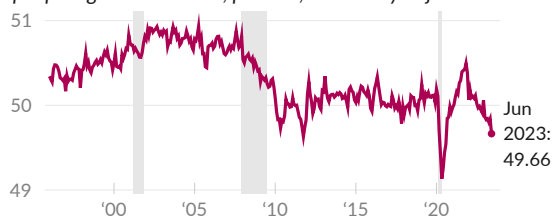
## Headship Rate

Individual decisions about starting a household or living with family are influenced by economic conditions. The ratio of households to people age 16 and older is referred to as the [aggregate headship](#) rate.

The headship rate fell following the collapse of the housing bubble and during the COVID-19 pandemic, as more people moved in with family. The headship rate reached a low of 49.13 percent during May 2020, and is currently 49.66 percent, as of June 2023 (see —).

### Aggregate Headship Rate

*people age 16 and older, percent, seasonally adjusted*



Source: Author's Calculations from CPS



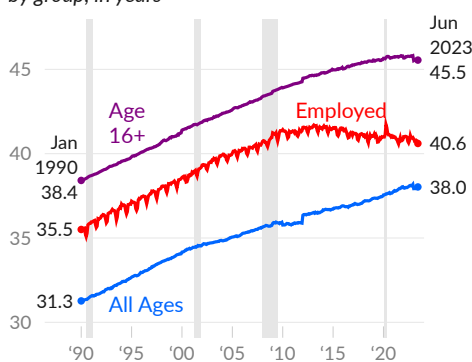
## Age

In discussions on demographics, **aging** is often described as a serious headwind to economic growth in major advanced economies. The increased share of many countries' population that is of retirement age means a smaller share are working and borrowing and a larger share are receiving pension benefits and lending to the financial system. These trends can be overcome by a workforce that is more efficiently able to provide goods and services. In part due to a shorter life-expectancy in the US, this problem is more pronounced in Japan and western Europe, but is still an important issue for the US.

The **median age** is the midpoint for the age of a group; half of the group is older and half is younger. Tracking this point over time summarizes the age composition of the group. As a population ages, the median age will increase.

The median age of the overall civilian noninstitutionalized population, calculated from the Current Population Survey (CPS), is 38, as of June 2023, compared to 31.3 in January 1990 (see —). The median worker is 40.6 in June 2023, and 35.5 in January 1990 (see —).

**Median Age**  
by group, in years



Source: Author's Calculations from CPS

Economic indicators are sometimes based on specific **age groups**. As examples, labor statistics often exclude those under age 16, the retirement-age population is above a certain age, such as 64, and a popular measure of labor market slack is the age 25 to 54 employment rate. It is therefore useful to know what share of the overall population is in each major age group, and how the current age distribution compares with the past.

## Age Groups

share of population, percent



Source: Author's Calculations from CPS

The noninstitutionalized civilian population used in most labor statistics totals 330.1 million in June 2023. Of this, 19.2 percent are under the working age of 16, equivalent to 63.3 million people. In 1989, the under-16 population was 23.4 percent of the total. The juvenile population, those under 18, is 72.6 million, equivalent to 22.0 percent of the population in June 2023, and compared to 26.3 percent in 1989.

Traditionally, the prime working age is between 25 and 54. In June 2023, 127.9 million people, 38.8 percent of the population, are age 25 to 54. In 1989, 42.3 percent of the population is age 25 to 54. The age 55 to 64 group is 12.5 percent of the population in the latest data and 8.9 percent in 1989. Those above the age of 65 comprise 17.6 percent in June 2023 and 11.9 percent in 1989.

Mapping American Community Survey data to commuter zones gives insight on the **age of local areas**. In 2021, among commuter zones with a population of at least 100,000, the commuter zone (listed by largest city) with the highest share of its population under 18 is Provo, UT (31.9 percent), followed by Laredo, TX (31.5 percent), and Brownsville, TX (30.7 percent). The commuter zones with lowest share of the local population under 18 were Sarasota, FL (15.1 percent), Pittsfield, MA (16.4 percent), and Ocala, FL (16.7 percent).

The age 65 and older population is disproportionately concentrated in Florida. The commuter zone with the highest share of its population over 64 is Sarasota, FL (34.0 percent), followed by Ocala, FL (32.9 percent), and Cape Coral, FL (30.4 percent). The commuter zones with lowest local over-64 population share were Provo, UT (8.4 percent), Laredo, TX (10.4 percent), and Odessa, TX (10.6 percent).

### Age Group Share of Commuter Zone Population, 2021



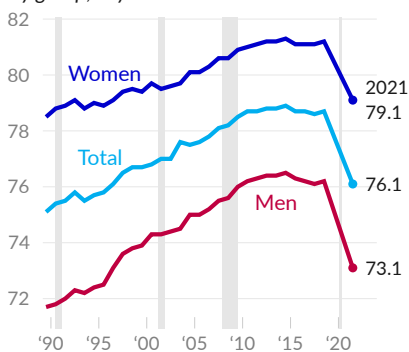
Source: American Community Survey, Dorn

### Life expectancy

**Life expectancy** at birth summarizes the health and mortality of a population. The measure indicates the number of years a newborn is expected to live if mortality rates do not change. Life expectancy estimates are **produced** by the National Center for Health Statistics.

#### Life Expectancy at Birth

by group, in years



Source: NCHS

In 2021, US life expectancy at birth is 76.1 years (see —), a decrease of 2.8 years since 2014, but an increase of one year since 1989. Life expectancy for men is 73.1 years in 2021, compared to 76.5 years in 2014 and 71.7 years in 1989 (see —). Women born in 2021 are expected to live 79.1 years, based on current mortality rates, compared to estimates of 81.3 years for 2014 and 78.5 years for 1989 (see —).

Falling life expectancy from 2014 to 2018 is generally associated with increased overdose deaths and the opioid epidemic. Life expectancy fell further during the COVID-19 pandemic, **according** to early estimates.

## Education

Education is central in many discussions of the future of the US economy. Over the past few decades, college costs and college enrollment have both increased substantially. Households may be spending more on education as a response to changing job opportunities from globalization and other policy decisions. The end result is a much **more-educated population**, with much higher levels of student debt.

Over the year ending June 2023, 87.1 million people over the age of 25, or 38.4 percent of the total, have at least a bachelor's degree, with 33.4 million of those, or 14.7 percent of the total, holding an advanced degree such as a master's degree, medical or law degree, or PhD. An additional 56.8 million people have some college coursework but no degree or have an associate degree. A total of 63.4 million have a high school diploma but no college, while 19.5 million have no high school diploma.

### Highest Level of Education

age 25+ population, in millions, June 2023



Source: Author's Calculations from CPS

The share of the population with a bachelor's degree or advanced degree increased by 12.6 percentage points since 2000. The increase is even more pronounced among those who are employed; 44.6 percent have a college degree or advanced degree in June 2023, an increase of 13.6 percentage points since 2000.

Increased household spending on education may be a response to a weak labor market and lack of worker bargaining power. Behind the increase in education is a large increase in student debt. The burden of this debt is severe for many, as the more-educated workforce is not necessarily receiving the historical wage premium from education.

### Education Distribution

share of age 25+ population, percent

Total



Employed



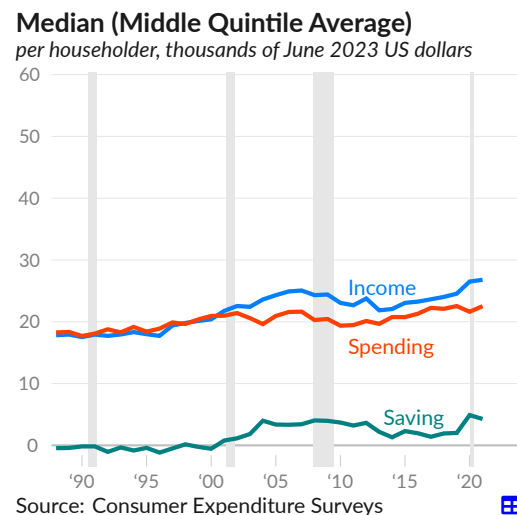
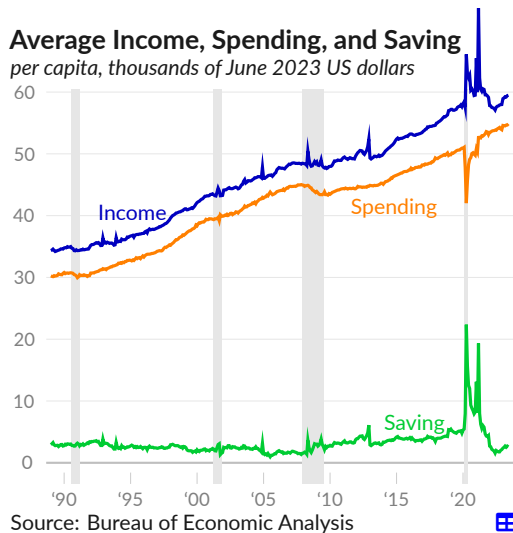
Source: Author's Calculations from CPS

## Income, Spending, and Saving

The next subsections cover household and personal income, spending, and saving. This subsection offers an overview, with mean and median per capita measures.

Disposable personal income, or **after-tax income**, totals \$19.9 trillion, on an annualized basis, in June 2023, equivalent to \$59,496 per person (see —). Personal consumption expenditures, or **consumer spending**, totals \$18.4 trillion in June 2023, or \$54,848 per person (see —). **Saving**, calculated as after-tax income minus consumer spending, totals \$0.9 trillion, or \$2,573 per person (see —).

The Consumer Expenditure Surveys [provide](#) data on typical income, spending, and saving, measured as the median rather than the average. Median income, spending, and saving are not affected by the activities of the highest income families, which skew mean or average data. Saving is calculated as after-tax income minus spending, excluding spending on pensions (which count as saving). In 2021, after-tax income is \$26,792 per person for the middle fifth of households (see —). Spending for these households is \$22,524 per person (see —), and saving is \$4,267 per person (see —).



### Average Income, Spending, and Saving

per capita, annualized, June 2023 US dollars

|                        | Jun '23 | May '23 | Apr '23 | Mar '23 | Jun '22 | Jun '20 |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Personal income        | 68,135  | 68,068  | 67,868  | 67,951  | 66,967  | 69,829  |
| Personal current taxes | 8,638   | 8,650   | 8,665   | 8,706   | 9,877   | 7,458   |
| — After-tax income     | 59,496  | 59,417  | 59,203  | 59,245  | 57,090  | 62,371  |
| — Consumer spending    | 54,848  | 54,662  | 54,653  | 54,525  | 53,844  | 48,249  |
| — Personal saving      | 2,573   | 2,704   | 2,521   | 2,709   | 1,563   | 12,524  |

Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

## Distribution by Income

Income varies massively by household. While some spending is non-discretionary, spending increases with income. The bottom 40 percent of households, by total money income, have expenses exceeding after-tax income. This includes retirees who are dissaving and low-income families taking on debt to cover expenses. Meanwhile, the top ten percent of households save nearly half of their income.

In 2021, after-tax household income (see ■) ranges from \$15,900 for the bottom 20 percent to \$233,600 for the top 10 percent. Spending, excluding pensions, (see ■) ranges from \$30,500 for the bottom 20 percent by income, to \$128,400 for the top 10 percent income group.

### Household Income and Spending, by Income Percentile

thousands of 2021 dollars



Income is after taxes; spending does not include spending on pensions

Source: Consumer Expenditure Surveys



## Distribution by Age

Income and spending vary by age and tend to peak between ages 45 and 54. Saving, the difference between income and spending, also varies by age and generally peaks during ages 45 to 54. In 2019, the oldest and youngest age groups in the data have income near or below their expenses, resulting in low or negative saving rates. In contrast, during the pandemic in 2020, income was above average and spending was below average, and saving rates were positive and far above average.

In 2021, after-tax household income (see ■) ranges from \$43,200 for the oldest age group to \$103,500 for the 45 to 54 age group. Spending, excluding pensions, (see ■) ranges from \$38,100 for the youngest age group to \$72,800 for the 45 to 54 age group.

### Household Income and Spending, by Age of Reference Person

thousands of 2021 dollars



Income is after taxes; spending does not include spending on pensions

Source: Consumer Expenditure Surveys



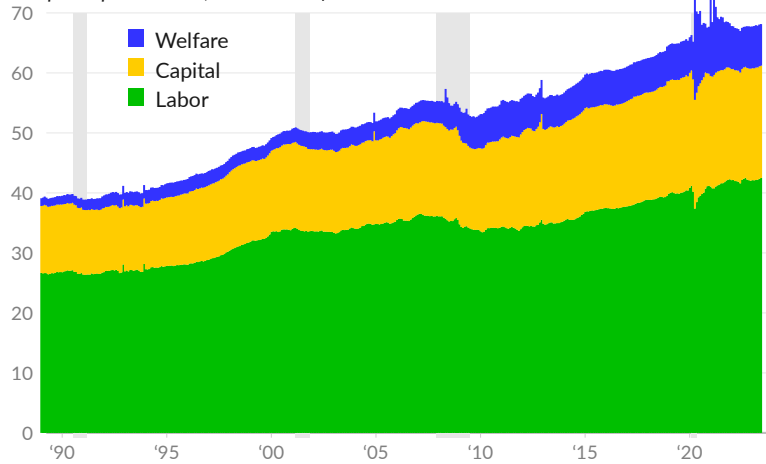
## Income to Persons

**Personal income** includes labor income (see ■), measured as compensation of employees, capital income (see ■), measured as the sum of proprietor income, rental income, and dividend and interest income, and welfare income (see ■), measured as government social benefits less contributions to social insurance.

In June 2023, annualized personal income is \$68,135 per capita. Labor income totals \$42,495 per person; capital and proprietor income is \$18,721 per person; and welfare or transfer income is \$6,919 per person.

### Personal Income

real per capita income, thousands of US dollars



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis, Author

### Personal Income by Source

per capita, annualized, June 2023 US dollars

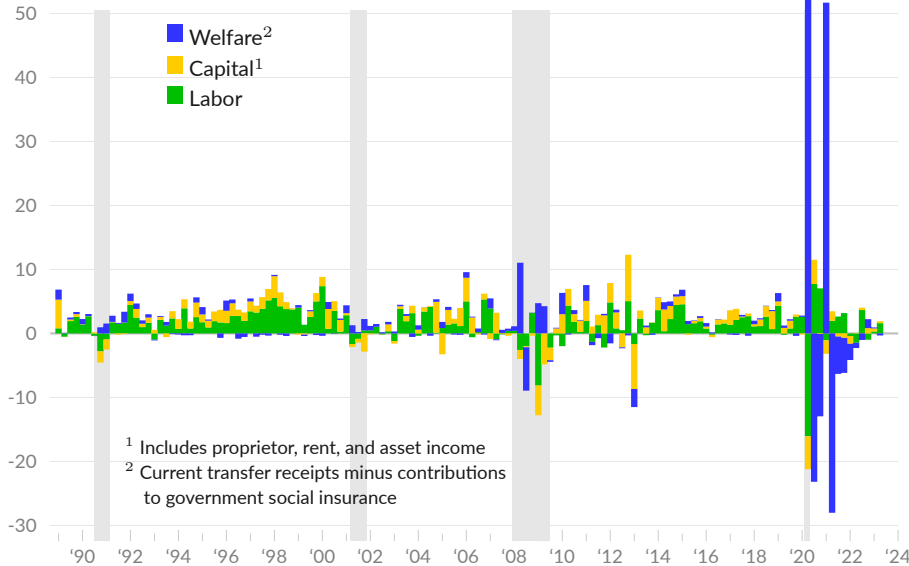
|                            | Jun '23 | May '23 | Apr '23 | Mar '23 | Jun '22 | Jun '20 |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Personal income            | 68,135  | 68,068  | 67,868  | 67,951  | 66,967  | 69,829  |
| ■ Labor                    | 42,495  | 42,352  | 42,206  | 42,165  | 41,590  | 39,269  |
| Wages and salaries         | 35,107  | 34,980  | 34,851  | 34,809  | 34,288  | 31,976  |
| Supplements                | 7,388   | 7,372   | 7,355   | 7,356   | 7,302   | 7,294   |
| ■ Capital                  | 18,721  | 18,750  | 18,707  | 18,748  | 18,475  | 18,520  |
| Proprietors' income        | 5,703   | 5,696   | 5,691   | 5,747   | 5,690   | 5,479   |
| Rental income              | 2,588   | 2,582   | 2,578   | 2,580   | 2,446   | 2,462   |
| Personal interest income   | 5,507   | 5,479   | 5,448   | 5,429   | 5,325   | 5,664   |
| Personal dividend income   | 4,923   | 4,993   | 4,990   | 4,992   | 5,014   | 4,914   |
| ■ Welfare                  | 6,919   | 6,966   | 6,956   | 7,038   | 6,902   | 12,039  |
| Social security            | 4,050   | 4,048   | 4,040   | 4,043   | 3,733   | 3,719   |
| Medicare                   | 2,890   | 2,892   | 2,893   | 2,900   | 2,830   | 2,821   |
| Medicaid                   | 2,623   | 2,616   | 2,597   | 2,574   | 2,462   | 2,329   |
| Unemployment insurance     | 67      | 69      | 71      | 71      | 56      | 4,852   |
| Veterans' benefits         | 498     | 499     | 500     | 502     | 495     | 503     |
| Other                      | 1,819   | 1,856   | 1,856   | 1,950   | 2,202   | 2,580   |
| Less welfare contributions | -5,245  | -5,231  | -5,217  | -5,216  | -5,130  | -4,951  |

Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis



## Personal Income

percentage point contribution to real personal income growth



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

Aggregate real personal income increased at an annualized rate of 1.59 percent in 2023 Q2. Labor income contributed 1.61 percentage points to overall growth, capital income contributed 0.30 percentage point, and welfare income subtracted 0.32 percentage point.

## Personal Income by Source

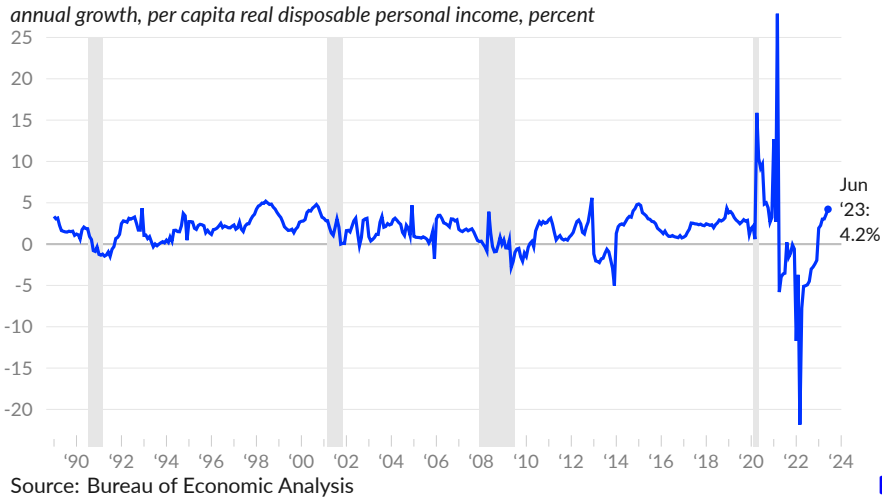
percentage point contribution to real personal income growth

|                            | 2023<br>Q2 | '23<br>Q1 | '22<br>Q4 | '22<br>Q3 | '22<br>Q2 | moving averages |             |             |
|----------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
|                            |            |           |           |           |           | 3-<br>year      | 10-<br>year | 30-<br>year |
| Personal income            | 1.59       | 0.94      | 1.25      | 3.00      | -2.19     | 2.81            | 3.00        | 2.84        |
| ■ Labor                    | 1.61       | 0.31      | -0.98     | 3.66      | -1.46     | 0.63            | 1.46        | 1.53        |
| Wages and salaries         | 1.43       | 0.29      | -0.94     | 3.44      | -1.12     | 0.66            | 1.30        | 1.29        |
| Supplements                | 0.18       | 0.02      | -0.03     | 0.22      | -0.34     | -0.03           | 0.16        | 0.24        |
| ■ Capital                  | 0.30       | 0.47      | 0.83      | 0.37      | 0.09      | -0.18           | 0.61        | 0.76        |
| Proprietors' income        | -0.29      | 0.13      | 0.04      | 0.16      | -0.15     | -0.08           | 0.04        | 0.25        |
| Rental income              | 0.24       | 0.45      | 0.17      | 0.20      | 0.33      | 0.05            | 0.08        | 0.15        |
| Personal interest income   | 0.22       | 0.02      | 0.63      | 0.21      | 0.15      | -0.09           | 0.13        | 0.08        |
| Personal dividend income   | 0.12       | -0.13     | -0.01     | -0.20     | -0.24     | -0.07           | 0.36        | 0.28        |
| ■ Welfare                  | -0.32      | 0.16      | 1.40      | -1.02     | -0.82     | 2.37            | 0.93        | 0.55        |
| Social security            | 0.08       | 1.82      | -0.00     | -0.09     | -0.24     | 0.19            | 0.17        | 0.16        |
| Medicare                   | 0.01       | 0.17      | 0.23      | -0.02     | -0.23     | 0.08            | 0.12        | 0.15        |
| Medicaid                   | 0.51       | 0.63      | 0.05      | -0.22     | 0.23      | 0.25            | 0.16        | 0.13        |
| Unemployment insurance     | 0.00       | 0.04      | 0.03      | -0.01     | -0.10     | 0.39            | 0.10        | 0.04        |
| Veterans' benefits         | -0.01      | 0.01      | 0.01      | 0.01      | -0.01     | 0.01            | 0.04        | 0.02        |
| Less welfare contributions | -0.14      | -0.18     | 0.14      | -0.44     | 0.17      | -0.06           | -0.18       | -0.18       |

Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

The Bureau of Economic Analysis [reports](#) an inflation-adjusted one-year change in after-tax income per person of 4.2 percent in June 2023, 3.6 percent in May 2023, and -5.0 percent in June 2022 (see [—](#)). Over the past year, the measure has averaged -0.5 percent. During the three years before the COVID-19 pandemic, per capita after-tax income grew at an average annual rate of 2.6 percent.

### After-Tax Income Growth



### Distribution of Personal Income

Labor income, which includes wages and salaries as well as self-employment income, is the vast majority of personal income. Over calendar year 2021, 50 percent of people have any labor income (see [■](#)). Only 43 percent of people have labor income above the single-person poverty threshold of \$12,880.

Total income, which includes after-tax labor income plus welfare and capital income, (see [■](#)) reaches 71 percent of people in 2021. People who did not receive any income by the total income measure typically live with people who receive income.

In 2021, 4.6 percent of people have total income of more than \$150,000. Note that the chart cuts off income above \$150,000.

### Distribution of Personal Income, 2021



**Personal Income**

number of recipients in thousands,  
income amounts in 2021 US dollars

2021

2019

|                              | Total with<br>income | Median<br>income | Mean<br>income | Total with<br>income | Median<br>income | Mean<br>income |
|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|
| <b>Total</b>                 | 237,500              | 37,522           | 57,143         | 235,292              | 38,127           | 57,364         |
| Earnings                     | 168,041              | 45,470           | 62,174         | 169,802              | 44,019           | 61,217         |
| Social Security              | 55,324               | 16,278           | 17,201         | 54,985               | 16,451           | 17,482         |
| Supplemental Security Income | 6,035                | 8,707            | 8,661          | 5,715                | 8,930            | 8,969          |
| Public assistance            | 1,545                | 2,398            | 4,128          | 1,383                | 2,873            | 4,296          |
| Veterans' benefits           | 4,542                | 15,453           | 19,785         | 4,406                | 14,576           | 18,687         |
| Survivor benefits            | 3,219                | 10,098           | 18,505         | 3,197                | 10,316           | 18,164         |
| Disability benefits          | 2,732                | 7,583            | 12,566         | 2,729                | 9,385            | 14,706         |
| Unemployment compensation    | 9,609                | 6,907            | 9,422          | 3,345                | 3,951            | 5,588          |
| Workers' compensation        | 1,410                | 7,014            | 13,249         | 1,485                | 8,514            | 15,101         |
| Property income              | 151,198              | 1,687            | 6,725          | 146,025              | 1,802            | 6,591          |
| Retirement income            | 29,820               | 14,978           | 25,956         | 30,731               | 15,385           | 27,347         |
| Pension income               | 20,341               | 15,104           | 23,930         | 20,850               | 16,869           | 27,081         |
| Alimony                      | 164                  | 7,534            | 15,476         | 216                  | 14,100           | 19,581         |
| Child support                | 3,359                | 4,103            | 5,779          | 3,788                | 4,409            | 6,236          |
| Educational assistance       | 7,333                | 5,704            | 9,110          | 7,848                | 5,537            | 9,201          |
| Outside financial assistance | 2,517                | 4,045            | 8,928          | 2,587                | 4,262            | 9,539          |
| Other                        | 1,698                | 1,690            | 7,095          | 2,407                | 1,929            | 13,730         |

Source: Census Bureau, Bureau of Labor Statistics

**Contributions to Personal Income Growth**

Annual data on personal income [describe](#) the number of people receiving various categories of income and the average payment. As a result, it is possible to match changes in aggregate personal income from changes in payment amounts (see [■](#)) and changes in who is receiving payments (see [■](#)).

From 2019 to 2021, aggregate pre-tax personal income increased by a total of 0.55 percent, after adjusting for changes in prices. Compared to 2019, fewer people received earnings from work, while mean earnings increased. Real income from pensions and retirement plans fell over the period. Unemployment compensation and property income contributed to the overall growth in real income.

**Sources of Personal Income Growth, 2019 to 2021**

percentage point contribution to real aggregate growth



Source: Census Bureau, Bureau of Labor Statistics



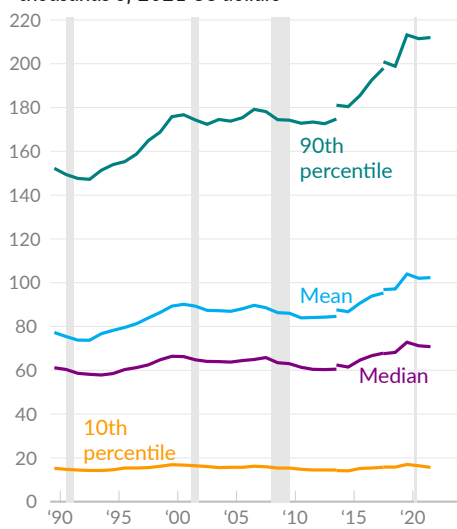
## Household Income

Given the variance in personal income, with many people receiving no income at all, individuals often live together and combine their income and expenses. This subsection covers household income, the combined income of all people in a given housing unit.

As with personal income, household income is distributed very unevenly in the US. The Census Bureau and Bureau of Labor Statistics [report](#) historical household income data, adjusted for changes in prices. The mean or average household income is \$102,316 in 2021 (see —), compared to \$102,020 in 2020, and \$103,949 in 2019. In 2000, real mean household income was \$90,142.

### Real Household Income

thousands of 2021 US dollars



Source: Census Bureau

Real median household income (see —), the price-adjusted midpoint among household incomes, is \$70,784 in 2021, \$71,186 in 2020, and \$72,808 in 2019. For comparison, real median household income was \$66,248 in 2000. Since 2000, real median income increased by a total of 6.8 percent.

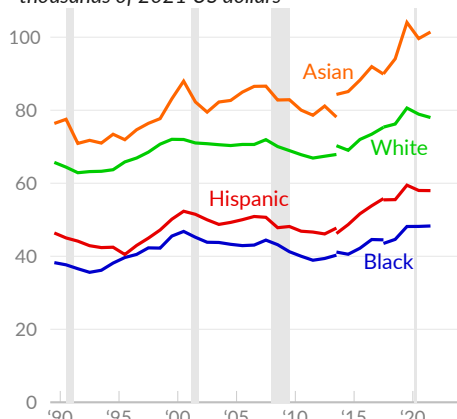
The price-adjusted income limit for the 90th percentile is \$211,956 in 2021 (see —), \$211,438 in 2020, \$213,171 in 2019, and \$176,702 in 2000. Ten percent of households make more than this level.

On the opposite end of the income distribution, the 10th percentile income limit is \$15,660 in 2021 (see —), \$16,386 in 2020, \$16,984 in 2019, and \$16,695 in 2000. Ten percent of households make less than this level.

The Census Bureau also report household income based on the race or ethnicity of the householder. Household income varies substantially by race, in the US, and the racial income gap has been persistent, over time.

### Real Median Household Income

thousands of 2021 US dollars



Source: Census Bureau

Black median household income was \$48,297 in 2021, compared to an inflation-adjusted equivalent of \$48,175 in 2020 (see —). Non-Hispanic white median household income was \$77,999 in 2021 and \$78,912 in 2020 (see —). Hispanic (any race) median household income was \$57,981 in 2021 and \$58,015 in 2020 (see —). Asian median household income was \$101,418 in 2021 and \$99,622 in 2020 (see —).

Two values are shown for 2013 and 2017 to mark revisions to the survey design (2013) and the processing of survey data (2017). These data are not perfectly comparable over time.

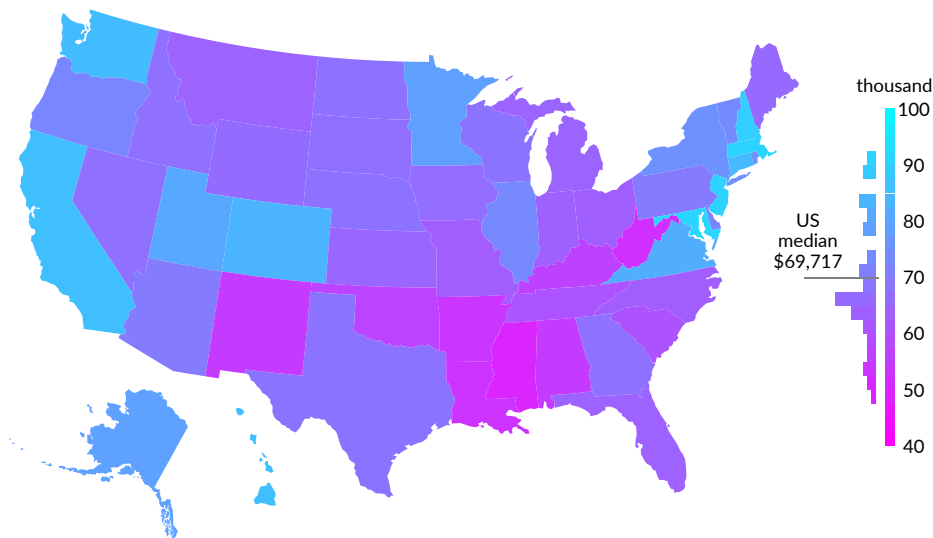
Lastly, the Census Bureau [report](#) median household income by state, calculated using the American Community Survey. In 2021, the median US household income, using this measure, is \$69,717. In the same year, the median income in 19 states and the District of Columbia is above the national median, and the median income in 31 states is below the national median.

In 2021, Maryland tops the list, with a median household income of \$90,203. The District of Columbia has the second highest income (\$90,088), followed by Massachusetts (\$89,645). Other high-income states include New Jersey (\$89,296), New Hampshire (\$88,465), California (\$84,907), Hawaii (\$84,857), Washington (\$84,247), Connecticut (\$83,771), and Colorado (\$82,254).

The state with the lowest 2021 median household income is Mississippi (\$48,716), followed by West Virginia (\$51,248), Louisiana (\$52,087), Arkansas (\$52,528), Alabama (\$53,913), and New Mexico (\$53,992). Median household income in Puerto Rico is \$22,237.

### Household Income, 2021

*median household income by state, 2021 US dollars*



Source: Census Bureau, American Community Survey



## Household Spending and Saving

The previous subsection examines money coming into households while this section covers money leaving households. **Consumer spending** includes household purchases of goods and services, certain spending for households, such as Medicare and Medicaid, and estimates for services furnished without payment. As an example of a special estimate, homeowners are considered to rent their homes to themselves.

Over the past 30 years, increased consumer spending represents the majority of economic growth. Consumer spending usually increases when households have more income and falls when households have less income. This effect is visible in both the long-run and during the course of a business cycle, with consumer spending generally falling or slowing during a recession. Some categories of spending fell sharply during COVID-19 business closures and restrictions.

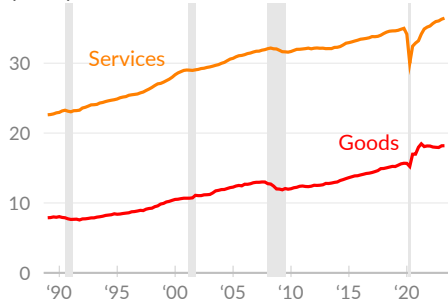
**Personal saving** occurs when households have income in excess of their expenses. Savings are invested, often providing additional income, and are used for future expenses, such as costs incurred during retirement.

### Spending

**Consumer spending** is comprised of two broad expenditure types: goods and services. Spending on goods includes durable goods (goods with a useful life of at least three years), such as cars, furniture, or recreational goods, and nondurable goods, such as groceries, clothing, and gasoline. Spending on services includes housing, health care, restaurants and bars, transportation services, financial services, and other services.

#### Expenditure Types

per capita, thousands of 2023 Q2 dollars

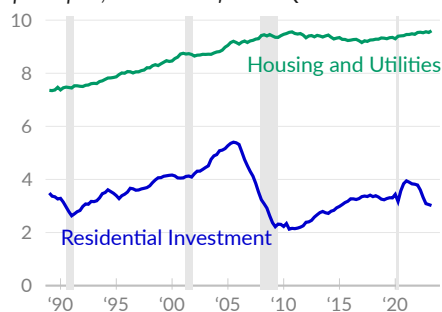


Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

Total consumer spending is \$18.3 trillion in 2023 Q2, compared to a price-adjusted \$18.2 trillion in 2023 Q1 and \$16.8 trillion in 2019 Q4. On a per person basis, consumer spending is \$54,640 in 2023 Q2, of which \$18,194 are spent on goods (see —) and \$36,445 on services (see —). In the fourth quarter of 2019, before the pandemic, consumer spending on goods was \$15,684 per person, and spending on services was \$34,990 per person, after adjusting for inflation.

#### Shelter Costs

per capita, thousands of 2023 Q2 dollars



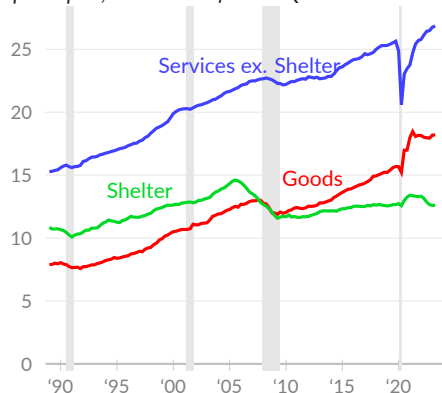
Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

Within consumer spending on services, housing and utilities spending totals \$9,600 on an annualized and per person basis in 2023 Q2 (see —) and \$9,350 in 2019 Q4. Construction or improvement of housing is considered residential fixed investment, not consumer spending, but can be combined with spending to analyze patterns in shelter costs. In 2023 Q2, residential investment totals \$3,018 per person (see —), compared to \$3,306 in the pre-COVID data covering 2019 Q4.

The combined categories from the previous two charts cover spending on goods, spending on services other than shelter, and spending on housing, utilities, and residential construction. Including residential construction with other housing costs provides a more broad overview of household sector expenses.

### Expenditure Types

per capita, thousands of 2023 Q2 dollars



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

Consumer spending on services other than housing and utilities totals \$26,846 per person, on an annualized basis, in 2023 Q2 (see —), compared to \$26,761 in 2023 Q1, and \$25,640 in 2019 Q4. Spending on non-housing services has increased 4.7 percent since 2019 Q4.

Shelter costs, which combine housing, utilities, and residential fixed investment, are \$12,618 per person in 2023 Q2 (see —), \$12,589 in 2023 Q1, and \$12,656 in 2019 Q4. Shelter spending peaked at \$14,608 per person in the third quarter of 2005, during the housing bubble.

### Expenditure Types

per capita, annualized, 2023 Q2 dollars

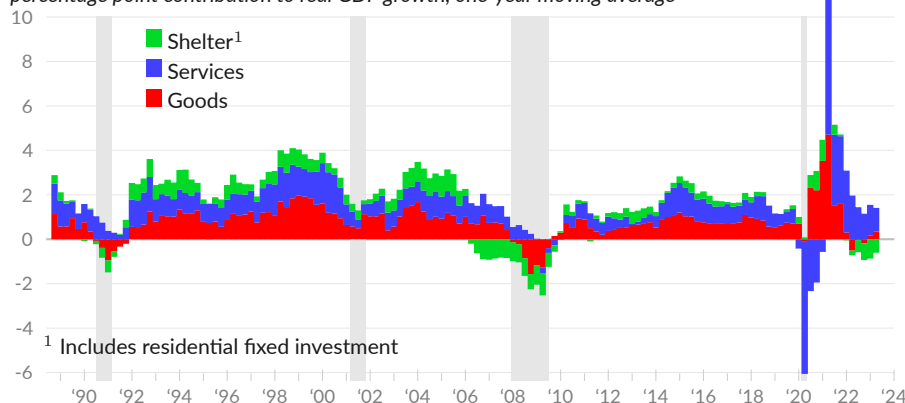
|                                | 2023 Q2  | 2019 Q4 | 2000 Q1 | 1989 Q1 |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total                          | \$54,640 | 50,695  | 38,567  | 30,132  |
| — Goods                        | 18,194   | 15,684  | 10,508  | 7,884   |
| Motor Vehicles and Parts       | 2,319    | 2,062   | 1,790   | 1,347   |
| Furniture and HH Equipment     | 1,574    | 1,300   | 619     | 429     |
| Recreational Durable Goods     | 1,974    | 1,262   | 265     | 77      |
| Groceries                      | 3,931    | 3,863   | 3,297   | 3,274   |
| Clothes and Shoes              | 1,490    | 1,278   | 950     | 705     |
| — Services ex. Shelter         | 26,846   | 25,640  | 19,889  | 15,263  |
| Health Care Services           | 8,729    | 8,294   | 5,481   | 4,963   |
| Transportation                 | 1,770    | 1,854   | 1,628   | 1,130   |
| Recreational                   | 1,990    | 2,031   | 1,616   | 1,153   |
| Food and Accommodations        | 4,057    | 3,781   | 2,940   | 2,700   |
| Financial and Insurance        | 4,144    | 3,796   | 3,957   | 2,345   |
| — Shelter                      | 12,618   | 12,656  | 12,628  | 10,842  |
| Housing Services and Utilities | 9,600    | 9,350   | 8,463   | 7,355   |
| Residential Fixed Investment   | 3,018    | 3,306   | 4,165   | 3,487   |

Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

Next, we examine the effect on GDP growth from changes in consumer spending on goods (see ■), services excluding housing and utilities (see ■), and shelter (see ■, calculated as housing and utilities plus residential fixed investment). These categories contributed 1.1 percentage points to GDP growth in 2023 Q2 and contributed 2.8 percentage points in 2023 Q1, compared to an addition of 1.6 percentage points in 2019 Q4, before the pandemic.

### Consumer Spending and Residential Investment

percentage point contribution to real GDP growth, one-year moving average



In the second quarter of 2023, household spending on goods contributed 0.2 percentage point to GDP growth, household spending on services other than housing and utilities added 0.6 percentage point, and shelter spending and investment contributed 0.2 percentage point.

### Consumer Spending and Residential Investment

percentage point contribution to real GDP growth

|                                | moving averages |        |        |        | moving averages |        |         |         |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|
|                                | 2023 Q2         | '23 Q1 | '22 Q4 | '22 Q3 | '22 Q2          | 3-year | 10-year | 30-year |
| Total                          | 1.12            | 2.79   | 0.70   | 1.54   | 1.38            | 2.55   | 1.83    | 1.86    |
| ■ Goods                        | 0.16            | 1.34   | -0.01  | -0.08  | -0.61           | 1.24   | 0.92    | 0.85    |
| Motor Vehicles and Parts       | -0.23           | 1.06   | 0.11   | -0.38  | -0.32           | 0.20   | 0.10    | 0.10    |
| Furniture and HH Equipment     | 0.02            | 0.03   | -0.01  | 0.05   | -0.01           | 0.13   | 0.12    | 0.10    |
| Recreational Durable Goods     | 0.24            | 0.14   | -0.08  | 0.23   | 0.04            | 0.34   | 0.22    | 0.24    |
| Groceries                      | -0.01           | -0.08  | 0.00   | -0.15  | -0.52           | -0.04  | 0.09    | 0.08    |
| Clothes and Shoes              | -0.12           | -0.05  | 0.01   | 0.11   | 0.08            | 0.17   | 0.07    | 0.08    |
| ■ Services (ex. Shelter)       | 0.57            | 1.53   | 0.47   | 1.66   | 1.89            | 1.15   | 0.82    | 0.81    |
| Health Care Services           | 0.31            | 1.03   | 0.70   | 0.58   | 0.05            | 0.43   | 0.34    | 0.28    |
| Transportation                 | 0.21            | -0.01  | -0.06  | 0.00   | 0.14            | 0.04   | 0.06    | 0.06    |
| Recreational                   | 0.04            | 0.15   | 0.11   | 0.09   | 0.21            | 0.08   | 0.04    | 0.06    |
| Food and Accommodations        | -0.15           | 0.22   | 0.11   | 0.25   | 0.72            | 0.32   | 0.14    | 0.10    |
| Financial and Insurance        | 0.29            | 0.10   | -0.11  | 0.27   | 0.10            | 0.18   | 0.06    | 0.11    |
| ■ Shelter                      | 0.22            | -0.25  | -0.95  | -1.45  | -0.83           | 0.02   | 0.15    | 0.23    |
| Housing Services and Utilities | 0.38            | -0.09  | 0.25   | -0.03  | 0.10            | 0.16   | 0.09    | 0.20    |
| Residential Fixed Investment   | -0.16           | -0.16  | -1.20  | -1.42  | -0.93           | -0.13  | 0.06    | 0.03    |

Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis



Consumer spending is also [reported](#) on a monthly basis. In June 2023, consumer spending totals \$54,848 per capita, on an annualized basis. Inflation- and population-adjusted consumer spending increased 1.9 percent over the year ending June 2023 (see —), slightly above the previous year rate (an increase of 1.8 percent over the year ending June 2022).

### Consumer Spending Growth

annual growth, per capita real personal consumption expenditures, percent



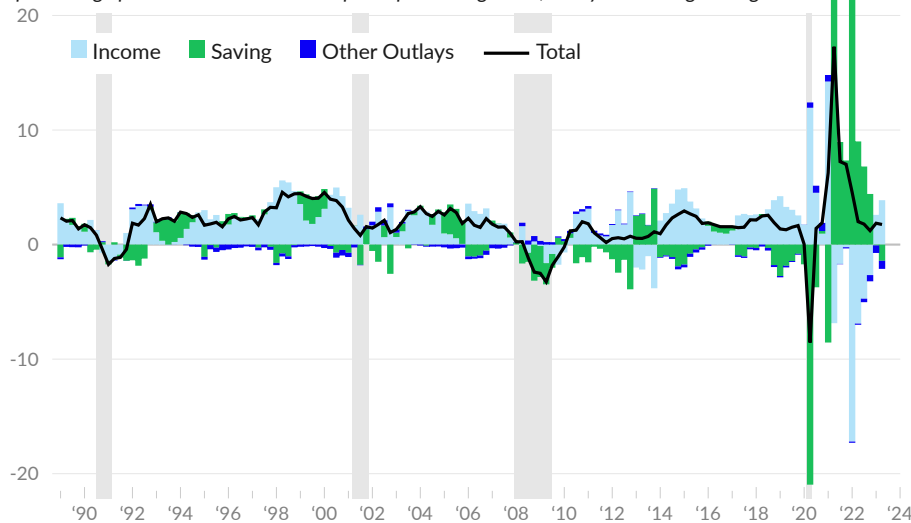
Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

Changes to consumer spending (see —) are largely the result of changes to income (see ■) and changes to the rate at which income is saved (see ■). Changes to other outlays (see ■) reflect changes in interest payments, fines and fees, and charitable giving.

Real per capita consumer spending increased at an average rate of 1.8 percent over the four quarters ending 2023 Q2. Changes to disposable income added 3.9 percentage points, changes to saving subtracted 1.4 percentage points, and changes to other outlays subtracted 0.7 percentage point. During 2019, real per capita consumer spending increased at an average rate of 1.5 percent. Increased income contributed 3.3 percentage points, and a slight increase in saving subtracted 1.7 percentage points.

### Contributions to Consumer Spending

percentage point contribution to real per capita PCE growth, one-year moving average



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

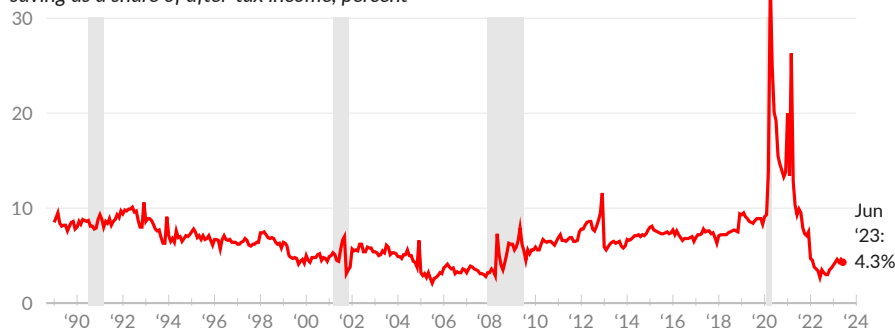
## Personal Saving

The after-tax income that people do not spend is **considered personal saving**, from an economic accounting perspective. Peoples' savings are invested through the financial system and become the current fixed investment or consumption activities of other groups in the economy. Savers generally receive a return from this investment.

In June 2023, the Bureau of Economic Analysis [report](#) a personal saving rate of 4.3 percent (see —). The personal saving rate decreased by a total of five percentage points since February 2020.

### Personal Saving Rate

saving as a share of after-tax income, percent



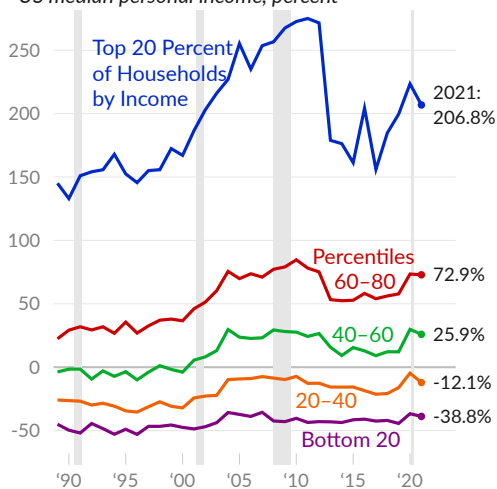
Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

## Distribution of Saving

With such a wide distribution of after-tax income, **saving rates vary massively between households**. Some households dissave and others save more than two typical incomes. Saving by income quintile is calculated using the [Consumer Expenditure Surveys](#) (CE) as after-tax income minus spending (other than spending on pensions). The following chart shows the average saving of each group divided by the US median personal income, thus reporting saving, or dissaving, in terms of a typical annual US income.

### Saving Rate by Income Quintile

income quintile average saving, as share of US median personal income, percent



Source: Author's Calculations from CE

The 20 percent of households with the least income dissave the equivalent of 38.8 percent of the US median personal income in 2021 (see —). This group includes people going into debt and retirees dissaving. In the same period, the top 20 percent of households save the equivalent of 206.8 percent of the median income (see —).

The middle fifth of households by income, percentiles 40–60, saved the equivalent of 25.9 percent of the median income (see —). The fifth of households below the middle group, in percentiles 20–40, dissaved the equivalent of 12.1 percent of a median income in 2021 (see —).

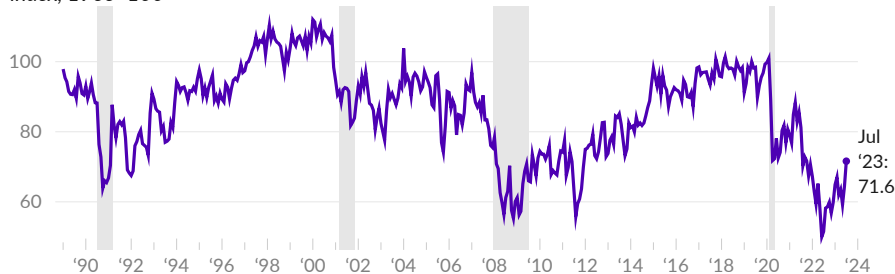
## Consumer Sentiment

The University of Michigan conducts a monthly [survey](#) of **consumer sentiment** (see [—](#)). The survey asks about personal finances, business conditions, and buying conditions. An increase in consumer sentiment means individuals feel more confident about economic conditions and are more willing to make large purchases or take on debt.

As of July 2023, the latest value of the consumer sentiment index is 71.6, following 64.4 in June 2023, and compared to 51.5 one year prior, in July 2022. As a pre-COVID baseline, the index average value was 97.3 during the year ending February 2020; the consumer sentiment index is currently 26.4 percent below this level.

### Consumer Sentiment

index, 1966=100



Source: University of Michigan

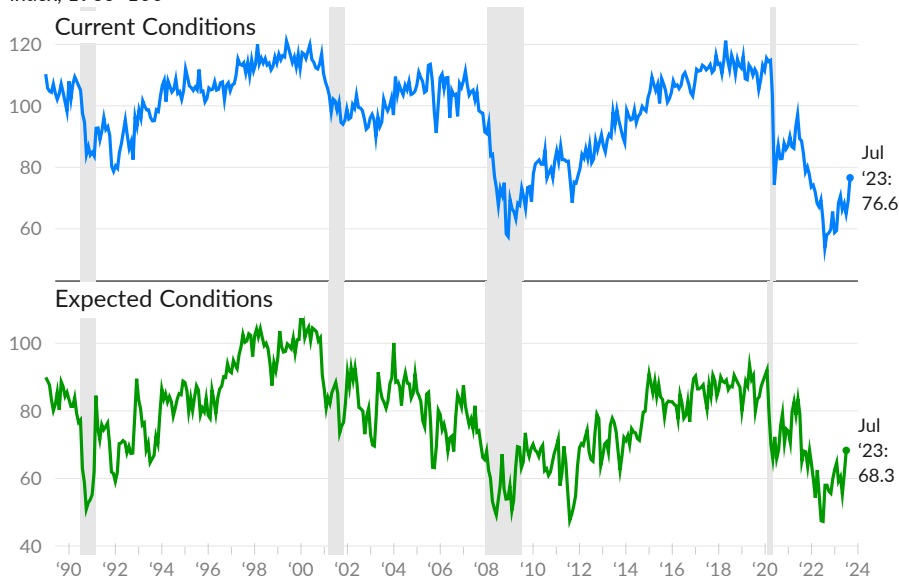


The consumer sentiment index combines views on current and future economic conditions. In July 2023, the index tracking views on current economic conditions was 76.6, compared to 69.0 in June 2023, and 110.8 in 2019 (see [—](#)).

In July 2023, the index tracking consumer expectations for future economic conditions was 68.3, compared to 61.5 in June 2023, and 86.5 in 2019 (see [—](#)).

### Consumer Sentiment Index Components

index, 1966=100



Source: University of Michigan



## Household Balance Sheets

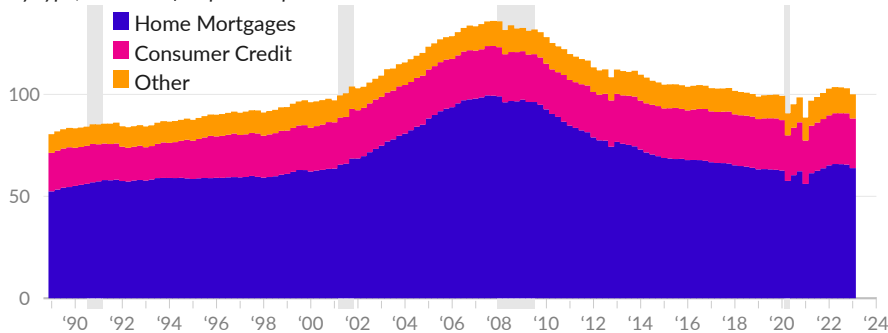
### Liabilities

The liabilities of households and nonprofit institutions total \$19.6 trillion in 2023 Q1, as [reported](#) by the Federal Reserve. Home mortgages are the main household liability, and total \$12.5 trillion (see [■](#)). Consumer credit liabilities include auto loans, credit card debt, student loans, and other personal loans, and total \$4.8 trillion (see [■](#)). The remaining liabilities are primarily attributable to nonprofits (see [■](#)).

The ratio of household and nonprofit debt to disposable personal income has fallen to 100.0 percent in 2023 Q1 from its housing-bubble peak of 136.0 percent in 2007 Q4. Over the past four years, household and nonprofit debt has increased 22.6 percent while disposable personal income has increased 22.0 percent. As a result, the ratio of household and nonprofit debt to disposable personal income has increased by 1.1 percentage points.

### Household and Nonprofit Debt

by type, as share of disposable personal income



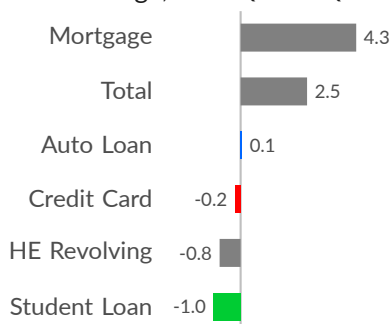
Source: Federal Reserve, Bureau of Economic Analysis

Federal Reserve Bank of New York (FRBNY) [analysis](#) of Equifax data shows \$17.0 trillion in total consumer debt in the first quarter of 2023, which is equivalent to 86.9 percent of disposable personal income. Over the past four years, total consumer debt has increased by \$3.38 trillion, compared to an increase of \$3.58 trillion in disposable personal income. As a result, the ratio of total consumer debt to disposable personal income increased 2.5 percentage points over this period.

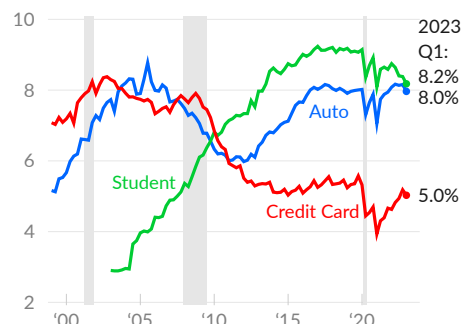
### Mortgages and Consumer Credit

share of disposable personal income, percent

Total Change, 2019 Q1-'23 Q1



### Consumer Debt Trends



Source: Federal Reserve Bank of New York and Bureau of Economic Analysis

Trends in **household debt** over the past four years, measured in both the US Financial Accounts and the New York Fed Consumer Credit Panel, show mortgage debt increasing as a share of income while consumer credit comprises roughly the same share of income.

The FRBNY data show mortgage debt, including home equity lines of credit, totals \$12.38 trillion in the first quarter of 2023, equivalent to 63.1 percent of disposable personal income. Student loans total \$1,604 billion, or 8.2 percent of income; auto loans total \$1,562 billion (8.0 percent of income); and credit card debt is \$986 billion (5.0 percent of income).

Over the past four years, the ratio of total mortgage debt to disposable personal income grew by 3.5 percentage points, compared to a decrease of one percentage point for student loans, virtually no change for auto loans, and a decrease of 0.2 percentage point for credit card debt.

### Household Debt Outstanding

trillions of US dollars

share of disposable personal income

|                             | 2023 Q1  | 2022 Q4  | '23<br>Q1 | '22<br>Q4 | '19<br>Q1 | '13<br>Q1 | '03<br>Q1 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Financial Accounts Total    | \$19.62T | \$19.60T | 100.0     | 103.0     | 98.9      | 112.2     | 109.2     |
| ■ Mortgage Debt Total       | \$12.52T | \$12.47T | 63.8      | 65.6      | 63.2      | 76.7      | 74.8      |
| ■ Consumer Credit           | \$4.78T  | \$4.79T  | 24.4      | 25.2      | 24.7      | 23.6      | 24.0      |
| ■ Other                     | \$2.32T  | \$2.34T  | 11.8      | 12.3      | 11.0      | 11.9      | 10.4      |
| Consumer Credit Panel Total | \$17.05T | \$16.90T | 86.9      | 88.8      | 84.4      | 90.8      | 87.2      |
| Mortgage Debt Total         | \$12.38T | \$12.26T | 63.1      | 64.4      | 59.6      | 68.6      | 62.5      |
| Mortgage                    | \$12.04T | \$11.92T | 61.4      | 62.7      | 57.1      | 64.1      | 59.6      |
| Home Equity Revolving       | \$0.34T  | \$0.34T  | 1.7       | 1.8       | 2.5       | 4.5       | 2.9       |
| Consumer Credit             | \$4.66T  | \$4.64T  | 23.8      | 24.4      | 24.8      | 22.2      | 24.7      |
| ■ Auto Loan                 | \$1.56T  | \$1.55T  | 8.0       | 8.2       | 7.9       | 6.4       | 7.7       |
| ■ Credit Card               | \$0.99T  | \$0.99T  | 5.0       | 5.2       | 5.2       | 5.3       | 8.3       |
| ■ Student Loan              | \$1.60T  | \$1.59T  | 8.2       | 8.4       | 9.2       | 8.0       | 2.9       |
| Other                       | \$0.51T  | \$0.51T  | 2.6       | 2.7       | 2.5       | 2.5       | 5.8       |

Source: Federal Reserve, Federal Reserve Bank of New York, Bureau of Economic Analysis

Minor discrepancies between the two data sources arise because the Financial Accounts include debt of nonprofit institutions and the Consumer Credit Panel does not include people without a social security number.

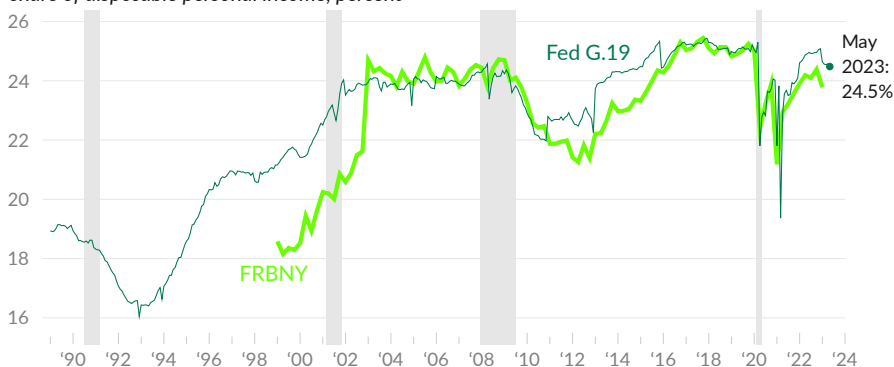
## Consumer Credit

The Federal Reserve also [report](#) consumer credit on a monthly basis. In the monthly measure, consumer credit totals \$4.86 trillion US dollars on a seasonally-adjusted and annualized basis in May 2023. Over the past year, consumer credit increased by 6.2 percent, while after-tax income increased by 7.9 percent. As a result, the ratio of consumer credit to disposable income decreased by a total of 0.4 percentage point. In May 2023, total consumer credit is equivalent to 24.5 percent of annualized May 2023 disposable income (see [—](#)).

The latest comparable figure from the FRBNY data discussed in the previous section, which covers 2023 Q1, shows consumer credit is equivalent to 23.8 percent of annual disposable personal income (see [—](#)). Over the past year, the ratio decreased by a total of 0.1 percentage point.

### Consumer Credit

share of disposable personal income, percent



Source: Federal Reserve, FRBNY



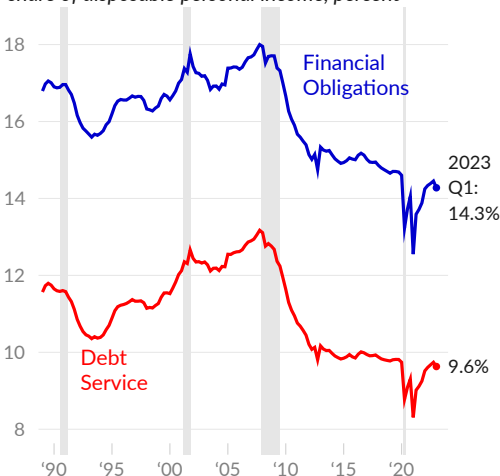
## Financial Obligations

Payments to service debt, along with rent, auto lease payments, homeowner's insurance, and property tax are considered financial obligations. The Federal Reserve [report](#) financial obligations as a share of disposable personal income. The ratio of debt service payments and financial obligations to income gives insight into the current aggregate financial burden facing households.

As of 2023 Q1, the **financial obligations ratio** is 14.3 percent (see [—](#)), and the **debt service ratio** is 9.6 percent (see [—](#)). The financial obligations ratio peaked at 18.1 percent in 2007 Q4, during the housing bubble.

### Financial Obligations and Debt Service Ratios

share of disposable personal income, percent



Source: Federal Reserve



## Assets

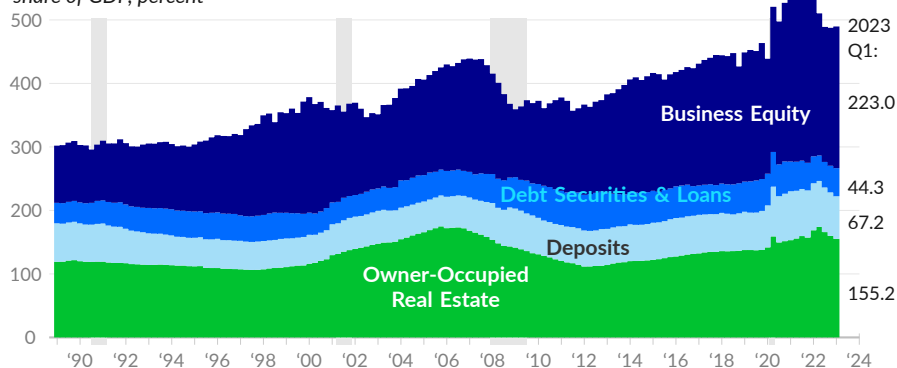
According to the US Financial Accounts produced by the Federal Reserve, the market value of **household and nonprofit assets** is \$168.5 trillion in 2023 Q1, equivalent to 635 percent—or 6.35 years—of GDP. Of this, \$54.1 trillion, or 32.1 percent of the total, are tangible (non-financial) assets and \$114.3 trillion, or 67.9 percent, are financial assets.

Tangible assets include peoples' homes as well as consumer durable goods, such as cars, furniture, and appliances. Owner-occupied real estate is valued at \$41.2 trillion in 2023 Q1, equivalent to 155 percent of GDP (see ■). The replacement value of consumer durable goods is \$7.7 trillion, or 29 percent of GDP.

Financial assets include equity in businesses—corporate and non-corporate—with a market value of \$59.2 trillion, or 223 percent of GDP (see ■), in 2023 Q1. Debt securities and loan assets total \$11.7 trillion, or 44 percent of GDP (see ■). Cash and deposits, including money market accounts, total \$17.8 trillion, or 67 percent of GDP (see ■). Other financial assets total \$25.6 trillion.

### Selected Household and Nonprofit Assets

share of GDP, percent

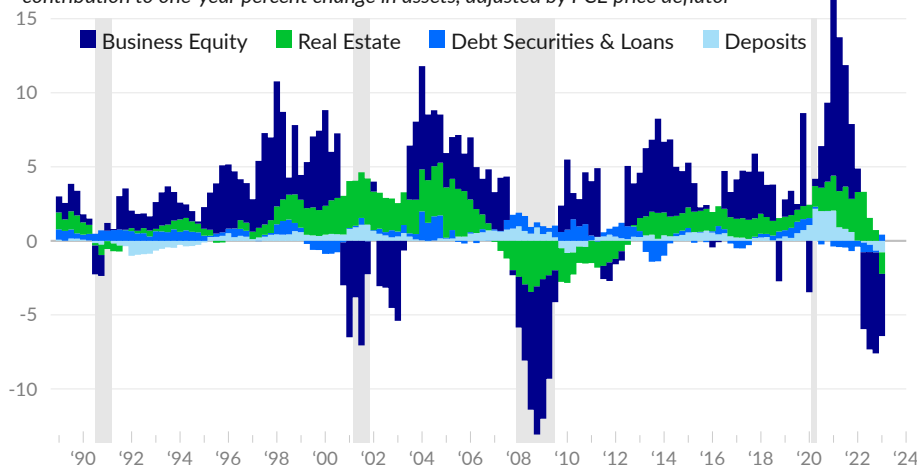


Source: Federal Reserve, Bureau of Economic Analysis

The value of household and nonprofit assets fell 6.2 percent over the year ending 2023 Q1. The decrease is relatively broad-based. The main contribution is a decrease in the market value of business equity.

### Contributions to Real Growth in Household and Nonprofit Assets

contribution to one-year percent change in assets, adjusted by PCE price deflator



Source: Federal Reserve, Bureau of Economic Analysis

## Household and Nonprofit Assets

| various measures:            | trillions of USD | share of GDP |            | real annual growth rate |                |             |
|------------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------|
|                              | 2023<br>Q1       | 2023<br>Q1   | 2022<br>Q1 | One-<br>year            | Three-<br>year | 20-<br>year |
| Total Assets                 | \$168.5          | 635.0        | 692.3      | -6.2                    | 5.1            | 3.5         |
| Non-financial assets         | 54.1             | 204.0        | 219.1      | -4.8                    | 5.5            | 2.4         |
| Owner-occupied real estate   | 41.2             | 155.2        | 168.7      | -5.9                    | 5.9            | 2.4         |
| Consumer durable goods       | 7.7              | 29.2         | 29.8       | 0.3                     | 5.7            | 1.8         |
| Nonprofit assets             | 5.2              | 19.6         | 20.6       | -2.5                    | 2.6            | 3.4         |
| Financial assets             | 114.3            | 430.9        | 473.2      | -6.9                    | 4.9            | 4.0         |
| Deposits, incl. money market | 17.8             | 67.2         | 74.1       | -7.3                    | 3.2            | 3.5         |
| Debt securities and loans    | 11.7             | 44.3         | 42.4       | 6.8                     | -1.3           | 3.4         |
| Business equity              | 59.2             | 223.0        | 257.1      | -11.3                   | 10.1           | 5.6         |
| Corporate equities           | 42.1             | 158.7        | 191.0      | -15.0                   | 11.7           | 6.6         |
| Noncorporate business equity | 17.1             | 64.3         | 66.1       | -0.5                    | 6.5            | 3.6         |

Source: Federal Reserve, Bureau of Economic Analysis

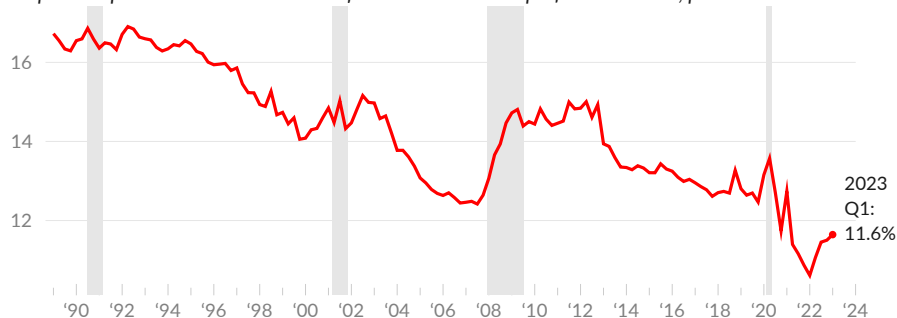


## Return on Assets

Asset prices rising faster than income can be viewed as a decrease in the expected rate of return on total household assets. This can be measured by disposable income as a share of household assets. In 2023 Q1, disposable income is equivalent to 11.6 percent of the market value of US assets (see —), compared to an average of 16.0 percent during the 1990s.

## Return on Household Assets

disposable personal income as share of household and nonprofit total assets, percent



Source: Federal Reserve, Bureau of Economic Analysis





## Wealth

Wealth *varies* substantially by race and ethnicity. Net worth, measured as total assets minus total liabilities, captures the overall financial position—or wealth—of families. In 2019, white non-Hispanic families' average net worth was \$980,550, compared to \$142,330 for black non-Hispanic families, and \$165,540 for Hispanic families of any race. Additionally, the wealth of a typical (median) family is much lower than the average wealth of families, the result of a concentration of wealth among the wealthiest families.

### Racial Wealth Gap

*net worth by race/ethnicity, thousands of US dollars, 2019*



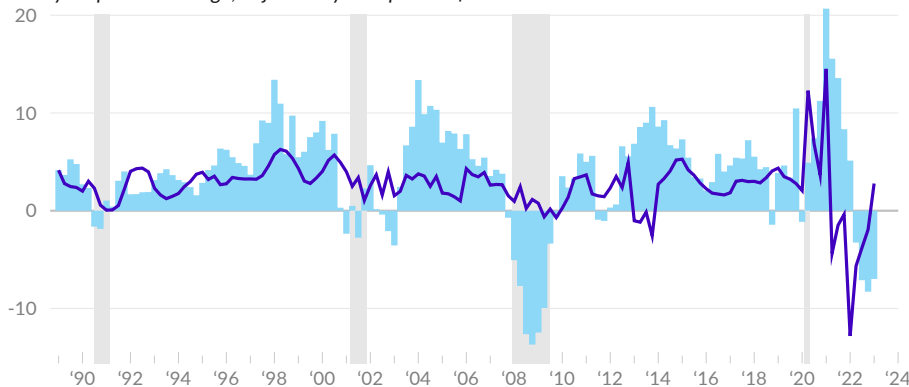
Source: Federal Reserve, Survey of Consumer Finances

Over the long run, the market value of household assets has risen much faster than the total level of household debt, resulting in a substantial increase in aggregate net worth. In 2023 Q1, household and nonprofit institution net worth was \$148.8 trillion, equivalent to 7.6 years of disposable personal income; the result of total assets of \$168.5 trillion and total liabilities of \$19.6 trillion.

In 2023 Q1, inflation-adjusted net worth decreased by seven percent (see ■), and inflation-adjusted after-tax income increased by 2.8 percent (see —). Over the past four years, real net worth grew at an average rate of 4.8 percent, while real after-tax income grew at an average rate of 1.5 percent

### Net Worth and After-Tax Income Growth

*one-year percent change, adjusted by PCE price deflator*



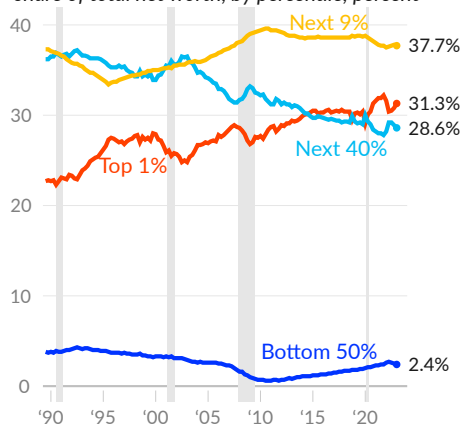
Source: Federal Reserve, Bureau of Economic Analysis

The Federal Reserve [report](#) net worth by percentile. The top one percent of households by wealth own 31.3 percent of US wealth, as of 2023 Q1 (see —), while the top 10 percent of households own 69.0 percent of US wealth. The bottom half of households own 2.4 percent of US wealth (see —).

Since 1989, the wealth share of the top one percent increased 8.6 percentage points, while the share held by the bottom 50 percent decreased 1.4 percentage points. The wealth share of the 40 percent of households in wealth percentiles 50 through 90 decreased 7.6 percentage points since 1989.

### Share of US Wealth

share of total net worth, by percentile, percent



Source: Federal Reserve



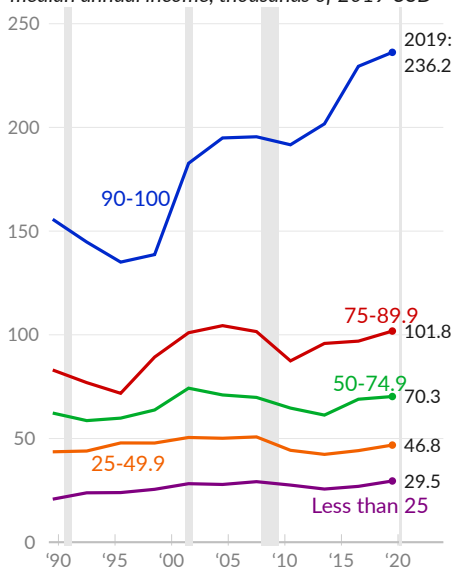
## Wealth and Income

Wealth, when measured as assets minus liabilities, can be a source of income, but does not correspond perfectly to income. For example, early-career professionals with student debt may have a negative net worth and a high income. That said, data on family income by wealth percentile show that income tends to increase with wealth.

Additionally, the before-tax income of the wealthiest ten percent of families (see —) has [increased](#) substantially more than the income of other groups. The top ten percent of families by wealth, percentiles 90 to 100 with a mean wealth of \$5.7 million and a median wealth of \$2.6 million in 2019, have a median annual income of \$236,203 in 2019 and \$155,693 in 1989, after adjusting for inflation. Median income for the group increased \$80,510, or 51.7 percent, over the 30-year period.

### Before-Tax Income by Wealth Percentile

median annual income, thousands of 2019 USD



Source: Federal Reserve (SCF)



In contrast, families in the third quartile of wealth (50th to 74.9th percentiles, mean wealth of \$700,000 in 2019, see —) have a median income of \$70,250 in 2019 and \$62,277 in 1989, an increase of \$7,973 (12.8 percent).

Median income for families in the second quartile (25th to 49.9th percentiles, mean wealth of \$236,000 in 2019, see —) increased \$3,239 (7.4 percent) to \$46,833 in 2019, from \$43,594 in 1989.

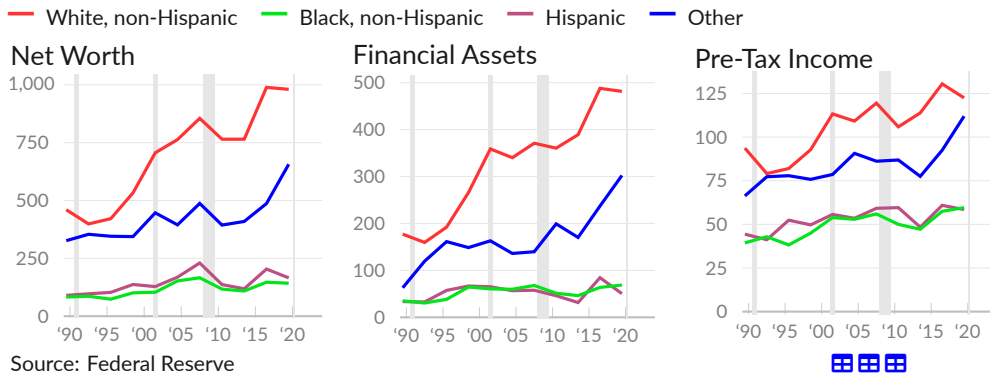
For the bottom quarter of families by wealth (see —), median income increased \$8,766 or 42.2 percent to \$29,525, over the 30 years ending 2019. The average wealth of the bottom quarter of families is negative in 2019 and the median wealth is virtually zero.



The US history of slavery and inter-generational white wealth show up in current data from the Survey of Consumer Finances. The racial wealth gap discussed above cannot be explained by borrowing or access to credit. White families have substantially more financial assets including stocks and are much more likely to receive inheritance. Income for black families is also substantially lower—about half of white family income. Persistent structural inequalities are seen in income data, but are also evident from measures of wealth and assets.

### Measures of Wealth and Income by Race or Ethnicity

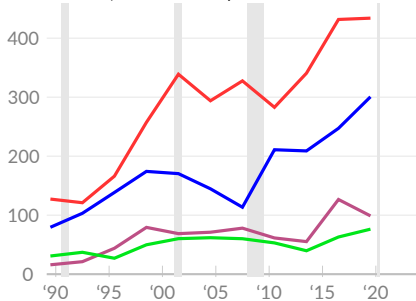
by family, mean, thousands of 2019 USD



In 2019, among the 60.8 percent of white families who own stocks, the average value of stock holdings is \$433,900. The return on these assets is a supplement to labor income and the assets themselves provide cushion against unexpected expenses. Meanwhile, black families have relatively few financial assets; only 33.5 percent of black families own stocks, with average stock holdings of \$76,300.

### Stock Holdings

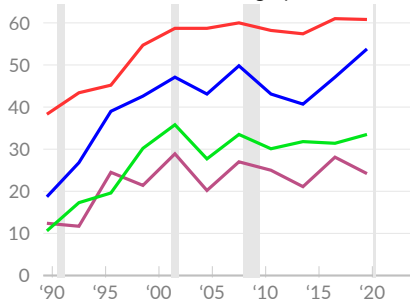
mean value, thousands of 2019 USD



Source: Federal Reserve

### Stock Holdings

share of families with holdings, percent



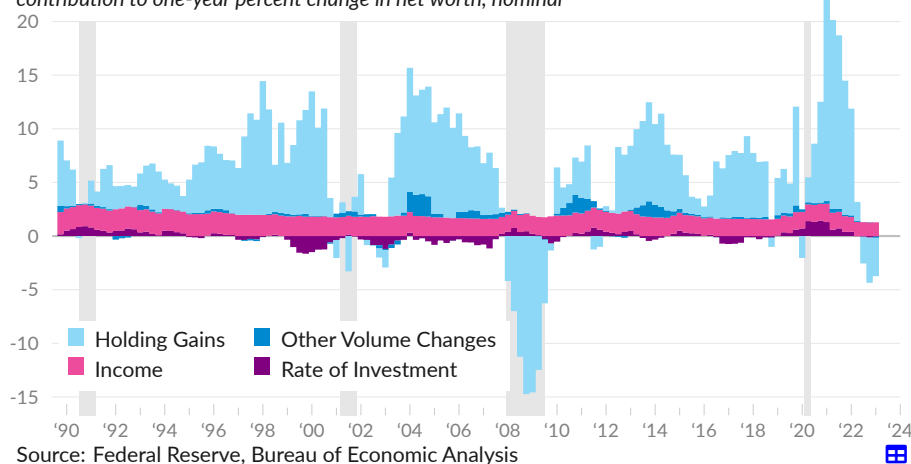
Source: Federal Reserve

**Changes in household net worth** come mostly from changes in the value of assets and other holding gains (see ■), but also from saving of income, and decisions about how much to spend. Each period, households spend a portion of their income. The saved portion of income, after consumer spending and spending to cover depreciation of households assets, is considered net investment and increases net worth. Since 1989, household net investment has averaged 10 percent of disposable personal income.

In the chart, income invested at the historical-average rate (see ■) is visually separated from investment that is above or below trend (see ■). The separation distinguishes changes in disposable personal income from changes in decisions about how to use that income. Separately, changes in data sources or from natural disasters are identified as other volume changes (see ■).

### Net Worth Growth

*contribution to one-year percent change in net worth, nominal*



In the the first quarter of 2023, holding gains subtracted 3.6 percentage points from the -2.5 percent change in household net worth. Income invested at the 1989-onward average rate of 10.3 percent would have contributed 1.3 percentage points, and cyclical activity in investment did not seem to play a role as household net investment was 9.8 percent of disposable person income in 2023 Q1. Other volume changes subtracted 0.1 percentage point.

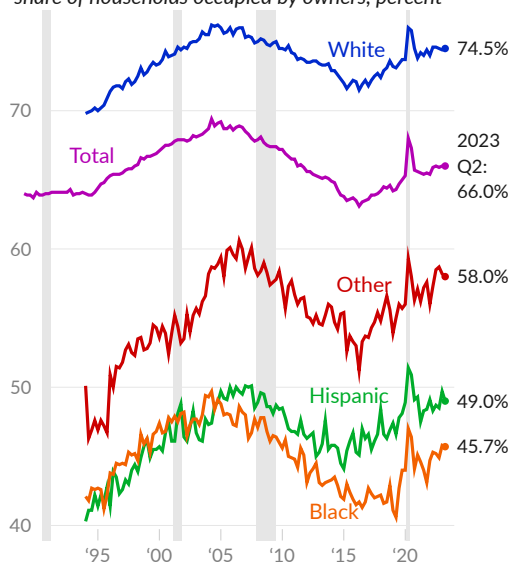
Over the past four years, net worth grew at an average rate of 8.3 percent. Holding gains contributed six percentage points to this total, on average; net investment of income contributed two percentage points; and other volume changes contributed 0.3 percentage point.

## Homeownership

The **homeownership rate** measures the percent of occupied housing units that are owner-occupied, as opposed to rented. In 2004, near to the peak of the housing bubble, the overall homeownership rate reached 69.2 percent. As of 2023 Q2, the Census Bureau [report](#) a homeownership rate of 66.0 percent (see —). Over the past three years, the overall US homeownership rate decreased by a total of two percentage points.

### Homeownership Rate

share of households occupied by owners, percent



Source: Census Bureau

Census data also show large differences in homeownership rates by race and ethnicity. Around three-quarters (74.5 percent in 2023 Q2) of non-Hispanic white households own their home (see —), compared to fewer than half of black and Hispanic households.

During the housing bubble, the homeownership rate for black households increased by nearly ten percentage points. Black homeownership peaked at 49.7 percent in the second quarter of 2004 but fell to 40.6 percent in 2019 Q2. The 2023 Q2 rate is 45.7 percent (see —). The 2023 Q2 rate for Hispanic households is 49.0 percent, slightly below the 50.1 percent rate in 2007 Q1 (see —).

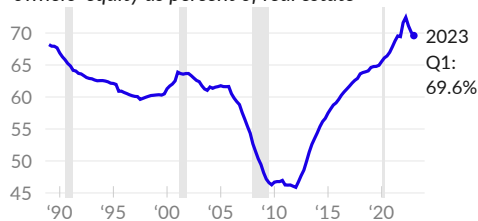
Use caution when interpreting homeownership rates during the COVID-19 pandemic. Individuals who are renters or homeowners are captured by the measure, but when an individual moves in with family and stops being a head of household, they are dropped from the measure. Therefore when renters move in with family the homeownership rate increases. The 2020 spike in homeownership rates reflects renters moving in with family.

As seen during the collapse of the housing bubble, it is possible for a homeowner to have no equity in their home, for example if the market price of the home falls below the principal remaining on the mortgage. Owners' equity in their homes has increased substantially since the collapse of the housing bubble.

As of 2023 Q1, the Federal Reserve [report](#) owners' equity is 69.6 percent of residential real estate (see —). Over the past three years, the owners' equity share increased by a total of four percentage points. Over the past year, the share decreased by a total of two percentage points. The current share is substantially above the 1989 average of 67.9 percent.

### Owners' Equity Share of Real Estate

owners' equity as percent of real estate



Source: Federal Reserve

## Housing Construction

The Census Bureau [tracks](#) the issuance of **new residential building permits**, which offer insight into planned residential construction. In June 2023, a seasonally-adjusted annual rate of 1,441,000 new residential housing units were authorized by building permits (see —). Permits issued decreased by 55,000 (-3.7 percent) (annualized) over the previous month, decreased by 260,000 (-15.3 percent) over last June, and increased by 103,000 (7.7 percent) total over the past five years.

### Residential Construction Permits

*building permits issued, seasonally-adjusted annual rate, in thousands*

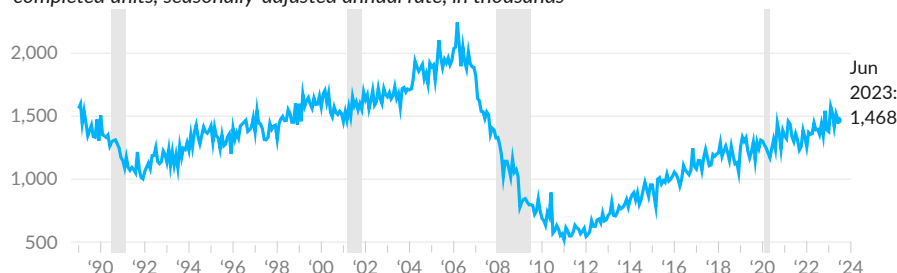


Source: Census Bureau

In addition to data on permits, the Census Bureau also report how many residential construction projects are started and completed. Not all permitted projects are built and completion can be affected by economic conditions. In June 2023, a seasonally-adjusted annual rate of 1,468,000 new residential units were completed (see —), compared to 1,518,000 in May and 1,416,000 in June 2022.

### Residential Construction Completions

*completed units, seasonally-adjusted annual rate, in thousands*

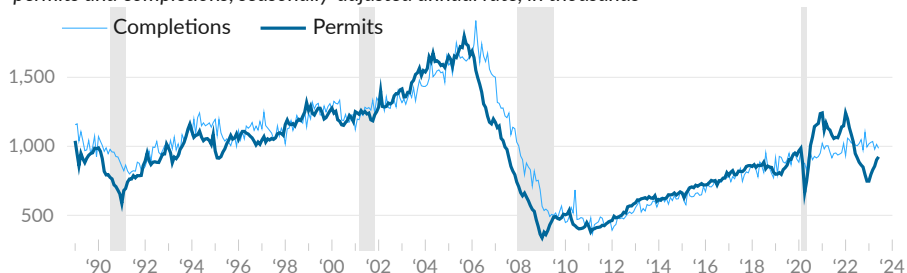


Source: Census Bureau

In June 2023, a seasonally-adjusted annual rate of 924,000 new single-family residential units were permitted and 986,000 were completed.

### Single-Family Units

*permits and completions, seasonally-adjusted annual rate, in thousands*

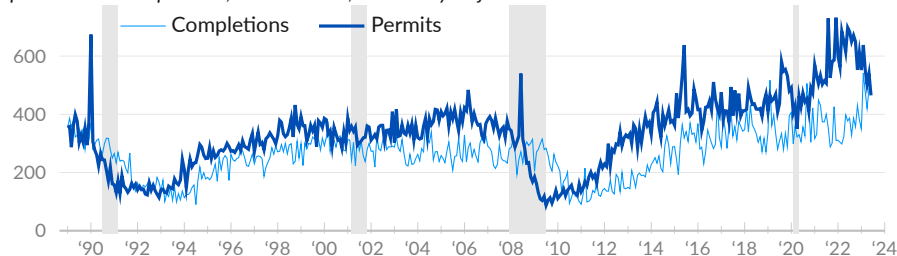


Source: Census Bureau

In June 2023, a seasonally-adjusted annual rate of 465,000 new multi-family residential units were permitted and 476,000 were completed.

### Multi-Family Units

*permits and completions, in thousands, seasonally-adjusted annual rate*



Source: Census Bureau



### New Residential Sales

In June 2023, seasonally-adjusted **annualized sales** of new single-family homes total 697,000 (see —), as **reported** by the Census Bureau. Over the past year, new home sales increased 0.2 percent. Pre-COVID, in February 2020, the annualized rate of single family new home sales was 699,000. Since February 2020, new home sales have decreased 0.3 percent.

### New Home Sales

*new single family homes sold, in thousands, seasonally adjusted annual rate*



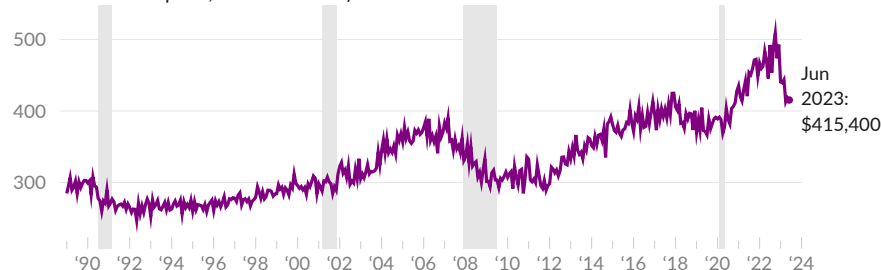
Source: Census Bureau



The Census Bureau also tracks the **sales price** of new single-family homes. In June 2023, the median new home sold for \$415,400 (see —), and the average sales price was \$494,700. The inflation-adjusted median sales price has decreased 6.8 percent over the past year, and increased 2.9 percent over the past three years. Since 1989, the inflation-adjusted median new home sales price increased 45.9 percent.

### New Home Sales Price

*real median sales price, in thousands of June 2023 dollars*



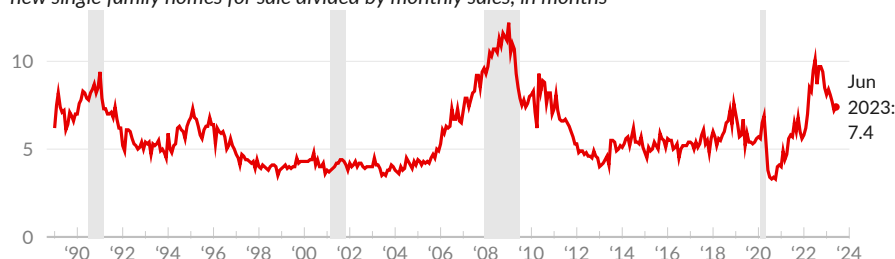
Source: Census Bureau, Bureau of Labor Statistics



The **inventory** of new homes for sale affects housing prices. The Census Bureau [report](#) a seasonally-adjusted total of 461,000 new houses for sale in August 2022, an increase of 87,000 since August 2021. At the current pace of new home sales, it would take 7.4 months to exhaust the supply of unsold homes (see —). Current inventory levels are substantially below the year-prior supply of 9.5 months and slightly above the long-term average supply of 5.9 months.

### Months' Supply

*new single family homes for sale divided by monthly sales, in months*

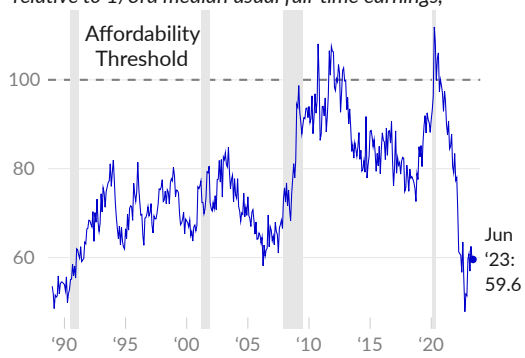


Source: Census Bureau

The monthly payment associated with new single-family home sales typically reflects both the sales price and the current mortgage interest rate. The monthly principal and interest payment for a 30-year fixed-rate mortgage on the median new home sold is \$2,416, as of June 2023, compared to an average of \$2,356 over the past three months, and an average of \$1,361 in 2019.

### New House Affordability

*index, new house monthly principal and interest payment relative to 1/3rd median usual full-time earnings,*



Source: Author's Calculations

The **affordability of a new house** depends on both the monthly payment and people's ability to make the payment, usually determined by their income. New homes are affordable when the monthly payment is a third of income, or less.

The new house affordability index (see —) compares the monthly payment with one-third of the median full-time wage. The median full-time wage is sufficient to afford the median new home when index values are 100 or greater.

### New House Affordability

*index components*

|                              | Jul '23 | Jun '23 | May '23 | Apr '23 | Jun '22 | 2019    |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Affordability Index          | —       | 59.6    | 59.9    | 62.5    | 60.5    | 87.6    |
| Monthly Payment (\$)         | —       | 2,416   | 2,355   | 2,298   | 2,217   | 1,361   |
| Median Home Price (\$)       | —       | 415,400 | 417,300 | 410,600 | 432,700 | 319,267 |
| Mortgage Rate (%)            | 6.84    | 6.71    | 6.42    | 6.34    | 5.52    | 3.93    |
| Median Monthly Earnings (\$) | —       | 4,792   | 4,699   | 4,783   | 4,467   | 3,964   |

Source: Author's Calculations, Census Bureau, Freddie Mac, CPS

See also the more-comprehensive [Home Ownership Affordability Monitor](#) from the Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta.

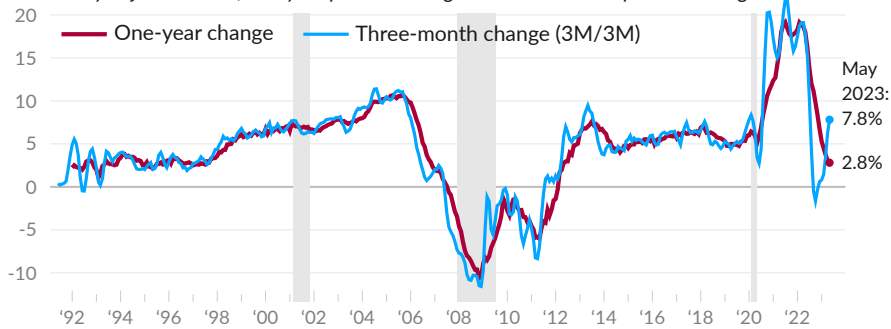


## Housing Prices

The Federal Housing Finance Agency (FHFA) **house price index** measures changes in the price of the same home. The seasonally-adjusted index increased 2.8 percent over the year ending May 2023 (see —). The average of the latest three months of data compared to the previous three months shows an annualized growth rate of 7.8 percent (see —). In April 2023, the one-year growth rate was 3.1 percent and the three-month growth rate was 6.2 percent. Home prices in the East North Central region, which includes Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Ohio, and Wisconsin, increased 5.5 percent in May 2023, the highest one-year growth rate.

### House Price Index

seasonally adjusted index, one-year percent change and three-month percent change



Source: Federal Housing Finance Agency

### House Price Growth

seasonally adjusted, one-year percent change

|                      | May '23 | Apr '23 | Mar '23 | Feb '23 | May '22 | May '21 | May '20 | '03-'05 Average | '09-'12 Average |
|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|
| East North Central   | 5.5     | 5.4     | 5.5     | 5.3     | 14.9    | 15.9    | 5.1     | 4.3             | -2.4            |
| Middle Atlantic      | 5.0     | 5.8     | 4.9     | 5.2     | 13.8    | 17.2    | 4.8     | 11.3            | -2.3            |
| East South Central   | 4.4     | 5.7     | 6.9     | 8.0     | 18.8    | 16.9    | 6.2     | 5.1             | -1.6            |
| South Atlantic       | 4.0     | 4.8     | 6.1     | 7.0     | 23.4    | 18.0    | 5.4     | 11.3            | -3.7            |
| West North Central   | 4.0     | 3.9     | 5.4     | 5.2     | 14.0    | 15.7    | 5.0     | 5.4             | -1.2            |
| New England          | 3.7     | 5.6     | 5.3     | 6.3     | 16.1    | 21.6    | 4.1     | 10.3            | -2.2            |
| <b>United States</b> | 2.8     | 3.1     | 3.8     | 4.5     | 17.9    | 18.0    | 5.1     | 9.2             | -2.5            |
| West South Central   | 2.4     | 3.4     | 4.9     | 5.7     | 19.5    | 15.3    | 4.3     | 4.3             | 0.3             |
| Pacific              | -1.7    | -3.7    | -3.0    | -2.4    | 15.5    | 21.3    | 4.5     | 18.3            | -3.9            |
| Mountain             | -2.7    | -2.3    | -2.0    | 1.4     | 21.8    | 23.1    | 6.7     | 11.0            | -4.2            |

Source: Federal Housing Finance Agency

The purchase price of housing should move with the rental price. When housing prices exceed the rental equivalent, it may suggest that housing is overvalued.

During the housing bubble that caused the great recession, housing prices reached more than 40 percent above the rental equivalent. As of May 2023, housing prices are 43.8 percent above the rental equivalent (see —).

### Housing Price to Rent Ratio

index, 1991=1



Source: FHFA, BLS

## Poverty

In 2021, income from labor and capital ownership, called *market income*, was below the Census Bureau threshold for poverty for 78.2 million people in the US, equivalent to 23.8 percent of the population. An adjusted measure called *disposable income* includes market income plus income from government programs and tax credits, and subtracts taxes paid. According to the Census Bureau Supplemental Poverty Measure (SPM), **25.5 million people are in poverty** based on their disposable income, equivalent to 7.8 percent of the population. Government programs and tax credits moved the income of 52.7 million people above the poverty threshold.

For purposes of program eligibility and economic data, poverty is defined by having income below a certain threshold. The processes for calculating poverty vary, with the Official Poverty Measure (OPM) based on three times a price-adjusted 1963 minimal food budget, and the SPM based on food, shelter, clothing, and utilities costs and additionally capturing program benefits and taxes, along with other adjustments.

While some fully-employed people are in poverty, **the vast majority of poor people are either children, elderly, disabled, caregivers, or students**. These groups represent 69.0 percent of those in poverty in 2021. If the missing labor income required to keep a person out of poverty is not supplied in the form of capital income or welfare income, the person will be poverty, by definition. As a result, these groups that are disproportionately work-limited in some way have much higher rates of poverty.

### In Poverty, 2021 millions of people



Source: CPS ASEC

### Poverty Measures, 2021



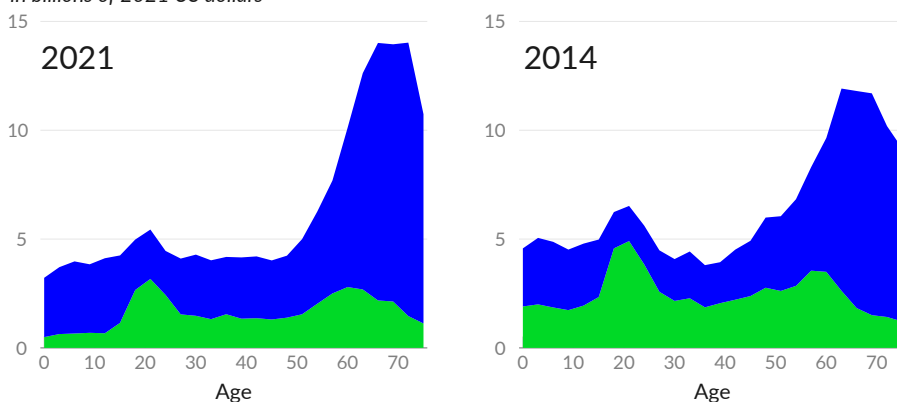
Source: CPS ASEC, Author's Replication of Bruenig, see [link](#)

OPM is the Official Poverty Measure, and SPM is the Supplemental Poverty Measure. See text for description.

The share of a group whose combined labor, capital, and welfare income is below the poverty line is the poverty rate for the group. In 2021, students, caregivers, and the disabled had the highest poverty rates. The poverty rate is low for the fully-employed.

By age, market income (see ■) leaves the elderly particularly vulnerable to poverty, as they are not as likely to have labor income. However, after social benefits and taxes (disposable income, see ■), the elderly have much lower rates of poverty than other age cohorts. Even after transfers, young people and those just below social security and medicare age (late 50s and early 60s) remain particularly vulnerable to poverty, relative to other ages.

**Amount of Poverty by Age**  
in billions of 2021 US dollars



Source: CPS ASEC, 2014 adjusted for inflation with CPI-U-RS

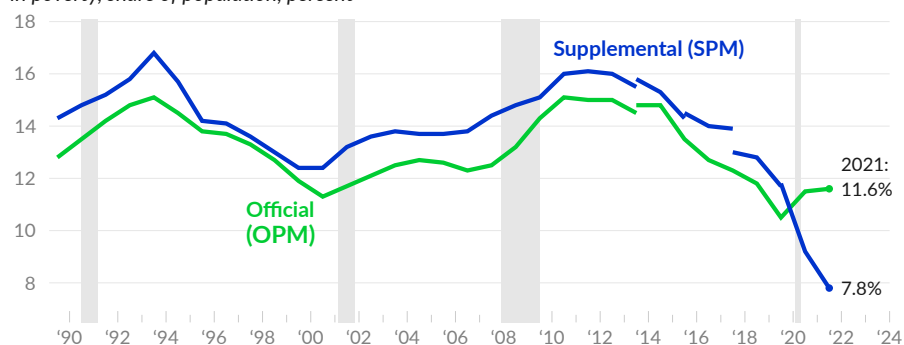


Since 1989, the official poverty measure (see —) shows between 10.5 percent and 15.1 percent of people in poverty, with an average poverty rate of 13.0 percent during the period. Poverty rates were above average after the recession of 1991 and after the great recession, and below average around 2000.

In 2019, both the official US poverty measure and the more-comprehensive supplemental measure (see —) reached a new low. In 2021, the supplemental poverty measure fell further, to a new low of 7.8 percent, while the official measure increased. The official poverty rate does not include stimulus checks, housing assistance, or tax credits, while the supplemental rate does.

### Poverty Rates

in poverty, share of population, percent



Source: Census Bureau



The Census Bureau [report](#) the number of people taken out of poverty by various programs, along with how many people are put in poverty by various expenses. In 2021, Social Security payments lift income above the poverty line for 26.3 million people, by far the most effective program for reducing poverty.

The third round of pandemic-related economic stimulus payments prevented 8.9 million people from being in poverty. Unemployment benefits removed 2.3 million people from poverty. Refundable tax credits, which include the expanded child tax credit, remove 9.6 million people from poverty, including 4.9 million children.

Several elements add to the number of people in poverty. Medical expenses are the most significant, and cause the disposable income of 4.6 million people to fall below the poverty line. Work expenses additionally put 2.2 million people in poverty.

### Effect of Individual Elements on Poverty Headcount

*individual element effect on number of people in poverty, in millions of people, 2021*



Source: Census Bureau Supplemental Poverty Measure

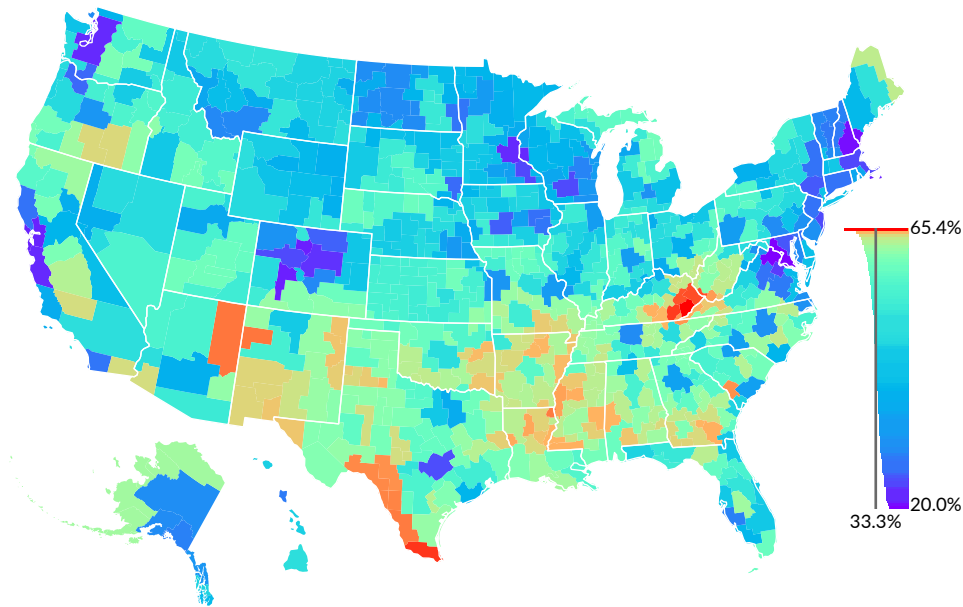


Poverty can be geographically concentrated. In the United States, some regions have particularly high and persistent poverty rates. In 2020, one third of people in the US have income below \$21,495. In some regions of the US, more than half of the population has income below this threshold.

Dividing the US into 741 commuter zones, 66 of these zones, covering 3.4 million people, have a majority of the population in bottom third of US income. Among the most extreme examples are Brownsville, TX (62.3 percent), Corbin, KY (61.9 percent), Pikeville, KY (60.9 percent), and Gallup, NM (58.5 percent).

### Low-Income Share of Commuter Zone, 2021

*Share of commuting zone householders with income below \$21,495*



Source: American Community Survey, Author's Calculations



# Businesses

The factories, offices, and equipment that workers use to produce goods and services are all important to the economy. This section looks at the business sector, with data covering business investment, retail sales, industrial production, corporate profits, and the financial activities of private businesses.

## Investment

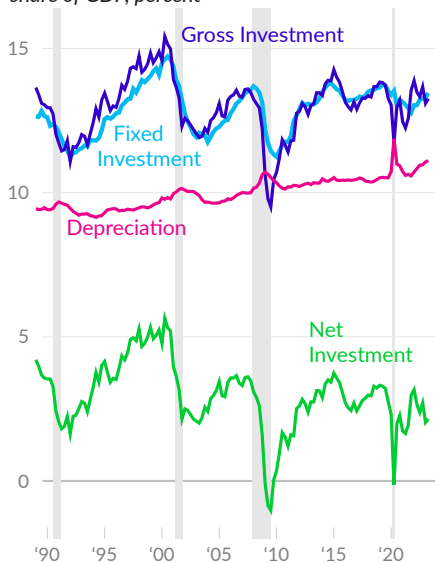
Production by private businesses requires capital goods, such as buildings, equipment, and software. When businesses purchase such items, defined as having a useful life of more than one year, it is considered **fixed investment**, or investment in fixed assets. From an accounting perspective, these transactions are considered an exchange of assets (cash in exchange for capital goods) rather than an expense.

Over time, these capital goods wear down, a process called consumption of fixed capital or depreciation. Depreciation is the expense related to capital goods from an accounting perspective. Businesses must decide whether to replace or add to the existing stock of capital goods, and their new purchases of capital goods and inventory investment are considered **gross investment**. Accordingly, net investment is gross investment minus depreciation, and measures whether the stock of capital goods is expanding.

Net investment is important for many reasons. In the short run, the production and installation of capital goods adds directly to GDP and increases the level of economic activity. In the long run, **investments in fixed assets make workers more productive**, as they allow businesses to produce more goods and services with the same hours of work.

### Investment and Depreciation

share of GDP, percent



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

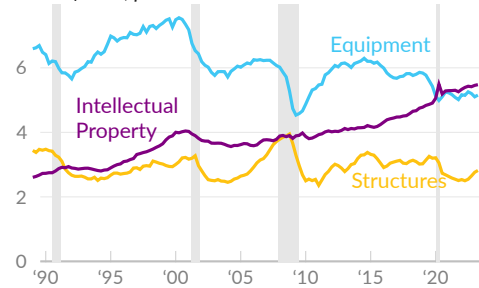
In the the second quarter of 2023, gross private business investment totals \$3,559 billion on a seasonally-adjusted annualized basis, equivalent to 13.3 percent of GDP (see —). Private business investment in fixed assets totals \$3,610 billion, or 13.5 percent of GDP (see —). Private business depreciation totals \$2,981 billion in the quarter, or 11.1 percent of GDP (see —). As a result, net investment is \$577 billion, or 2.2 percent of GDP (see —).

In 2019 Q4, prior to the COVID-19 pandemic, private business gross investment was \$2,880 billion. Since 2019 Q4, annualized gross investment increased 23.6 percent. Net investment was \$596 billion in 2019 Q4, and decreased 3.2 percent from 2019 Q4 to 2023 Q2, as gross investment recovered from its pandemic lows.

Note that gross investment includes fixed investment and inventory investment, or the **change in private inventories**. Changes to private inventories capture the difference between sales and production. Reduced production of new inventory explains much of the overall reduction in gross investment during the COVID-19 pandemic.

Business investments in fixed assets are grouped into three categories: structures, equipment, and intellectual property (for example software and R&D). Annualized investment in structures is \$756 billion in 2023 Q2, equivalent to 2.8 percent of GDP (see —). Equipment investment is \$1,383 billion or 5.2 percent of GDP (see —), and intellectual property investment is \$1,470 billion or 5.5 percent of GDP (see —).

**Business Fixed Investment by Type**  
share of GDP, percent



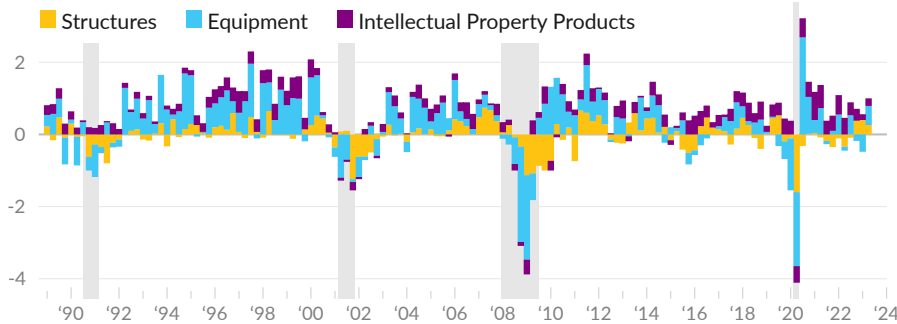
Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

### Contribution to Growth

Business fixed investment contributed 0.99 percentage point to GDP growth in 2023 Q2, slightly above the average contribution of 0.49 percentage point over the three years prior to the pandemic. In 2023 Q2, investment in structures contributed 0.26 percentage point to GDP growth (see —), investment in equipment contributed 0.53 percentage point (see —), and investment in intellectual property products contributed 0.21 percentage point (see —).

### Business Fixed Investment

percentage point contribution to real GDP growth



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

### Business Fixed Investment

percentage point contribution to real GDP growth

|                                | 2023 Q2 | '23 Q1 | '22 Q4 | '22 Q3 | '22 Q2 | moving averages |         |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------|---------|---------|
| Total                          | 0.99    | 0.08   | 0.52   | 0.80   | 0.01   | 3-year          | 10-year | 30-year |
| Structures                     | 0.26    | 0.40   | 0.38   | -0.09  | -0.34  | -0.15           | 0.02    | 0.02    |
| Equipment                      | 0.53    | -0.48  | -0.18  | 0.53   | -0.11  | 0.28            | 0.15    | 0.31    |
| Information processing         | 0.02    | -0.10  | -0.48  | 0.16   | -0.12  | 0.11            | 0.08    | 0.20    |
| Computers and peripherals      | 0.11    | -0.08  | -0.30  | 0.19   | -0.15  | 0.04            | 0.02    | 0.10    |
| Industrial equipment           | -0.03   | 0.05   | 0.07   | -0.15  | -0.08  | 0.06            | 0.03    | 0.03    |
| Transportation equipment       | 0.51    | -0.31  | 0.29   | 0.63   | 0.10   | 0.10            | 0.04    | 0.05    |
| Intellectual property products | 0.21    | 0.16   | 0.33   | 0.36   | 0.46   | 0.37            | 0.30    | 0.24    |
| Software                       | 0.17    | 0.09   | 0.29   | 0.32   | 0.22   | 0.23            | 0.17    | 0.14    |
| Research and development       | 0.05    | 0.05   | 0.03   | -0.03  | 0.15   | 0.13            | 0.12    | 0.08    |

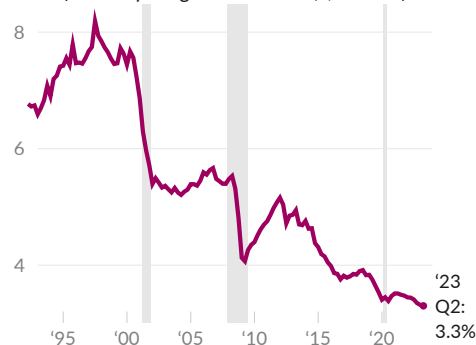
Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

Productive business investments also show up as **new orders for core capital goods**. The category excludes the more-volatile aircraft orders as well as defense-related orders, and is derived from the Census Bureau [survey](#) of shipments, inventories, and orders.

New orders for manufactured core capital goods excluding aircraft total \$74 billion in June 2023, equivalent to 3.3 percent of GDP (see —). New orders increased 1.9 percent over the past year, and increased by 21.2 percent since February 2020.

### New Orders for Core Capital Goods

*nondefense capital goods ex-aircraft, share of GDP*



Source: Census Bureau



## Inventories

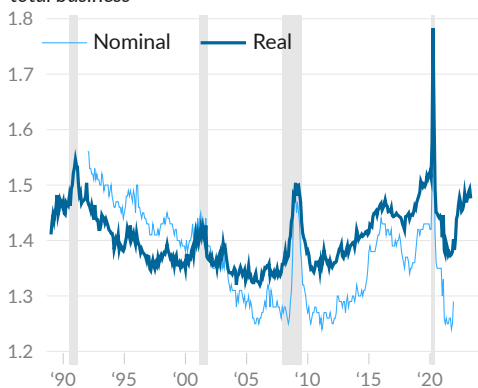
In the national accounts, **inventories** are the stock of goods held by firms. Inventories include goods for sale, as well as goods used in production and sales, and goods requiring further processing prior to sale. When economic activity is measured using spending on final goods, it must be adjusted for changes in inventories. For example, increased inventories mean goods were produced but not sold, and therefore are not captured in consumer spending or investment.

One tool for measuring changes in inventories is the inventories-to-sales ratio. The Bureau of Economic Analysis [report](#) an inflation-adjusted ratio of inventories to sales in manufacturing and trade businesses (see —).

When thinking about the longer-term trends in these data, it's important to note that sales of businesses include services while inventories include only goods. Over the 30 years prior to COVID-19, sales shifted towards services, which reduced the inventories to sales ratio, all else equal. Following COVID-19, sales shifted back towards goods, increasing the inventories to sales ratio, all else equal, and affecting comparability of data over the period.

### Inventories to Sales Ratio

*total business*



Source: FRED, BEA



Census [report](#) the nominal **ratio of inventories to sales** for the total business sector (see —). In May 2023, the ratio of total business inventories to sales was 1.40, compared to 1.40 in April 2023, 1.33 in May 2022, and 1.43 in February 2020.

The inflation-adjusted version from BEA shows inventories at 1.48 times sales in May 2023, following a ratio of 1.49 in April 2023, and 1.47 one year prior, in May 2022. In 2019, real monthly inventories were 1.50 times real monthly sales, on average.



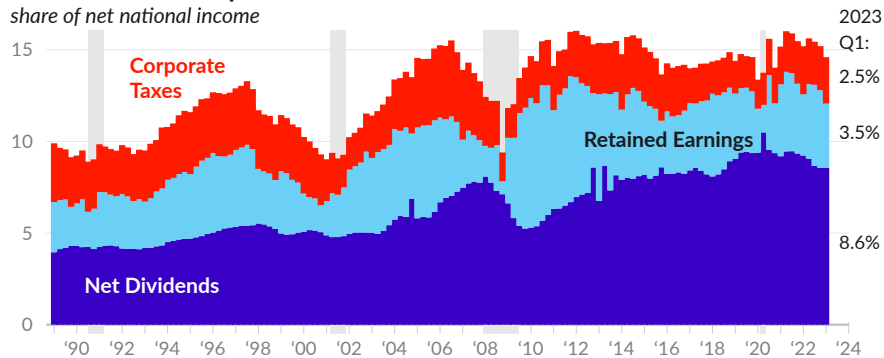
## Corporate Profits

The national accounts include detailed information on **aggregate corporate profits**. In the first quarter of 2023, corporate profits were \$2.82 trillion, equivalent to 14.6 percent of the income paid to US nationals after depreciation costs (net national income). Of this, \$1.65 trillion, equivalent to 8.6 percent of net national income, were paid out as dividends (see ■), \$678 billion were retained (corporate saving, see ■), and \$489 billion, 17.3 percent of corporate profits, went to corporate income tax (see ■).

In 2019, corporate profits were 14.6 percent of net national income. Dividends were equivalent to 9.3 percent, corporate savings were 3.5 percent, and corporate income taxes were 1.8 percent of net national income and 12.4 percent of corporate profits.

### Destination of Corporate Profits

share of net national income

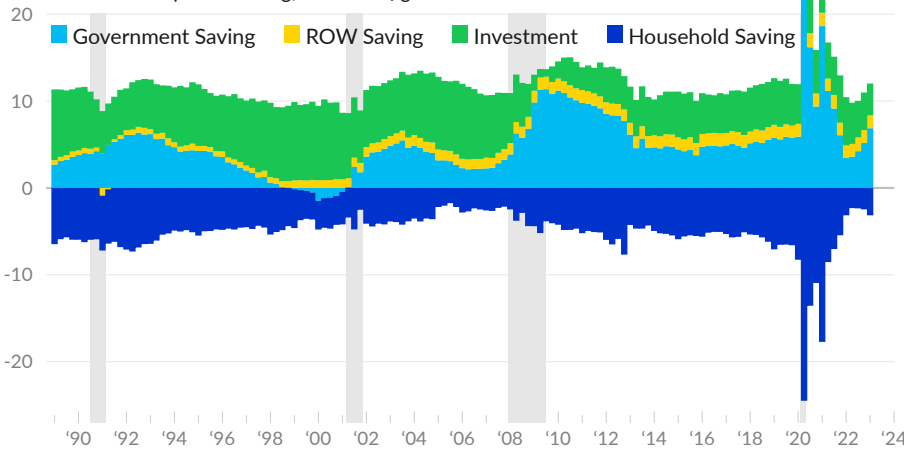


Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

**Aggregate corporate savings** (corporate profits less dividends and corporate profit tax) are the result of net investment and non-business saving. Investment (see ■) is a source of aggregate profit because it is revenue for one party but not an expense for the other. Non-business saving, which includes household (see ■), government (see ■), and rest of world saving (see ■), necessarily reduces aggregate corporate profits because it is money that did not return to businesses as revenue.

### Sources of Corporate Saving

contribution to corporate saving, as share of gross national income



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

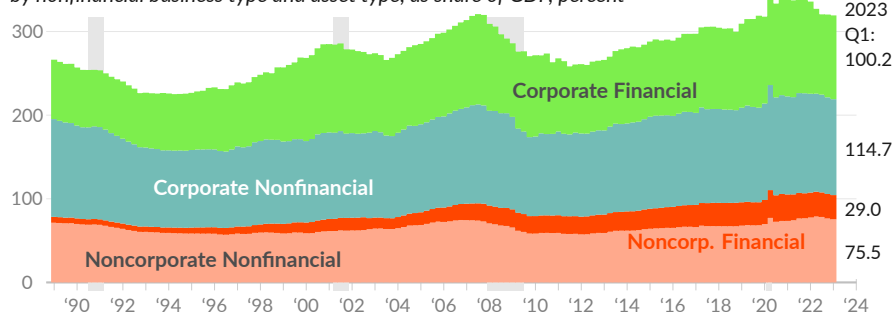
## Business Assets

Combined **assets of nonfinancial businesses** are valued at \$84.7 trillion in the first quarter of 2023, equivalent to 319.3 percent of GDP. These include financial assets and nonfinancial assets. Financial assets include cash and deposits, equity in other businesses, trade receivables, and other financial assets, and total \$34.3 trillion. Nonfinancial, or tangible, assets include real estate, equipment, inventories, and intellectual property products, and total \$50.4 trillion.

Nonfinancial corporations have assets valued at \$57.0 trillion, or 214.8 percent of GDP. These include nonfinancial assets (see ■) valued at 114.7 percent of GDP and financial assets (see ■) valued at 100.2 percent, as of 2023 Q1. Noncorporate business assets are valued at \$27.7 trillion, equivalent to 104.4 percent of GDP. Tangible assets (see ■) are equivalent to 75.5 percent of GDP, and include \$10.8 trillion in rental housing. Financial assets for the sector (see ■) are equivalent to 29.0 percent of GDP.

### Business Assets

by nonfinancial business type and asset type, as share of GDP, percent



share of GDP, percent

|                         | 2023 Q1 | '22 Q4 | '22 Q3 | '22 Q1 | '19 Q4 | 2010  | 1989  |
|-------------------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| Corporate Total         | 214.8   | 214.5  | 212.8  | 228.3  | 223.0  | 190.1 | 185.3 |
| Nonfinancial Assets (■) | 114.7   | 115.6  | 116.9  | 118.1  | 113.1  | 97.0  | 114.7 |
| Real Estate             | 63.4    | 64.4   | 65.5   | 67.1   | 63.8   | 48.7  | 61.7  |
| Equipment               | 24.4    | 24.2   | 24.1   | 23.9   | 24.2   | 25.1  | 29.9  |
| IP Products             | 14.1    | 13.9   | 13.9   | 13.7   | 12.9   | 11.4  | 7.7   |
| Inventories             | 12.8    | 13.0   | 13.4   | 13.4   | 12.2   | 11.9  | 15.4  |
| Financial Assets (■)    | 100.2   | 99.0   | 96.0   | 110.2  | 110.0  | 93.0  | 70.6  |
| Noncorporate Total      | 104.4   | 105.7  | 107.7  | 107.5  | 95.9   | 79.9  | 77.9  |
| Nonfinancial Assets (■) | 75.5    | 76.5   | 78.3   | 77.6   | 68.3   | 59.0  | 71.0  |
| Real Estate             | 67.3    | 68.6   | 70.7   | 70.6   | 61.7   | 51.7  | 62.0  |
| Residential             | 40.7    | 41.8   | 43.6   | 43.1   | 35.7   | 29.5  | 34.9  |
| Equipment               | 5.5     | 5.2    | 4.9    | 4.4    | 4.1    | 4.5   | 5.8   |
| IP Products             | 1.5     | 1.5    | 1.5    | 1.4    | 1.4    | 1.3   | 0.7   |
| Inventories             | 1.1     | 1.1    | 1.2    | 1.2    | 1.2    | 1.5   | 2.5   |
| Financial Assets (■)    | 29.0    | 29.3   | 29.4   | 29.9   | 27.5   | 20.9  | 6.9   |

Source: Federal Reserve, Bureau of Economic Analysis

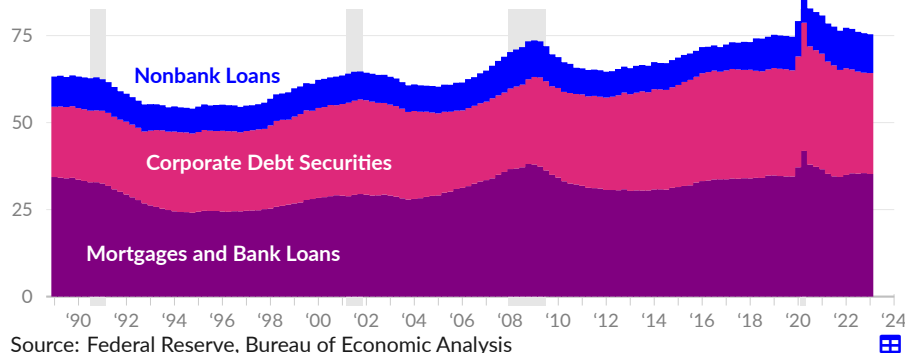
Notes: Includes only nonfinancial businesses. Tangible assets are market values or current replacement values.

## Business Debt

As of 2023 Q1, **nonfinancial business debt**—the debt security and loan liabilities of nonfinancial businesses—both corporate and non-corporate—totals \$20,000 billion, with \$12,754 billion (63.8 percent) held by corporate businesses. Over the past four years, nonfinancial business debt has grown at about the same rate as overall economic activity. As a share of GDP, nonfinancial business debt grew by 0.1 percentage points to 75.4 percent in 2023 Q1 from 75.2 percent in 2019 Q1. The vast majority of the increase, 1.6 percentage points, comes from nonbank loans (see ■).

### Nonfinancial Business Debt

by type, as share of GDP

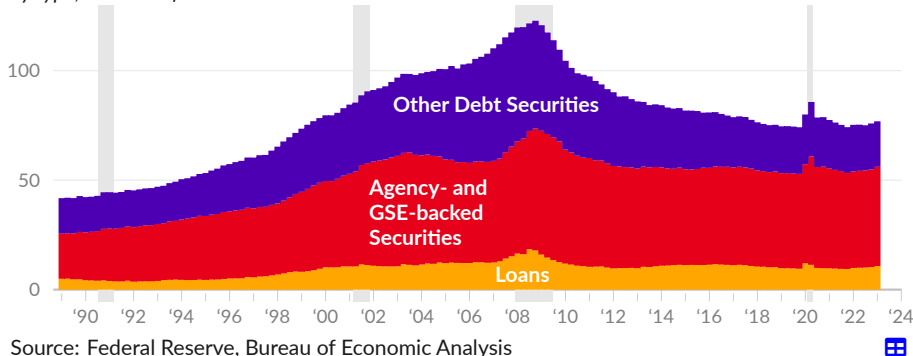


The debt of the domestic financial sector includes agency and government-sponsored enterprise (GSE) backed securities (see ■), corporate and foreign bonds, loans (see ■), and open market paper. The long-term increase in financial sector debt reflects the emergence and growth of various asset-backed securities. In addition to home mortgage-backed securities, the domestic financial sector issues debt securities based on commercial mortgages, auto loans, credit cards, student debt, and even restaurant revenue.

Domestic financial sector debt has fallen as a share of GDP to 76.9 percent in 2023 Q1 from a housing-bubble peak of 122.8 percent in 2008 Q4.

### Financial Sector Debt

by type, as share of GDP



## Industrial Production

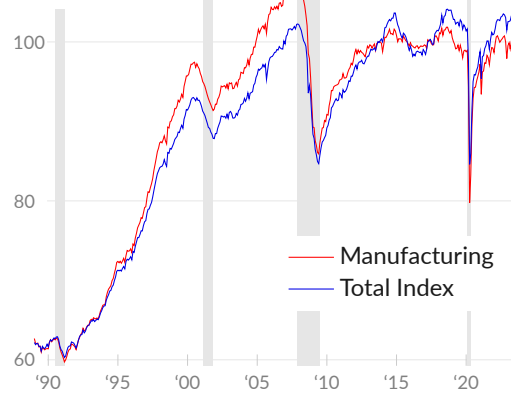
The Federal Reserve industrial production index [measures](#) the real output of the industrial sector, which includes manufacturing, mining, and electric and gas utilities.

**Industrial production** decreased 0.4 percent over the year ending June 2023, following an increase of 0.0 percent in May. The manufacturing-only index decreased 0.3 percent over the year ending June, and subtracted 0.3 percentage point from the growth of the total index. Mining contributed 0.4 percentage point, and utilities subtracted 0.7 percentage point.

By market group, finished consumer goods subtracted 0.2 percentage point from one-year industrial production growth in June. Business equipment did not contribute, nonindustrial supplies subtracted 0.3 percentage point, and materials did not contribute.

### Industrial Production

index, 2012=100



Source: Federal Reserve



### Industrial Production Growth

one-year growth,  
seasonally-adjusted

contribution to total

rate, percent

|                                 | Jun '23 | May '23 | Apr '23 | Jun '22 | Jun '23 | May '23 | Apr '23 | Jun '22 |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total index                     | -0.4    | 0.0     | 0.5     | 3.2     | -0.4    | 0.0     | 0.5     | 3.2     |
| Manufacturing                   | -0.3    | -0.3    | -0.5    | 2.0     | -0.3    | -0.4    | -0.7    | 2.7     |
| ■ Durable manufacturing         | 0.3     | 0.1     | -0.0    | 1.7     | 0.8     | 0.4     | -0.1    | 5.0     |
| Motor vehicles & parts          | 0.5     | 0.7     | 0.6     | 0.6     | 9.5     | 11.5    | 10.0    | 11.5    |
| ■ Nondurable manufacturing      | -0.5    | -0.4    | -0.4    | 0.3     | -1.4    | -1.2    | -1.1    | 0.7     |
| ■ Mining                        | 0.4     | 0.6     | 1.0     | 1.1     | 2.8     | 4.4     | 6.9     | 6.4     |
| ■ Utilities                     | -0.7    | -0.4    | -0.2    | 0.1     | -6.2    | -4.0    | -1.7    | 1.5     |
| ■ Consumer goods                | -0.2    | 0.1     | 0.0     | 0.4     | -0.7    | 0.2     | 0.0     | 1.6     |
| Consumer durables               | -0.0    | 0.1     | -0.0    | 0.2     | -0.5    | 1.2     | -0.4    | 3.3     |
| Automotive products             | 0.1     | 0.2     | 0.1     | 0.2     | 2.8     | 4.6     | 3.7     | 6.2     |
| Consumer nondurables            | -0.2    | -0.0    | 0.0     | 0.2     | -0.7    | -0.0    | 0.1     | 1.2     |
| Foods and tobacco               | -0.3    | -0.1    | -0.2    | 0.1     | -2.8    | -1.3    | -1.6    | 1.3     |
| Chemical products               | 0.4     | 0.3     | 0.4     | 0.0     | 7.1     | 6.3     | 7.4     | 1.0     |
| Consumer energy products        | -0.2    | -0.1    | -0.1    | 0.1     | -3.4    | -2.4    | -2.1    | 0.9     |
| ■ Business equipment & supplies | -0.3    | -0.3    | -0.3    | 1.5     | -1.0    | -1.2    | -1.0    | 5.9     |
| Equipment                       | 0.0     | 0.1     | 0.1     | 1.0     | 0.4     | 0.5     | 1.0     | 9.4     |
| Industrial equipment            | -0.0    | -0.0    | -0.0    | 0.2     | -0.8    | -1.1    | -0.6    | 8.4     |
| Nonindustrial supplies          | -0.3    | -0.4    | -0.4    | 0.5     | -1.9    | -2.4    | -2.4    | 3.5     |
| Construction supplies           | -0.1    | -0.1    | -0.1    | 0.2     | -1.1    | -2.4    | -2.5    | 4.2     |
| Business supplies               | -0.2    | -0.3    | -0.2    | 0.3     | -2.3    | -2.4    | -2.3    | 3.1     |
| Materials                       | 0.0     | 0.3     | 0.7     | 1.3     | 0.0     | 0.6     | 1.5     | 2.6     |
| Consumer parts                  | 0.3     | 0.3     | 0.2     | 0.1     | 9.5     | 9.4     | 6.9     | 2.8     |
| Equipment parts                 | 0.1     | 0.0     | -0.0    | 0.0     | 1.5     | 0.1     | -0.6    | 1.2     |
| Chemical materials              | -0.1    | -0.2    | -0.1    | -0.3    | -1.7    | -3.2    | -2.4    | -4.7    |
| ■ Energy materials              | 0.1     | 0.5     | 1.0     | 1.0     | 0.6     | 2.9     | 5.5     | 4.7     |

Source: Federal Reserve

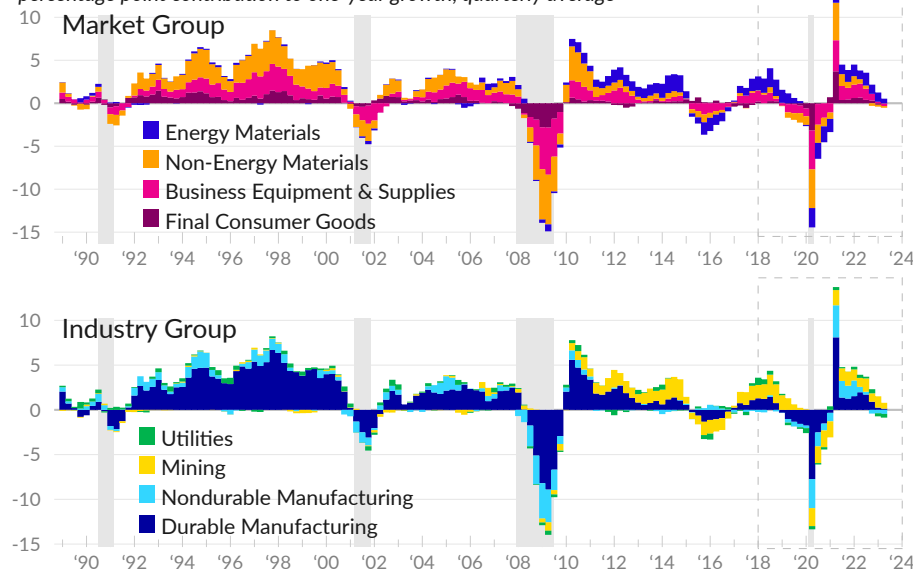


Over the past 30 years, economic conditions and shifts in how production is organized have affected industrial growth. Much of the growth over the period is attributed to the production of materials, such as parts, chemicals, and energy, and to the production of business equipment and supplies. In contrast, there has been virtually no growth in domestic production of finished consumer goods, particularly from 2000 to 2020.

While the manufacturing industry dominated industrial growth in the 1990s, mining and utilities have played a relatively larger role since 2010. Manufacturing growth was relatively weak from 2013 to 2020, but increased starting in 2021.

### Contributions to Industrial Production Growth

percentage point contribution to one-year growth, quarterly average

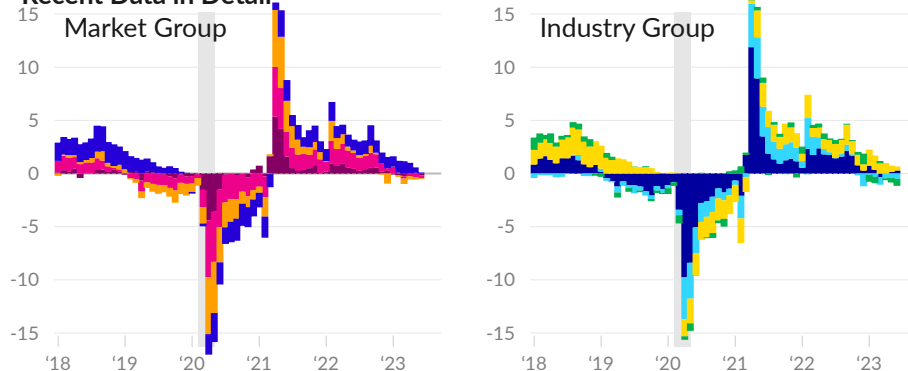


Source: Federal Reserve

Looking more closely at recent industrial production growth, the latest one-year growth rate, covering June 2023, is slightly below the five-year average, and slightly below the May growth rate.

By market group, the latest small decrease is the result of little change across several categories. By industry group, the latest decrease is driven by a decrease in electric and gas utilities and nondurable manufacturing, and partially offset by an increase in mining.

### Recent Data in Detail



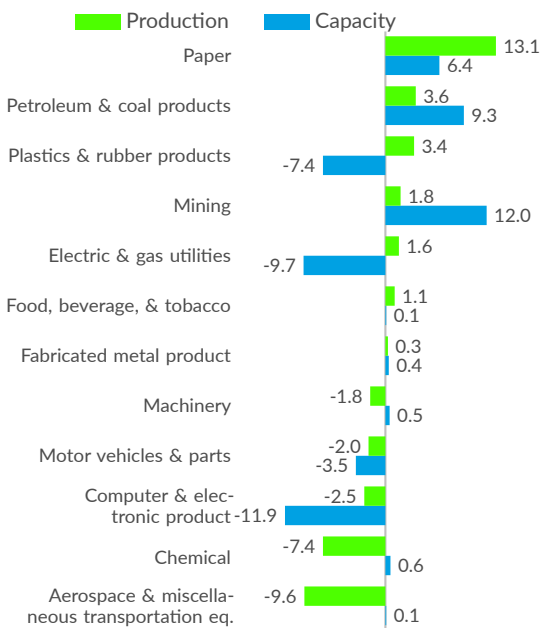
Source: Federal Reserve

As of June 2023, of a subset of 12 industries that contribute the majority of industrial production, seven increased **production** since February 2020, five decreased production, and none were unchanged (see ■). Since February 2020, paper production increased by 13.1 percent, aerospace & miscellaneous transportation equipment production decreased by 9.6 percent, chemical production decreased by 7.4 percent, and production of petroleum & coal products increased by 3.6 percent.

Since February 2020, seven of the 12 industries increased **capacity**, four decreased capacity, and one was unchanged (see ■). Mining capacity increased by 12.0 percent, production capacity for computer & electronic products decreased by 11.9 percent, and electric & gas utilities capacity decreased by 9.7 percent.

Industrial Production and Capacity

As of June 2023, percent change since February 2020



Source: Federal Reserve

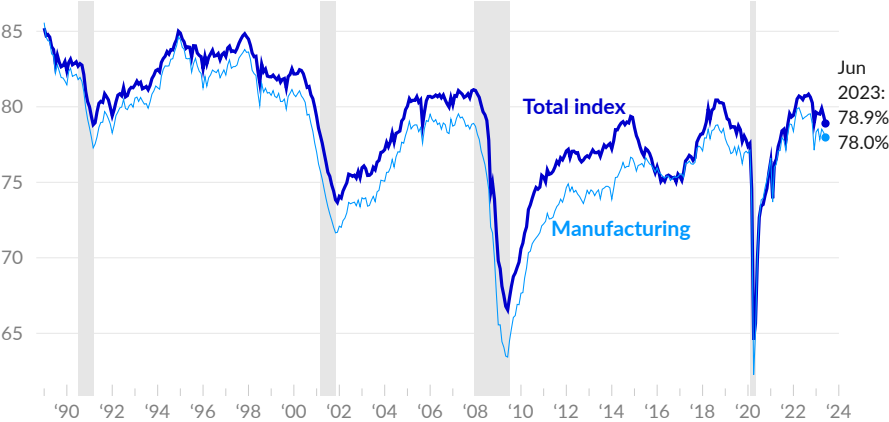


The Federal Reserve also [report](#) the US industrial capacity, based on estimates of the maximum sustainable output. Industrial production as a share of total capacity is called **capacity utilization**. From 1995 to 2015, capacity utilization fell by around ten percentage points, to 75 percent, as many domestic industrial facilities reduced output or closed.

In June 2023, the US is utilizing 78.9 percent of total industrial capacity (see —), and 78.0 percent of manufacturing capacity (see —). In 2019, the total capacity utilization rate averaged 78.6 percent, and the manufacturing capacity utilization rate averaged 77.1 percent. Total capacity utilization has fallen by 6.3 percentage points since January 1989.

Capacity Utilization

industrial production as a share of total capacity, percent



Source: Federal Reserve



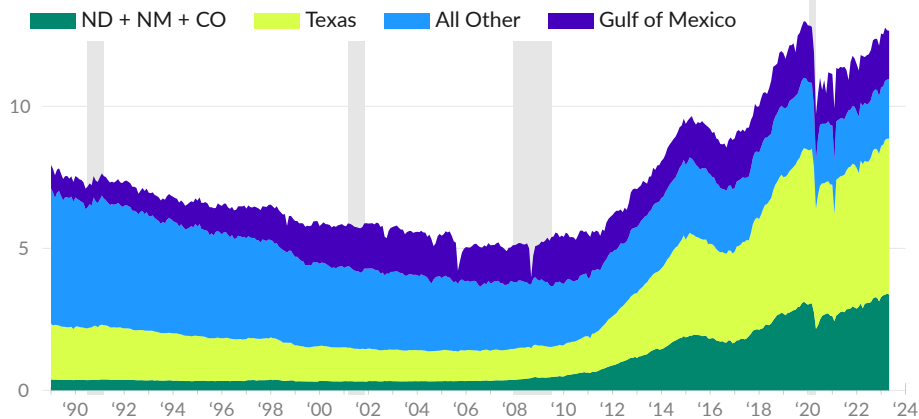
## Energy Production and Use

This subsection looks at the energy sector, and covers oil production and electricity generation and sales.

The Energy Information Administration [report](#) a large increase in US **crude oil production**, from around five million barrels per day in 2007 to nearly 13 million barrels per day at the end of 2019. Much of the increase comes from Texas, New Mexico, North Dakota, and Colorado. During May 2023, the US produced 12.7 million barrels per day, compared to 11.7 million barrels per day in May 2022.

### Crude Oil Production

millions of barrels per day

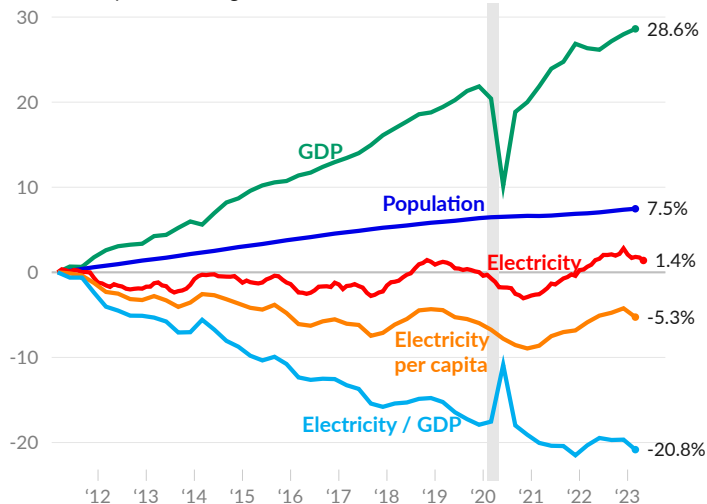


Source: Energy Information Administration

Since 2011, annualized total US **electricity generation** has increased 1.4 percent. Over the same period, the US population has increased by 7.9 percent (see [—](#)) and real GDP has increased by 29.4 percent (see [—](#)). As a result, the electricity required to produce a unit of real GDP decreased by 20.8 percent (see [—](#)).

### Electricity Generation, Population, and Production

cumulative percent change since 2011

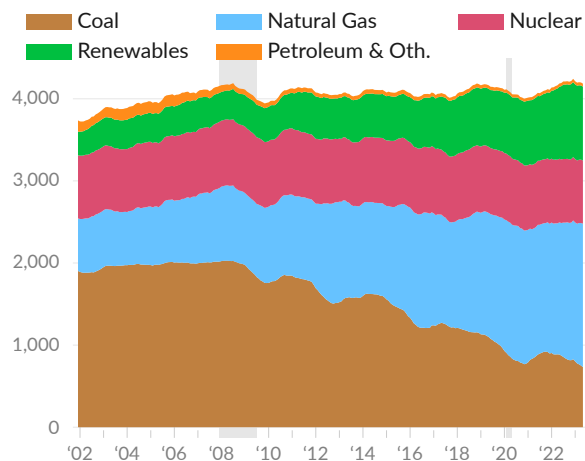


Source: EIA, BEA

During the 12 months ending May 2023, the US generated 4,184 billion kilowatt hours of electricity. Of this, 1,746 billion kilowatt hours were generated using natural gas (see ■), 733 billion kilowatt hours were generated from coal (see ■), 770 billion from nuclear (see ■), and 900 billion from renewable sources (see ■).

### Electricity Generation by Source

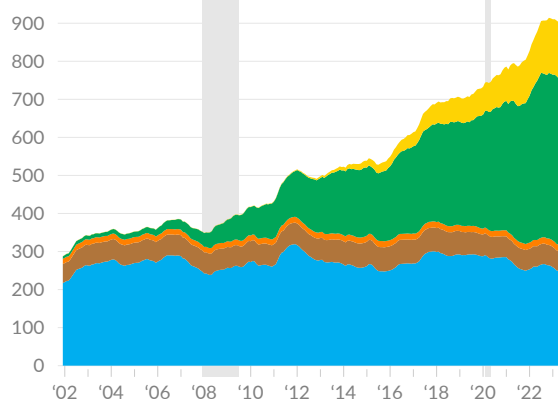
billion kilowatt hours, 12-month moving sum



Source: Energy Information Administration

### Renewable Sources

Legend: Hydroelectric (blue), Biomass (brown), Geothermal (orange), Wind (green), Solar (yellow).

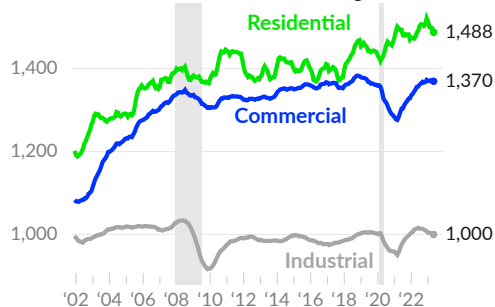


Among renewable energy sources, over the year ending May 2023, 254 billion kilowatt hours of electricity were generated with conventional hydroelectric (see ■), 52 billion kilowatt hours were generated from biomass (see ■), 17 billion were generated from geothermal (see ■), 428 billion from wind (see ■), and 149 billion from solar (see ■).

The Energy Information Administration [report](#) the **retail sales of electricity** to each major sector. Electricity sales to the commercial and industrial sectors fell during the pandemic, and were partially offset by increased electricity sales to the residential sector.

### Electricity Retail Sales by Sector

billion kilowatt hours, 12-month moving sum



Source: Energy Information Administration

Over the year ending May 2023, retail sales of electricity to the residential sector total 1,488 billion kilowatt hours, compared to 1,440 billion during 2019 (see —). Commercial sector electricity sales total 1,370 billion kilowatt hours over the year ending May 2023, and 1,361 billion in 2019 (see —). Industrial sector sales total 1,000 billion kilowatt hours in the latest 12 months of data and 1,002 billion in 2019 (see —).



## Retail Sales

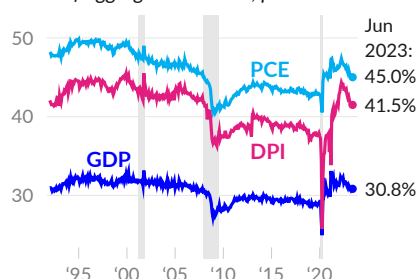
The Census Bureau [report](#) the monthly sales of retail businesses, restaurants, and bars. These retail trade figures can be a useful economic indicator. Retail trade includes brick and mortar stores as well as e-commerce and other nonstore sales to the general public.

In June 2023, **retail and food services sales** total \$689.5 billion. On an annualized basis, this is equivalent to 41.5 percent of disposable (after-tax) income (see —), 45.0 percent of consumer spending (see —), and 30.8 percent of GDP (see —). During the first two months of the US COVID-19 pandemic, retail sales were a smaller portion of overall economic activity, as many businesses were closed. Since the initial reopening, retail sales have comprised a larger share of economic activity, in part as other activities, like transportation, have recovered less.

Retail and food service sales, **adjusted for population growth and inflation**, provide additional context on economic developments. Per capita retail and food services sales, adjusted by the personal consumption expenditure (PCE) price index, are \$2,057 during June 2023 (see —). Prior to the pandemic, in 2019, real per capita retail and food service sales averaged \$1,799 per month. Excluding automotive and gasoline sales, per capita sales were \$1,503 in June 2023 and \$1,289 per month in 2019, after adjusting for inflation (see —).

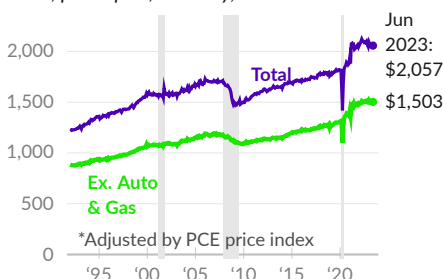
### Retail and Food Services Sales

share of aggregate measure, percent



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics

real\*, per capita, monthly, June 2023 dollars



\*Adjusted by PCE price index

Changes in retail and food services sales can indicate shifts in consumer behavior, though these figures are also affected by changes in inflation rates. Retail and food services **sales growth** was 1.5 percent over the year ending June 2023. The three-month moving average growth rate was 1.6 percent (see —). Nonstore sales, for example from online retailers, have increased at a faster rate than other sales, since 1992. Over the past three months, one-year nonstore sales growth averaged 8.0 percent (see —).

### Retail and Food Services Sales Growth

annual growth, percent, 3-month moving average



Source: Census Bureau

Since 1992, the share of after-tax income spent at different **kinds of businesses** has diverged wildly. In large part, this is due to the growth of e-commerce, with online sales replacing brick and mortar sales. However, there have also been shifts in other consumer preferences and relative prices.

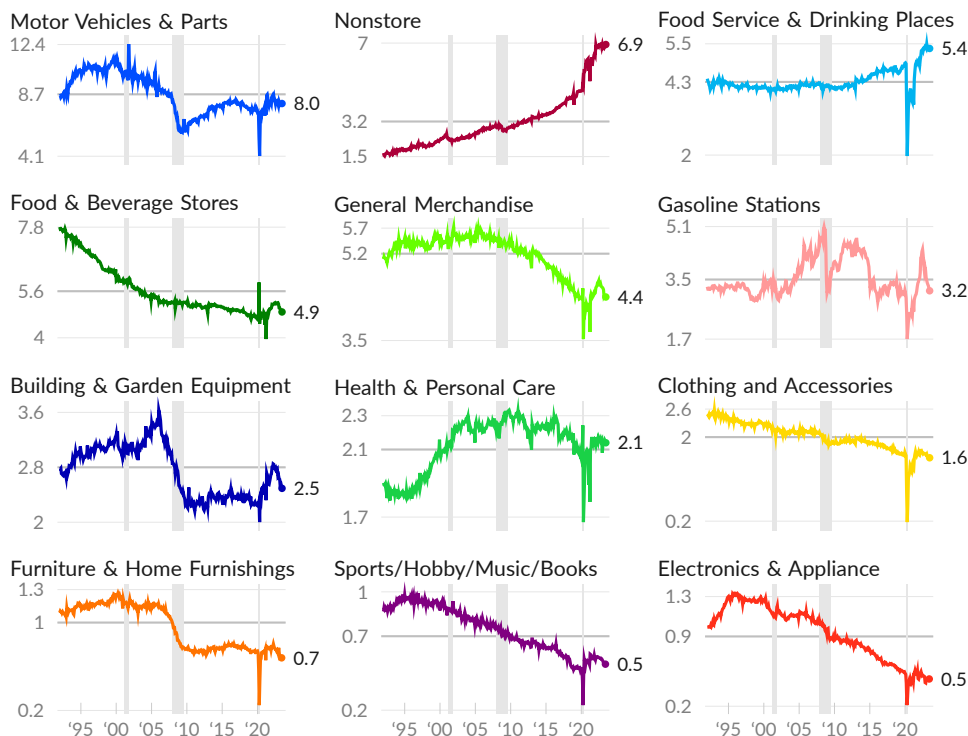
Nonstore sales were 1.7 percent of after-tax income in January 1992 and 6.9 percent in June 2023, a shift that is equivalent to \$1,049 billion per year. Since 1992, sales as a share of after-tax income has decreased in food and beverage stores (-2.9 percentage points), clothing and accessories stores (-0.9 percentage points), and general merchandise stores (-0.7 percentage points).

Some sales categories were boosted by the housing bubble during the 2000s and its associated wealth effects, then fell sharply following the collapse of the bubble. Building and garden equipment, furniture and home furnishings stores, and motor vehicle sales all claimed a larger share of income during the 1990s and 2000s than during the 2010s. Meanwhile, food service and drinking places and health and personal care stores received a relatively stable share of income from 2000 until the COVID-19 pandemic, which hit restaurants and bars particularly hard.

Lastly, some categories are more affected by changes in relative prices. Sales at gasoline stations, for example, move with gasoline prices. Likewise, an increase in building material prices during the pandemic partially boosted the share of income spent at building and garden equipment stores.

### Retail Sales by Kind of Business

*share of disposable personal income, percent, January 1992 to June 2023*



Source: Census Bureau, Bureau of Economic Analysis



## Government

Public institutions are collectively referred to as the *public-sector* or the *government*. In the United States, the government has the authority to spend, tax, and create money, as well as to regulate economic and financial activity. The government also enforces and determines the ownership of property. These activities are all extremely important to production and distribution in the economy.

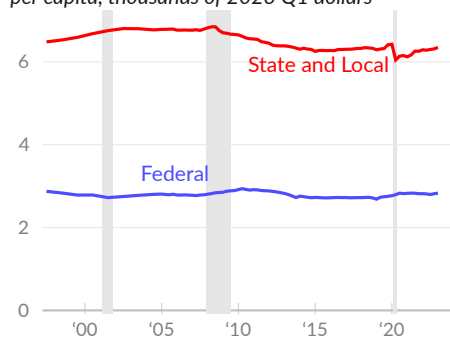
This chartbook section covers government sector statistics, including contributions to current economic activity, receipts and expenditures, assets and liabilities, and government jobs.

### Current Economic Activity

The government has several roles in society and there are multiple ways to interpret its contribution to current economic activity. The contribution to overall economic activity from the government sector can be measured as: 1) the gross output of the sector minus intermediate inputs used in production (value added); 2) the government income payments to people and on behalf of people and taxes and social insurance contributions; or 3) the sum of government expenditures on final goods and services, including investment.

The value added in production by the government sector is composed primarily of the compensation of government employees. These employees provide all types of services: education, health care, transportation, utilities, sanitation, etc. Government value added also includes a residual term called [gross operating surplus](#), much of which reflects money spent replacing and maintaining government fixed assets.

**Value Added in Domestic Production**  
per capita, thousands of 2023 Q1 dollars



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis



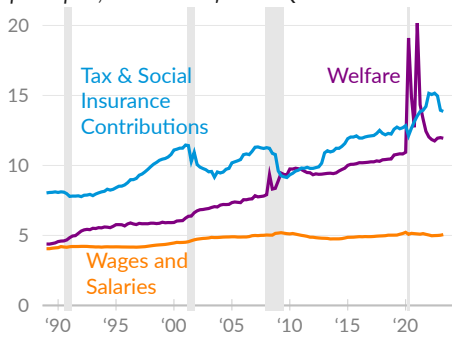
In the first quarter of 2023, the federal government value added in domestic production is \$947.8 billion, equivalent to \$2,832 per capita (see —). In 2019 Q4, federal government added \$2,754 in value to domestic production, per capita, after adjusting for inflation.

State and local governments added \$2,124.2 billion in production value in 2023 Q1 and \$1,846.9 billion in 2019 Q4, equivalent after inflation to \$6,348 and \$6,413 per capita, respectively (see —).

Payments from the government to people include both the wages and salaries of government workers and transfer payments, also referred to as government social benefits or welfare. Welfare is critically important to society, yet the word is stigmatized in the US. It's worth noting that a huge portion of US welfare payments are not cash transfers to people but payments to businesses on behalf of people. For example, the US overpays for prescription drugs and medical services on behalf of people. Those over-payments benefit shareholders and doctors. The US also structures certain welfare payments as complex phased-in tax credits, paid the following year, which have very high private administrative costs (around ten percent goes to tax preparation services) and exclude the poorest people.

Over the past thirty years, welfare payments, including those made to businesses, have mostly kept pace with consumer spending, while tax collection lagged behind income growth. Increased welfare payments on a per capita basis reflect price protections for the medical industry, as well as a larger share of the population receiving social security benefits. During the COVID-19 pandemic, consumer spending on services collapsed as businesses were closed, while government transfer payments to people hit record highs. As a result, estimates show seven million people taken out of poverty.

**Personal Income and Outlays**  
per capita, thousands of 2023 Q2 dollars



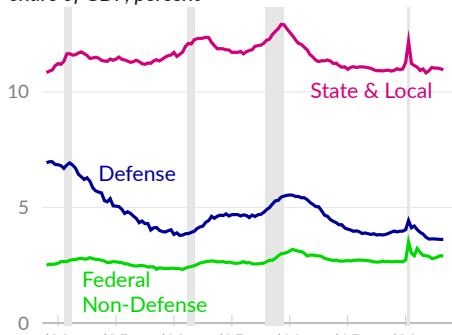
Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

In 2023 Q2, government worker wages and salaries, not including benefits, were equivalent to \$5,060 per capita, following a price-adjusted \$5,141 in 2019 Q4 (see —). Welfare payments were equivalent to \$11,944 per capita in 2023 Q2, compared to \$10,822 per capita in 2019 Q4 (see —). In 1989 Q1, welfare payments were equivalent to \$4,388 per person.

Personal current taxes and social insurance contributions total \$13,862 per capita in 2023 Q2, \$12,696 in 2019 Q4, and \$8,038 in 1989 (see —).

Another approach to calculating the government sector effect on current economic activity is to add up spending on final goods and services. Government consumption and investment tends to be more stable than consumer spending or private investment, and thus tends to rise as a share of economic activity during recessions. This category does not include government transfer payments, which mostly become consumer spending.

**Consumption and Investment**  
share of GDP, percent



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

In 2023 Q2, federal non-defense spending and investment was \$776.5 billion, equivalent to 2.9 percent of GDP (see —), compared to 2.7 percent of GDP in 2019 Q4. Federal spending on national defense was equivalent to 3.6 percent of GDP in the latest quarter and 4.0 percent in 2019 Q4 (see —). National defense spending was 6.9 percent of GDP in 1989 Q1.

In 2023 Q2, state and local government spending and investment was equivalent to 10.9 percent of GDP, compared to 11.0 percent in 2019 Q4 (see —).

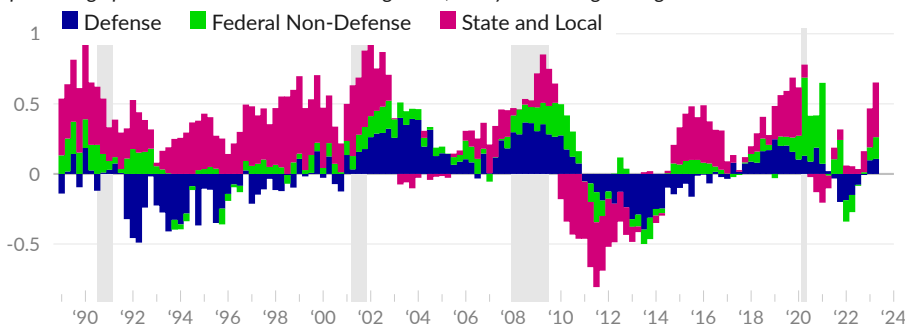
## Government Consumption and Investment

Government consumption and investment directly affect economic growth in the short-term. In the second quarter of 2023, government consumption spending and investment contributed 0.45 percentage point to the real GDP growth rate of 2.4 percent. Over the latest four quarters, government consumption and investment contributed 0.65 percentage point to economic growth, on average. Since 1989, the average contribution has been 0.24 percentage points.

Over the four quarters ending 2023 Q2, by level of government, national defense contributed 0.11 percentage point (see ■), other federal government contributed 0.15 percentage point (see ■), and state and local government contributed 0.39 percentage point (see ■).

### Government Consumption and Investment

percentage point contribution to real GDP growth, one-year moving average



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis



### Government Consumption and Investment

percentage point contribution to real GDP growth

moving averages

|                                  | 2023<br>Q2 | '23<br>Q1 | '22<br>Q4 | '22<br>Q3 | '22<br>Q2 | 3-<br>year | 10-<br>year | 30-<br>year |
|----------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Total</b>                     | 0.45       | 0.85      | 0.65      | 0.65      | -0.29     | 0.23       | 0.24        | 0.24        |
| <b>Federal total</b>             | 0.06       | 0.38      | 0.37      | 0.24      | -0.22     | 0.16       | 0.08        | 0.09        |
| ■ <b>National defense</b>        | 0.09       | 0.09      | 0.08      | 0.17      | 0.05      | 0.00       | 0.01        | 0.03        |
| Consumption expenditures         | 0.02       | 0.16      | 0.05      | 0.18      | 0.09      | -0.01      | -0.00       | 0.02        |
| Gross investment                 | 0.07       | -0.07     | 0.03      | -0.01     | -0.04     | 0.02       | 0.01        | 0.01        |
| ■ <b>Nondefense</b>              | -0.03      | 0.29      | 0.29      | 0.07      | -0.28     | 0.16       | 0.08        | 0.06        |
| Consumption expenditures         | -0.08      | 0.23      | 0.22      | 0.04      | -0.28     | 0.13       | 0.05        | 0.05        |
| Gross investment                 | 0.05       | 0.06      | 0.06      | 0.03      | 0.01      | 0.02       | 0.03        | 0.02        |
| ■ <b>State &amp; local total</b> | 0.39       | 0.47      | 0.29      | 0.41      | -0.06     | 0.07       | 0.15        | 0.15        |
| Consumption expenditures         | 0.23       | 0.29      | 0.17      | 0.17      | 0.10      | 0.09       | 0.13        | 0.12        |
| Gross investment                 | 0.16       | 0.18      | 0.11      | 0.23      | -0.16     | -0.02      | 0.03        | 0.03        |

Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

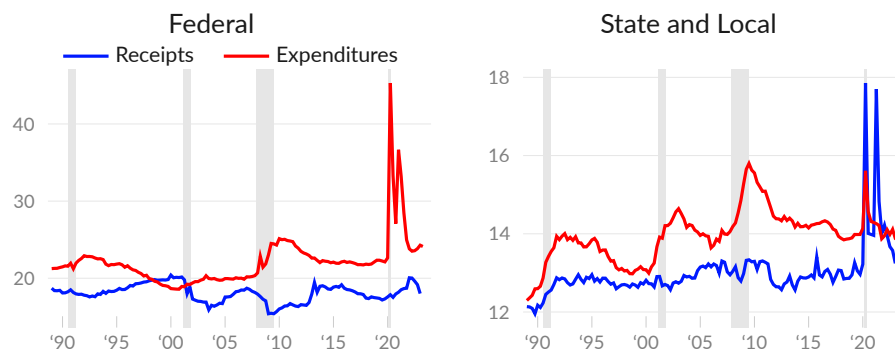


Government current expenditures include consumption and investment as well as transfers such as government social benefits to persons. Government spending provides services and income to people. Government current receipts come primarily from taxes. When government expenditures exceed receipts, it is referred to as a *government deficit*, and corresponds to a private sector surplus. A large government deficit, relative to GDP, means the government is increasing current household income and corporate profits.

Federal government expenditures total \$6.5 trillion, or 24.1 percent of GDP, in 2023 Q2. BEA has not yet released receipts data for 2023 Q2, however, in 2023 Q1, federal government receipts total \$4.8 trillion, or 18.0 percent of GDP. In 2023 Q1, the federal government deficit was \$1,664 billion or 6.3 percent of GDP.

Combined state and local government expenditures total \$3.7 trillion, or 13.8 percent of GDP, in 2023 Q2. BEA has not yet released receipts data for 2023 Q2, however, in 2023 Q1, combined state and local government receipts total \$3.5 trillion, or 13.2 percent of GDP. In 2023 Q1, the combined state and local government deficit was \$169 billion or 0.6 percent of GDP.

### Receipts and Expenditures as Share of GDP

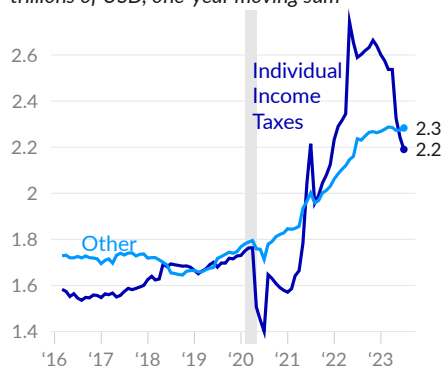


Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

The United States Treasury [report](#) federal government receipts and outlays in the Monthly Treasury Statement. Over the 12 months ending June 2023, **Federal government receipts** total \$4.5 trillion, of which \$2.2 trillion are from individual income taxes (see —). The remaining receipts (see —) are largely social insurance contributions (\$1.6 trillion) and corporate income taxes (\$0.4 trillion).

### Federal Government Receipts

trillions of USD, one-year moving sum



Source: Treasury

Composition of Federal Government Spending

Over the long-term, there have been important shifts in the **composition of federal spending**. The ways federal spending varies from these long-term trends, in the short-term, are also important.

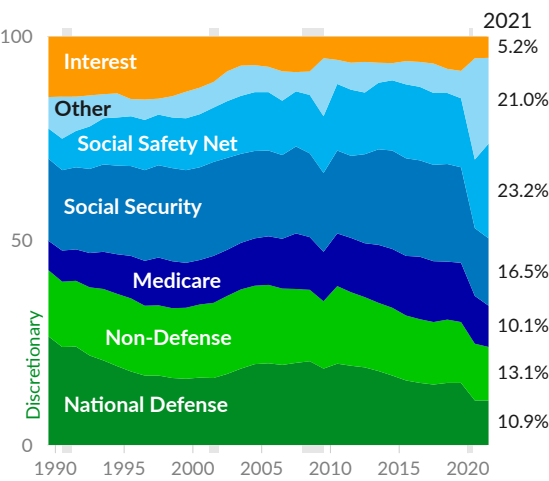
Over the long-term, Office of Management and Budget (OMB) data [show](#) national defense spending fell to 15.2 percent of outlays in 2019 from 26.6 percent in 1989 (see [■](#) ). Discretionary non-defense spending maintained a relative stable share of spending over the period (see [■](#) ). Net interest expense, the cost of federal borrowing, fell along with long-term interest rates, to 8.4 percent of outlays in 2019 from 14.8 percent in 1989 (see [■](#) ).

Offsetting the reduction in spending on interest and national defense, Medicare and Social Security now make up a larger share of federal spending, as a larger share of people are retirement age. Likewise, spending on the social safety net (means-tested benefits and Medicaid) increased as employment-to-population ratios fell and Medicaid was expanded. Medicare (see [■](#) ), Social Security (see [■](#) ), and the social safety net (see [■](#) ) combine to comprise 54.8 percent of federal spending in 2019, compared to 34.7 percent in 1989.

Composition of Federal Government Outlays

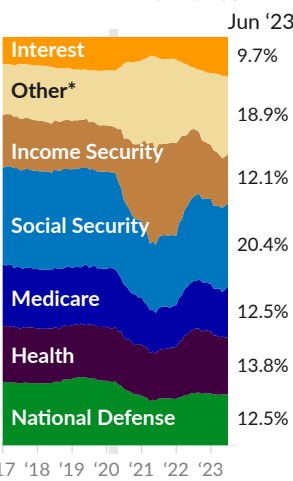
share of total, percent

Since 1990, by Budget Enforcement Act Type



Source: Office of Management and Budget

Recent Monthly, by Type\*



Source: Treasury

\* The two charts use different data sources with different categories and therefore do not match.

The Treasury Bureau of Fiscal Service [report](#) federal outlays by type on a monthly basis (see right chart above). The categories used in the Treasury monthly report are not the same as those used in the OMB data, so the two charts above should not be compared. The higher-frequency Treasury data, however, are helpful for showing short-term changes, and **recent changes in the composition of federal spending**.

Income security, which includes economic impact payments, the child tax credit, unemployment compensation, food and nutrition assistance, federal employee retirement and disability, and housing assistance, was 12.1 percent of federal spending over the 12 months ending June 2023 (see [■](#) ). At its peak, over the 12 months ending March 2021, income security comprised 24.7 percent of federal spending. Pre-pandemic, in 2019, the category comprised 11.3 percent.



The category labeled “other” in the above-right chart includes several subcategories worth examining. The category increased to 21.0 percent of federal spending during the 12 months ending June 2023, from 24.2 percent during the 12 months ending March 2021 (see ■). Prior to the pandemic, in 2019, the category was 12.8 percent of spending.

Within the “other” category, the biggest changes during the pandemic came from business and housing subsidies (commerce and housing credit) and transfers to state and local governments (general government). The category is described in the following table.

### Composition of Federal Government Outlays

share of total, percent

|   | Jun<br>2023 | May<br>2023 | Apr<br>2023 | Mar<br>2021 | 2019 | 2017 |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|------|
| ■ Income Security                           | 11.8        | 11.7        | 11.8        | 26.0        | 11.8 | 12.8 |
| ■ Health                                    | 13.4        | 13.6        | 13.7        | 10.9        | 12.8 | 13.4 |
| ■ Medicare                                  | 12.9        | 12.0        | 11.3        | 10.4        | 14.7 | 15.0 |
| ■ Social Security                           | 19.6        | 19.7        | 19.8        | 14.7        | 23.6 | 23.8 |
| ■ National Defense                          | 12.1        | 12.1        | 12.1        | 9.7         | 16.0 | 15.2 |
| ■ Net Interest                              | 9.2         | 8.9         | 8.9         | 4.1         | 8.3  | 6.6  |
| ■ Other:                                    | 21.0        | 22.1        | 22.4        | 24.2        | 12.8 | 13.1 |
| Administration of Justice                   | 1.2         | 1.2         | 1.2         | 1.0         | 1.5  | 1.5  |
| Agriculture                                 | 0.6         | 0.6         | 0.6         | 0.7         | 0.8  | 0.5  |
| Commerce & Housing Credit                   | 0.6         | 0.3         | 0.2         | 9.8         | -0.5 | -0.8 |
| Community & Regional Development            | 1.3         | 1.3         | 1.4         | 1.3         | 0.7  | 0.7  |
| Educ., Training, Employment, & Social Serv. | 10.4        | 10.9        | 11.1        | 3.2         | 2.7  | 3.2  |
| Energy                                      | -0.1        | -0.2        | -0.2        | 0.1         | 0.1  | 0.1  |
| General Government                          | 0.7         | 1.5         | 2.0         | 2.4         | 0.4  | 0.5  |
| General Science, Space, & Technology        | 0.6         | 0.6         | 0.6         | 0.5         | 0.7  | 0.8  |
| International Affairs                       | 1.1         | 1.2         | 1.2         | 0.9         | 1.2  | 1.2  |
| Natural Resources & Environment             | 0.6         | 0.6         | 0.6         | 0.5         | 0.8  | 0.9  |
| Transportation                              | 1.9         | 1.9         | 1.9         | 2.2         | 2.2  | 2.4  |
| Undistributed Offsetting Receipts           | -2.3        | -2.3        | -2.4        | -1.5        | -2.3 | -2.3 |
| Veterans Benefits & Services                | 4.4         | 4.3         | 4.1         | 3.0         | 4.5  | 4.4  |

Source: Treasury Bureau of Fiscal Service

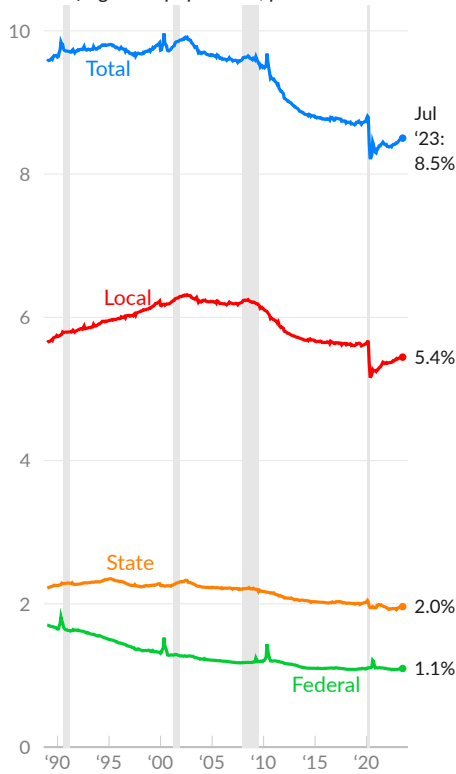


## Government Jobs

Government workers provide public services to the population. As examples, federal government jobs include the Postal Service, state government jobs include teachers and social workers, and local governments employ firefighters and utilities workers. Additionally, government employment is traditionally a relatively-stable source of aggregate household income. Government jobs are also disproportionately likely to provide health insurance and retirement benefits.

### Government Employment

share of age 16+ population, percent



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics

In July 2023, there were 22.7 million government jobs, equivalent to 8.5 for every 100 people in the age 16 and older population (see —). The previous year, in July 2022, there were 22.2 million government jobs, equivalent to 8.4 percent of the age 16 and older population. During the 1990s, there were 9.7 government jobs per person age 16 or older. If the rate was the same today, there would be 3.3 million additional government workers.

By level of government, there were 14.5 million local government workers in July 2023, equivalent to 5.4 percent of those age 16 or older (see —). In the same period, there were 5.2 million state government workers (2.0 percent of 16+ year olds, see —), and 2.9 million federal government workers (1.1 percent, see —).

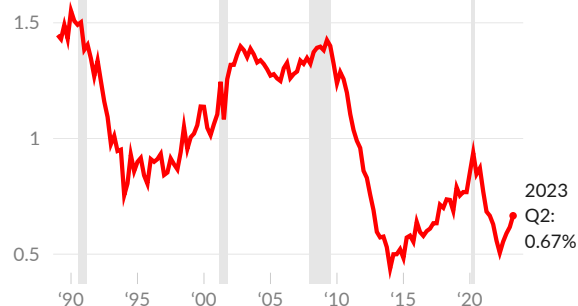
Since 2019, the US has lost 22,000 total government jobs. Of these, 102,000, or 463.6 percent of the shortfall, are local government jobs. During the same period, state governments lost 13,000 jobs, while the federal government added 93,000 jobs.

## Government Net Investment

Government gross investment, less depreciation, is the government's net investment in the tangible assets that make the economy more productive. Government investment includes infrastructure, buildings, equipment, intellectual property, and other capital goods. In the latest data, covering 2023 Q2, government net investment is \$178.7 billion. Government net investment is equivalent to 0.67 percent of GDP in 2023 Q2 (see —), compared to 0.51 percent in 2022 Q2, and 0.68 percent in 2021 Q2.

### Government Net Investment

government investment less depreciation, share of GDP



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis



## Government Balance Sheets

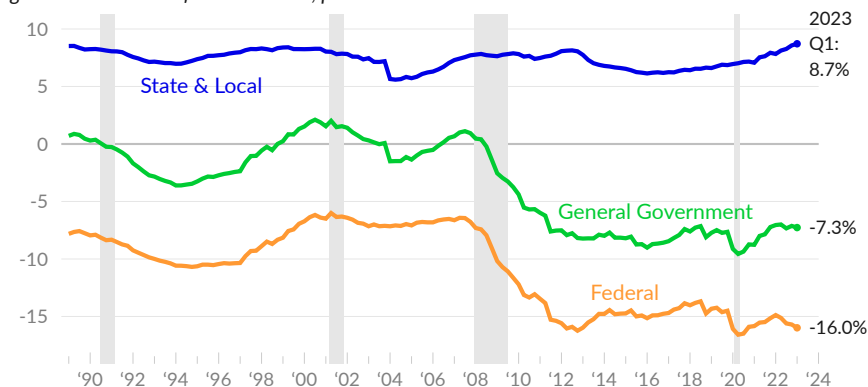
### Public Wealth

Government balance sheets can be summarized and put into broader context by examining the **government share of US net worth**. Net worth, or assets minus liabilities, summarizes the overall financial position. Excluding public land, the federal government's debt exceeds the market value of its assets and its financial position is negative. State and local government instead have a sizable portion of US wealth.

The combined US government sector has a net worth of -\$21.9 trillion, as of 2023 Q1, equivalent to -7.3 percent of national wealth (see —). Federal government net worth (excluding land) is equal to -16.0 percent of national wealth (see —), while state and local government net worth is equivalent to 8.7 percent (see —).

### Government Share of US Wealth

government share of US net worth, percent



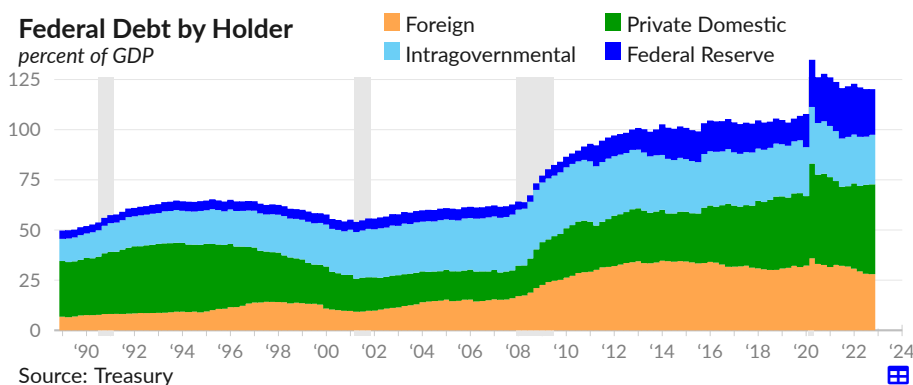
Source: Federal Reserve



## Liabilities

**Treasury bonds are held by a mixture of investors**, including private domestic investors, overseas investors, the Federal Reserve, and government agencies and trusts (referred to as intragovernmental holdings).

In the fourth quarter of 2022, total **public debt** was \$31.4 trillion, equivalent to 120.2 percent of GDP. Of this, \$11.7 trillion, or 37.2 percent of the total, is held by private domestic investors (see ■). An additional \$7.3 trillion, or 23.3 percent of the total, is held by foreign investors (see ■). The remainder is held by the Federal Reserve (see ■) and various government agencies and trusts (see ■), such as the Social Security Trust Fund.

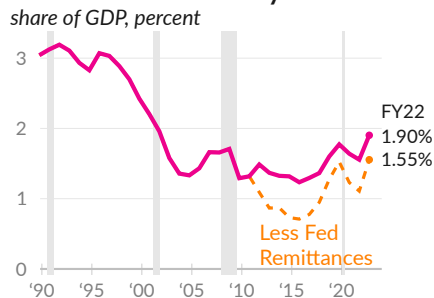


## Interest Expense

The ratio of public debt to GDP increased during the COVID-19 response, while the typical interest income from holding public debt fell because of lower interest rates. Treasuries and other government debt securities provide a safe asset for the balance sheets domestic households and businesses, and for foreign investors. The Federal Reserve has also absorbed some of the newly issued treasuries.

The Office of Management and Budget **report federal interest outlays** of \$476 billion in fiscal year 2022, compared to \$352 billion in fiscal year 2021. Put into the context of the size of the economy, federal interest outlays in fiscal year 2022 were equivalent to 1.90 percent of GDP (see —), following 1.56 percent of GDP in FY2021 and 1.64 percent in FY2020, and compared to an average of 2.9 percent in the 1990s, when interest rates were substantially higher.

### Federal Interest Outlays



The actual interest expense is slightly lower than the reported figure, because interest paid to the Federal Reserve gets returned to the Treasury. In FY2022, the Fed returned more than \$90 billion to the Treasury. Adjusting for these remittances, the interest expense was 1.55 percent of GDP in FY2022 (see —).

## Debt Sustainability

Changes in the ratio of federal government debt to GDP can be [decomposed](#) to understand how various economic forces affect the trajectory of the debt relative to our ability to service it. Specifically, **debt sustainability** is affected not only by borrowing but also by changes in real interest rates and economic growth.

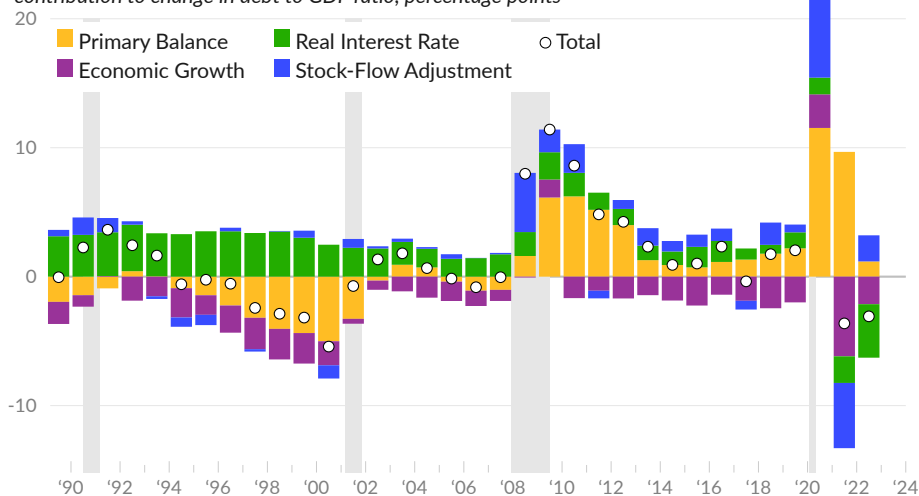
In a mechanical way, government debt is the result of the accumulation of past deficits. When the government spends more than it takes in through taxes, it borrows the difference, which adds to the debt. Importantly, some government spending is interest payments on the debt. The *primary balance* measures the gap between spending, excluding interest payments, and revenue. Interest payments are a product of the interest rate and the existing debt. Higher real interest rates mean larger interest payments which increase deficits and, in turn, increase debt.

Federal debt is often divided by GDP as a way to capture the ability to repay the debt. The basic idea is that **a growing economy gradually erodes the burden of its debt**. As the economy grows, it is better able to produce the resources needed to repay its debt. Finally, there are often discrepancies between when borrowing occurs and when spending occurs, and the account balances at the Treasury vary over time. For example, the Treasury Secretary made more cash available to cover any potential short-term needs during the peak of the COVID-19 pandemic. Stock-flow adjustments correct for the difference between the change in liabilities (the stock) and the current federal deficit or surplus (the flow).

In 2022, the debt to GDP ratio decreased by 3.1 percentage points (see ○). The primary balance added 1.2 percentage points to the debt to GDP ratio (see ■), economic growth subtracted 2.1 percentage points (see ■), and real interest rates subtracted 4.1 percentage points (see ■). These combined factors were less than the actual change in liabilities; the adjustment to reconcile stocks and flows added two percentage points (see ■).

### Federal Government Debt Dynamics

contribution to change in debt to GDP ratio, percentage points



Source: Author's Calculations, Federal Reserve, Bureau of Economic Analysis

## Assets

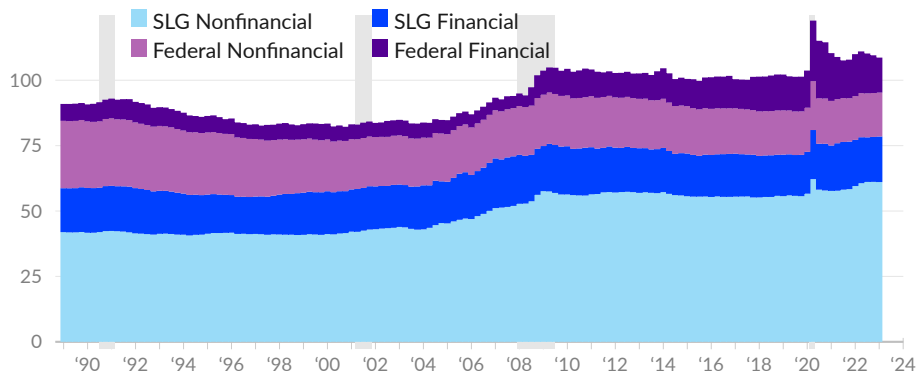
US government assets include financial assets but are mostly comprised of the non-financial assets of state and local governments (SLG), such as buildings and equipment. Land is not included in US measures of government assets.

In the first quarter of 2023, the market value of government assets, excluding land, is \$28.8 trillion, equivalent to 108.7 percent of GDP. Of this, state and local government nonfinancial assets, such as buildings and equipment, are equivalent to 61.1 percent of GDP (see ■), and state and local government financial assets, such as insurance trust funds, are equivalent to 17.4 percent of GDP (see ■).

The market value of federal government nonfinancial assets is equivalent to 16.8 percent of GDP in 2023 Q1 (see ■). Federal government financial assets are valued at 13.4 percent of GDP (see ■).

### Government Assets

*does not include land, percent of GDP*



Source: Federal Reserve



# International Transactions

Transactions between the US and the rest of the world are recorded in the balance of payments as either current account transactions (which measure income) or capital and financial account transactions (which measure change in ownership of assets). This section discusses both types of transactions with a focus on the difference between payments from residents and payments to residents, referred to as the balance of payments. The section also covers trade in more detail and discusses trends in exchange rates.

## Balance of Payments

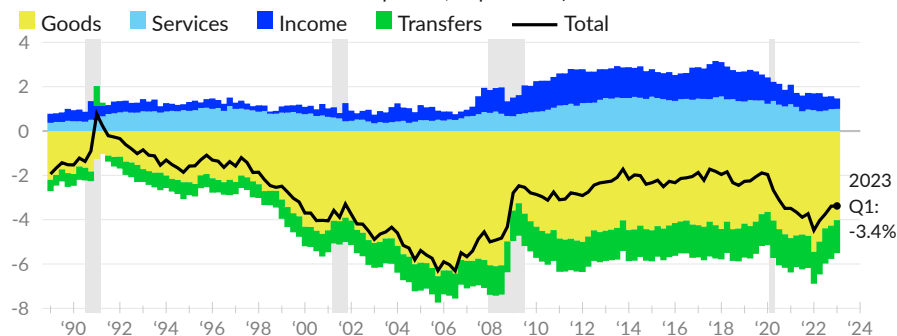
The **current account balance** captures international payments for goods and services as well as international transfers of money and net income received from ownership of foreign assets. It is the result of a set of payments to US residents, called current receipts, which are largely for exports of goods and services and returns on foreign assets, and a set of payments from US residents to the rest of the world, called current payments. Current payments are for goods and services imports, as well as transfers and payments for foreign ownership of US-based assets.

The current account balance can be decomposed into the balance on trade in goods (see ■), the balance on trade in services (see ■), the balance on primary income (such as wages or income from assets [see ■]), and secondary income (such as remittances and taxes [see ■]).

As of 2023 Q1, the US runs a current account deficit of 3.4 percent of GDP, primarily as the result of a trade deficit on goods of 4.0 percent of GDP. The initial GDP report for 2023 Q2 does not include the data needed to calculate the current account balance, however, the goods trade deficit for 2023 Q2 is equivalent to 4.0 percent of GDP.

### Current Account Balance

balance on individual current account component, as percent of GDP



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

US current payments exceed current receipts and the US runs a persistent current account deficit. As a result, the extra flow of income (including in the form of goods and services) is balanced by an outflow of assets. Economic theory suggests that investment flows towards countries with lower labor costs and less capital per worker, as they have higher marginal productivity from additional capital. However, in the case of the US the opposite is happening, as net investment is flowing from less-developed countries with lower wages into the US. In other words, the US is borrowing money from less-developed countries to balance out its trade deficit, as shown in the financial accounts.

**Components of Current Account**

share of GDP, percent

|                         | 2023  | '23   | '22   | '22   | '22   | '22   | moving averages |         |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|---------|
|                         | Q2    | Q1    | Q4    | Q3    | Q2    | Q1    | 3-year          | 10-year |
| Current Account Balance | -     | -3.38 | -3.39 | -3.74 | -4.04 | -4.48 | -               | -       |
| Current Receipts        | -     | 17.43 | 17.42 | 17.63 | 17.63 | 16.71 | -               | -       |
| Exports                 | 10.93 | 11.48 | 11.43 | 11.91 | 12.04 | 11.36 | 10.94           | 12.00   |
| Goods                   | 7.31  | 7.85  | 7.80  | 8.32  | 8.45  | 7.84  | 7.45            | 8.00    |
| Durable                 | 4.08  | 4.21  | 4.13  | 4.22  | 4.21  | 4.15  | 4.06            | 4.77    |
| Non-Durable             | 3.23  | 3.65  | 3.67  | 4.11  | 4.25  | 3.69  | 3.39            | 3.23    |
| Services                | 3.62  | 3.63  | 3.63  | 3.59  | 3.58  | 3.52  | 3.48            | 4.00    |
| Income Receipts         | -     | 5.29  | 5.18  | 5.02  | 4.88  | 4.64  | -               | -       |
| Transfer Receipts       | 0.67  | 0.67  | 0.80  | 0.69  | 0.71  | 0.71  | 0.75            | 0.78    |
| Current payments        | -     | 20.82 | 20.81 | 21.36 | 21.67 | 21.19 | -               | -       |
| Imports                 | 13.91 | 14.51 | 14.71 | 15.38 | 16.14 | 15.88 | 14.45           | 15.02   |
| Goods                   | 11.34 | 11.87 | 12.07 | 12.71 | 13.45 | 13.30 | 12.01           | 12.34   |
| Durable                 | 7.45  | 7.58  | 7.58  | 8.01  | 8.38  | 8.45  | 7.72            | 7.89    |
| Non-Durable             | 3.89  | 4.30  | 4.49  | 4.70  | 5.06  | 4.84  | 4.29            | 4.44    |
| Services                | 2.56  | 2.63  | 2.64  | 2.67  | 2.69  | 2.58  | 2.44            | 2.68    |
| Income Payments         | -     | 4.82  | 4.60  | 4.40  | 4.05  | 3.87  | -               | -       |
| Transfer Payments       | 1.47  | 1.49  | 1.50  | 1.59  | 1.48  | 1.44  | 1.52            | 1.47    |

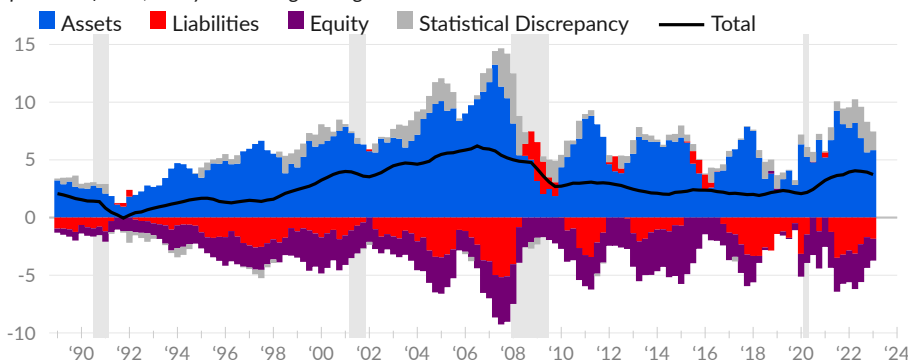
Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

The financial account measures transactions between the US and the rest of the world that result in changes in the ownership of assets. The **financial account balance** captures the difference between capital inflows and capital outflows, and offsets the current account balance. Each quarter, the US acquires foreign goods and services, and the rest of the world acquires US assets, on a net basis.

In the first quarter of 2023, the rest of the world acquired \$2.11 trillion in US assets, equivalent to 5.8 percent of GDP (see ■). The rest of the world incurred the equivalent of -1.8 percent of US GDP in liabilities (see ■) and issued -1.9 percent of US GDP of equity in foreign businesses (see ■).

**Financial Account Balance**

percent of GDP, one-year moving average



Source: Federal Reserve

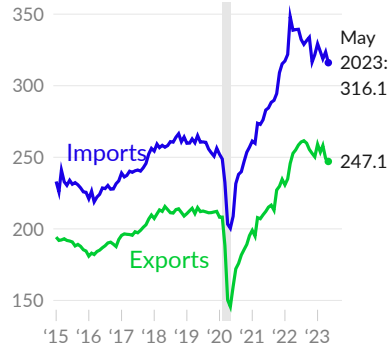


## International Trade

Each month, the Census Bureau [reports](#) goods and services trade between the US and the rest of the world. US purchases of foreign goods and services are classified as imports and foreign purchases of US goods and services are exports. The trade of goods includes consumer goods, industrial equipment, and agricultural products. Services trade includes travel and tourism, business services, and charges for the use of intellectual property, among other services.

### US Imports and Exports

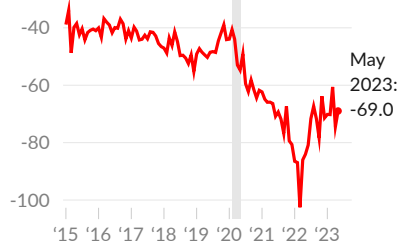
billions of US dollars, seasonally adjusted



US goods and services imports total \$316.1 billion in May 2023, following \$323.6 billion in April (see —). Imports average \$319.5 billion over the latest three months of data, and \$342.1 billion during the same months, one year prior. In 2019, monthly US imports average \$258.8 billion. For additional context, imports are equivalent to \$943 per capita, in the latest month.

The US exported \$247.1 billion of goods and services in May 2023, following \$249.2 billion in April (see —). The three-month average was \$251.5 billion in May, and \$251.2 billion one year prior. Exports were \$212.2 billion per month, on average, in 2019. In the latest month, exports are equivalent to \$738 per capita or \$1,537 per worker.

### Trade Balance



Source: Census Bureau



Spending on imports exceeds payments received for exports, resulting in a trade deficit. In May, the trade deficit was \$69.0 billion, following \$74.4 billion in April (see —). Over the past three months, the average trade deficit is \$68.0 billion, compared to \$90.9 billion one year prior. In 2019, the average monthly trade deficit is \$46.6 billion.

### International Trade

millions of US dollars, seasonally adjusted

quarterly average

|                  | May 2023 | Apr 2023 | Mar 2023 | May 2022 | 2023 Q1 | 2022 Q4 |
|------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| Total Balance    | -68,982  | -74,438  | -60,594  | -84,075  | -66,999 | -71,178 |
| Goods Balance    | -91,259  | -96,019  | -81,583  | -103,444 | -87,714 | -91,380 |
| Services Balance | 22,277   | 21,581   | 20,989   | 19,369   | 20,715  | 20,203  |
| Total Exports    | 247,099  | 249,152  | 258,189  | 255,141  | 256,979 | 252,853 |
| Goods Exports    | 164,807  | 167,275  | 176,458  | 177,943  | 175,536 | 172,575 |
| Services Exports | 82,292   | 81,877   | 81,731   | 77,199   | 81,443  | 80,279  |
| Total Imports    | 316,082  | 323,590  | 318,783  | 339,216  | 323,977 | 324,031 |
| Goods Imports    | 256,066  | 263,294  | 258,041  | 281,386  | 263,250 | 263,955 |
| Services Imports | 60,015   | 60,296   | 60,742   | 57,830   | 60,728  | 60,076  |

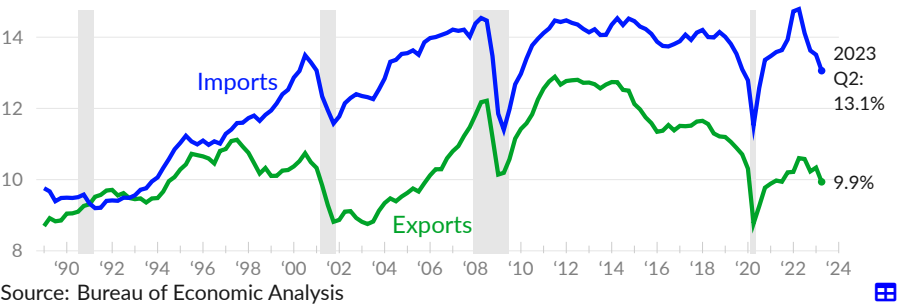
Source: Census Bureau





Nonpetroleum goods and services imports (see —) were equivalent to 13.1 percent of GDP in the the second quarter of 2023, while exports of nonpetroleum goods and services (see —) were equivalent to 9.9 percent of GDP. In 2019 Q4, nonpetroleum imports were 13.1 percent of GDP, and exports were 10.7 percent.

**Imports and Exports, Nonpetroleum**  
*includes goods and services, but excludes petroleum products, share of GDP*

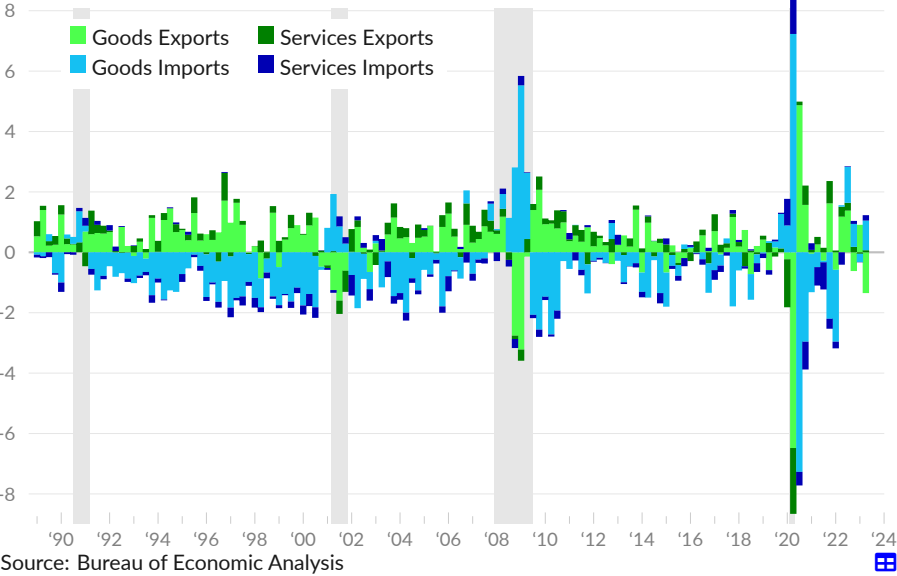


**Contribution to Overall Growth**

The **trade balance** (exports of goods and services minus imports of goods and services ) acts as an adjustment to consumption and investment when calculating domestic production using the expenditure approach. A country with a positive trade balance, or trade surplus, produces more exports than its residents purchase in imports, therefore its trade balance is added to domestic purchases to calculate domestic production. The US runs a persistent trade deficit, which is instead subtracted from spending data to calculate domestic production.

Goods exports subtracted 1.35 percentage points from GDP growth in the second quarter of 2023 while services exports contributed 0.07 percentage point. Good imports contributed 0.98 percentage point to GDP growth and services imports contributed 0.18 percentage point.

**International Trade**  
*percentage point contribution to real GDP growth*



Changes to the trade balance can come from many sources, such as changes in domestic or foreign preferences and income, changes in exchange rates, and changes in trade policy. The following table shows major categories of trade as a share of gross domestic product at various points over the past 30 years.

### Exports and Imports by Type

percentage point share of GDP

|                                  | 2023  | '23   | '22   | period averages |       |       |       |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                  | Q2    | Q1    | Q2    | 2016            | 2012  | 2005  | 1998  | 1989  |
|                                  |       |       |       |                 | -13   | -06   | -99   | -93   |
| Exports of goods and services    | 10.93 | 11.48 | 12.04 | 11.94           | 13.61 | 10.31 | 10.41 | 9.42  |
| Exports of goods                 | 7.31  | 7.85  | 8.45  | 7.74            | 9.35  | 7.30  | 7.52  | 6.84  |
| Foods, feeds, and beverages      | 0.58  | 0.67  | 0.80  | 0.70            | 0.81  | 0.46  | 0.50  | 0.60  |
| Industrial supplies & materials  | 2.52  | 2.82  | 3.45  | 2.07            | 2.95  | 1.92  | 1.55  | 1.65  |
| Petroleum and products           | 0.99  | 1.15  | 1.43  | 0.53            | 0.90  | 0.28  | 0.11  | 0.12  |
| Capital goods, except automotive | 2.20  | 2.24  | 2.23  | 2.78            | 3.21  | 2.84  | 3.27  | 2.61  |
| Automotive vehicles, & parts     | 0.67  | 0.66  | 0.62  | 0.80            | 0.90  | 0.77  | 0.79  | 0.67  |
| Consumer goods, ex. food & auto  | 0.94  | 1.02  | 1.00  | 1.03            | 1.12  | 0.91  | 0.86  | 0.74  |
| Durable goods                    | 0.43  | 0.46  | 0.49  | 0.56            | 0.61  | 0.49  | 0.44  | 0.39  |
| Nondurable goods                 | 0.51  | 0.56  | 0.51  | 0.48            | 0.50  | 0.41  | 0.42  | 0.35  |
| Exports of services              | 3.62  | 3.63  | 3.58  | 4.20            | 4.26  | 3.01  | 2.90  | 2.58  |
| Transport                        | 0.36  | 0.36  | 0.35  | 0.44            | 0.54  | 0.46  | 0.49  | 0.59  |
| Travel                           | 0.62  | 0.61  | 0.52  | 1.03            | 0.98  | 0.71  | 0.93  | 0.90  |
| Intellectual property charges    | 0.49  | 0.50  | 0.50  | 0.60            | 0.67  | 0.50  | 0.40  | 0.29  |
| Other business services          | 2.06  | 2.06  | 2.11  | 2.00            | 1.92  | 1.19  | 0.92  | 0.60  |
| Imports of goods and services    | 13.91 | 14.51 | 16.14 | 14.65           | 16.73 | 15.99 | 12.65 | 10.38 |
| Imports of goods                 | 11.34 | 11.87 | 13.45 | 11.87           | 13.87 | 13.48 | 10.59 | 8.45  |
| Foods, feeds, and beverages      | 0.72  | 0.77  | 0.87  | 0.70            | 0.69  | 0.54  | 0.46  | 0.43  |
| Industrial supplies & materials  | 2.40  | 2.68  | 3.43  | 2.34            | 4.24  | 4.24  | 2.22  | 2.16  |
| Petroleum and products           | 0.85  | 1.00  | 1.35  | 0.85            | 2.49  | 2.15  | 0.65  | 0.87  |
| Capital goods, except automotive | 3.17  | 3.27  | 3.43  | 3.18            | 3.36  | 3.00  | 3.03  | 2.04  |
| Automotive vehicles, & parts     | 1.68  | 1.65  | 1.58  | 1.88            | 1.84  | 1.84  | 1.74  | 1.46  |
| Consumer goods, ex. food & auto  | 2.82  | 2.94  | 3.60  | 3.13            | 3.18  | 3.20  | 2.47  | 1.83  |
| Durable goods                    | 1.43  | 1.46  | 1.87  | 1.64            | 1.71  | 1.75  | 1.29  | 0.97  |
| Nondurable goods                 | 1.39  | 1.48  | 1.72  | 1.49            | 1.47  | 1.46  | 1.18  | 0.86  |
| Imports of services              | 2.56  | 2.63  | 2.69  | 2.78            | 2.87  | 2.51  | 2.06  | 1.93  |
| Transport                        | 0.50  | 0.53  | 0.65  | 0.49            | 0.59  | 0.60  | 0.54  | 0.55  |
| Travel                           | 0.51  | 0.53  | 0.43  | 0.58            | 0.55  | 0.57  | 0.63  | 0.61  |
| Intellectual property charges    | 0.17  | 0.18  | 0.17  | 0.22            | 0.21  | 0.18  | 0.13  | 0.06  |
| Other business services          | 1.27  | 1.27  | 1.31  | 1.32            | 1.32  | 0.91  | 0.57  | 0.38  |

Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

Import Penetration

Goods can be produced domestically, imported, or some combination of the two. The import share of the total US demand for goods, measured as US produced goods and imported goods less exported goods, is also referred to as **import penetration**. This measure has risen considerably over the past thirty years. The majority of the long-term increase has been concentrated in consumer goods, while the decrease since 2011 has come primarily from petroleum and related products.

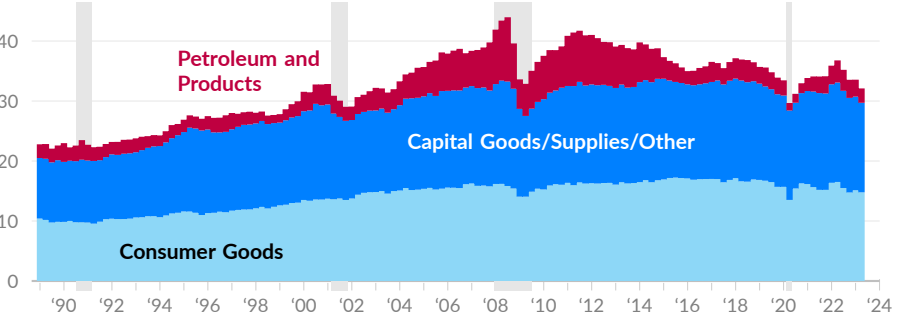
From 1989 to 2011, imports of consumer goods excluding petroleum increased by the equivalent of 5.7 percent of domestic consumption of goods; petroleum-related imports increased by the equivalent of 6.3 percent; and all other goods imports increased by the equivalent of 6.2 percent.

Since 2011, imports of consumer goods decreased by the equivalent of 1.6 percent of domestic goods demand; imports of petroleum products decreased by the equivalent of six percent; and other imports decreased by the equivalent of 1.2 percent.

As of 2023 Q2, imports of consumer goods excluding petroleum and petroleum products are equivalent to 14.8 percent of domestic consumption of goods (see ■). Petroleum-related imports claim 2.4 percent (see ■) and imports of all other goods, primarily capital goods, industrial supplies, and materials, are equivalent to 14.9 percent (see ■).

Import Share of Goods

import share of domestic-produced and imported goods less exports, by category



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis



The US Census Bureau [report](#) monthly data on US trade in goods, including by partner country. In May 2023, trade with the top 25 trading partners (see table) comprises 85.7 percent of total US trade in goods. The top three US trading partners are Mexico, Canada, and China. These three countries account for 42.4 percent of US goods trade in May 2023.

**US Trade in Goods**

*census basis, millions of USD,  
not seasonally adjusted*

**May 2023****May 2022**

|                      | Imports | Exports | Total   | Imports | Exports | Total   |
|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total, All Countries | 264,147 | 166,677 | 430,825 | 285,388 | 179,047 | 464,435 |
| Mexico               | 41,376  | 27,276  | 68,653  | 39,463  | 29,010  | 68,473  |
| Canada               | 36,812  | 30,774  | 67,587  | 40,496  | 30,537  | 71,033  |
| China                | 35,890  | 10,679  | 46,569  | 43,810  | 12,305  | 56,116  |
| Germany              | 13,542  | 6,174   | 19,717  | 12,373  | 6,041   | 18,414  |
| Japan                | 11,284  | 6,367   | 17,652  | 12,546  | 7,023   | 19,569  |
| South Korea          | 9,717   | 5,262   | 14,980  | 10,396  | 6,318   | 16,715  |
| United Kingdom       | 5,544   | 6,433   | 11,978  | 5,618   | 6,653   | 12,271  |
| Taiwan               | 7,539   | 3,404   | 10,944  | 7,892   | 3,842   | 11,734  |
| India                | 7,370   | 3,298   | 10,669  | 8,488   | 4,106   | 12,595  |
| Vietnam              | 9,190   | 836     | 10,027  | 11,829  | 1,185   | 13,015  |
| France               | 5,335   | 3,583   | 8,919   | 4,680   | 4,162   | 8,843   |
| Netherlands          | 2,460   | 6,310   | 8,771   | 3,565   | 5,893   | 9,459   |
| Switzerland          | 5,748   | 2,658   | 8,407   | 4,752   | 3,087   | 7,840   |
| Ireland              | 6,863   | 1,477   | 8,341   | 7,498   | 1,372   | 8,870   |
| Italy                | 6,120   | 2,055   | 8,175   | 6,417   | 2,752   | 9,169   |
| Brazil               | 3,066   | 3,970   | 7,036   | 2,926   | 4,538   | 7,464   |
| Singapore            | 3,211   | 3,005   | 6,216   | 2,573   | 3,532   | 6,105   |
| Thailand             | 4,778   | 1,319   | 6,098   | 5,358   | 1,296   | 6,654   |
| Belgium              | 1,859   | 3,535   | 5,395   | 2,023   | 3,025   | 5,048   |
| Malaysia             | 3,787   | 1,426   | 5,214   | 4,641   | 1,522   | 6,164   |
| Australia            | 1,657   | 2,815   | 4,473   | 1,461   | 2,496   | 3,957   |
| Spain                | 2,158   | 2,113   | 4,272   | 2,347   | 2,539   | 4,886   |
| Israel               | 2,171   | 1,028   | 3,199   | 1,865   | 1,137   | 3,002   |
| Chile                | 1,328   | 1,669   | 2,998   | 1,478   | 2,156   | 3,634   |
| Indonesia            | 2,256   | 715     | 2,972   | 3,271   | 1,053   | 4,324   |

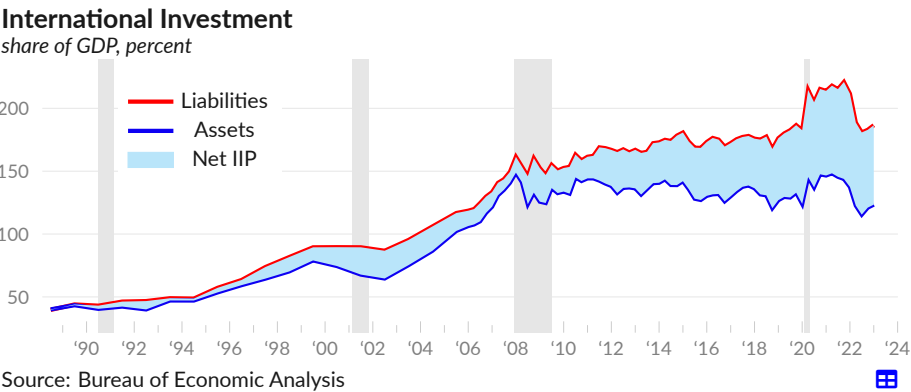
Source: Census Bureau

International Investment Position

The US **net international investment position (IIP)** measures the difference between residents' foreign assets and liabilities. The Bureau of Economic Analysis [report](#) US IIP data on a quarterly basis beginning in 2006, while prior data are annual.

In 2023 Q1, domestic holdings of foreign assets total \$32.7 trillion, equivalent to 123.4 percent of GDP (see [—](#)). In 2022 Q4, these assets were equivalent to 121.0 percent of GDP, and in 2019, they were equivalent to 129.6 percent. Domestic liabilities to the foreign sector total \$49.5 trillion, or 186.6 percent of GDP, in 2023 Q1, following 182.9 percent in 2022 Q4, and 181.4 percent in 2019 (see [—](#)).

The overall result of these financial positions, net IIP, or holdings of foreign assets minus liabilities, identifies the US as a net debtor to the rest of the world, to the equivalent of 63.1 percent of GDP in 2023 Q1, following 61.9 percent in 2022 Q4, and 51.7 percent in 2019 (see [■](#)).



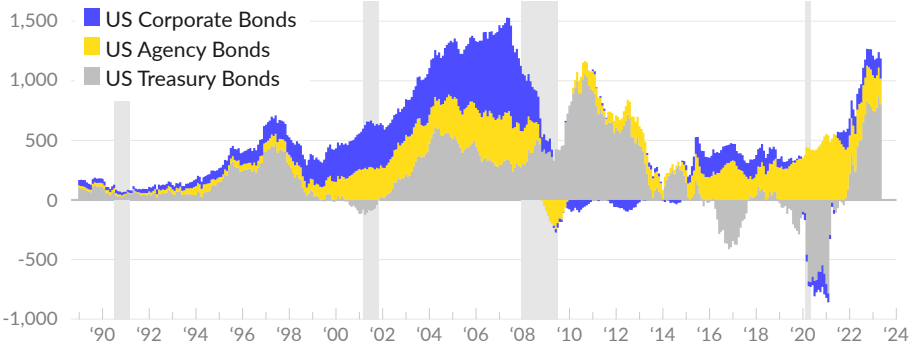
Capital Flows

The [purchases and sales](#) of US bonds by the rest of the world give insight into overall **capital flows** and appetite for different types of debt. During the 2000s, other countries were accumulating US corporate and government bonds, as the US was borrowing from the rest of the world and running a very wide trade deficit. In 2020, the rest of the world was a net purchaser of US government agency bonds but a net seller of treasuries.

Over the year ending May 2023, the rest of the world was a net buyer of \$791 billion of US treasury bonds, equivalent to 2.9 percent of US GDP (see [■](#)). Over the same period, the rest of the world was a net buyer of \$211 billion of US agency bonds, (see [■](#)), and a net buyer of \$168 billion of US corporate bonds, (see [■](#)).

Long-Term Bond Flows

*purchases by foreigners minus sales by foreigners*  
*trailing 12-month sum, billions of May 2023 US dollars*



Source: Treasury International Capital, Setser



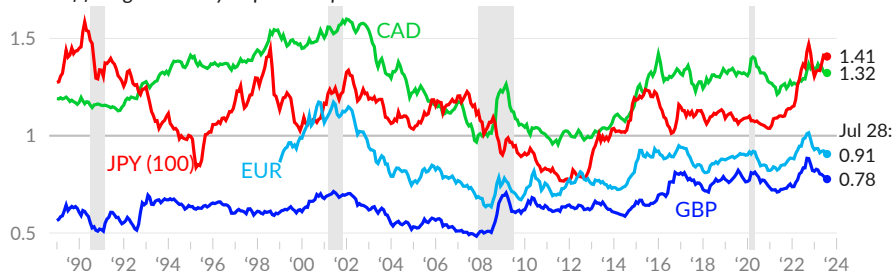
## Exchange Rates

Changes in the strength or weakness of the US dollar (USD) can affect trade and financial flows. The dollar is said to be relatively strong when more units of foreign currency, for example Japanese yen (JPY), British pounds (GBP), euros (EUR), or Canadian dollars (CAD), are required to buy one USD.

As of July 28, 2023, one US dollar buys approximately: 1.32 Canadian dollars (see —), 141 Japanese yen (see —), 0.91 euros (see —), and 0.78 British pounds (see —). Over the past three years, the nominal exchange rate between the US dollar and the Canadian dollar increased 2.7 percent, the USD-JPY rate increased 2.5 percent, the USD-EUR rate decreased 8.4 percent, and the USD-GBP rate decreased 6.6 percent.

### Selected Exchange Rates

units of foreign currency required to purchase one US dollar



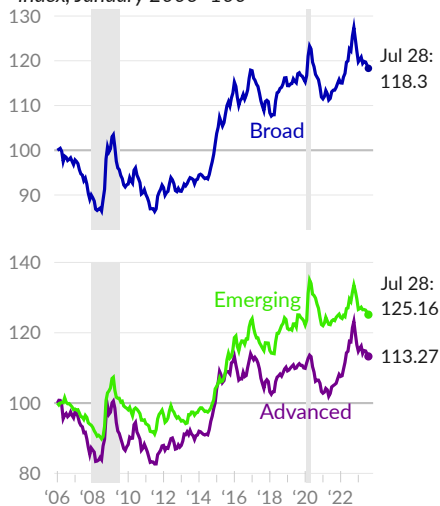
Source: Federal Reserve



The Federal Reserve **trade-weighted dollar** indices **track** weighted-average foreign exchange rates based on 26 currencies that are important to US trade. The **weight** of each currency in the index is based on the bilateral trade share of total trade in goods and services. These US dollar indices can simplify analysis of the overall role of foreign exchange rates on US trade.

### Dollar Indices

trade-weighted foreign exchange rate,  
index, January 2006=100



Source: Federal Reserve



The **broad dollar index** (see —) summarizes foreign exchange rates between the US and trading partners by weighting foreign currencies in the index by the total amount of goods and services trade with the relevant countries.

As of July 28, 2023, the broad dollar index is 18.3 percent above its value at inception in 2006. Over the past three years, the index value has averaged 117.3, compared to an average of 114.1 over the previous three-years.

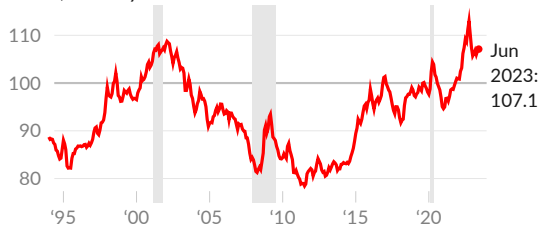
The Fed separately calculates the trade-weighted exchange rate with **advanced economies**, and with **emerging markets**. Since 2006, the dollar has increased 25.2 percent against emerging market currencies (see —), and increased 13.3 percent against advanced economy currencies (see —).

Shifts in relative consumer prices between the US and trading partners complicate analysis of exchange rates. For example, the US dollar-Japanese yen exchange rate is relatively stable from 2000 to 2020, but Japan has less inflation in consumer prices over the period. At the end of the period, 100 yen buys more consumer goods in Japan than one dollar will buy in the US.

Real effective exchange rates incorporate the inflation rate in the US and in trading partners, and are again weighted by the amount of trade with each partner. The real effective exchange rate captures the basket of goods that can be purchased by unit of currency, as opposed to capturing the basket of other currencies that can be purchased.

### USD Real Effective Exchange Rate

trade-weighted foreign exchange rate,  
index, January 2010=100



Source: BIS



The Bank for International Settlements (BIS) [calculates](#) real effective exchange rates for many countries, on a monthly basis. As of June 2023, the US dollar real effective exchange rate has increased 7.1 percent since 2010. In 2019, the index average was 98.6. Over the past three months, the index average value was 106.6.

### Selected Exchange Rates

units of foreign currency required to buy one US dollar

|     | Jul 28, 2023 | 1-month moving average | 1-year moving average | 2019 average | 1-month percent change | 1-year percent change | 5-year percent change |
|-----|--------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| EUR | 0.906        | 0.905                  | 0.952                 | 0.893        | -0.7                   | -8.8                  | 9.7                   |
| GBP | 0.777        | 0.778                  | 0.827                 | 0.784        | -0.9                   | -7.5                  | 8.2                   |
| JPY | 140.7        | 141.4                  | 137.7                 | 109.0        | -2.3                   | 3.0                   | 28.7                  |
| CAD | 1.323        | 1.322                  | 1.339                 | 1.327        | 0.4                    | 1.7                   | 2.8                   |
| MXN | 16.66        | 16.93                  | 18.87                 | 19.25        | -2.5                   | -19.7                 | -11.7                 |
| CNY | 7.15         | 7.20                   | 6.98                  | 6.91         | -1.0                   | 6.3                   | 12.9                  |
| CHF | 0.869        | 0.876                  | 0.933                 | 0.994        | -2.8                   | -11.5                 | -12.1                 |
| HKD | 7.80         | 7.82                   | 7.84                  | 7.84         | -0.5                   | -0.7                  | -0.6                  |
| INR | 82.22        | 82.14                  | 81.67                 | 70.38        | 0.3                    | 3.5                   | 23.1                  |
| AUD | 1.499        | 1.487                  | 1.487                 | 1.439        | 0.2                    | 1.5                   | 13.3                  |
| NZD | 1.622        | 1.609                  | 1.623                 | 1.518        | 0.0                    | -0.4                  | 14.6                  |
| BRL | 4.73         | 4.81                   | 5.13                  | 3.94         | -1.5                   | -12.7                 | 35.2                  |
| KRW | 1276.7       | 1287.1                 | 1320.7                | 1165.8       | -1.8                   | -2.7                  | 18.4                  |
| MYR | 4.55         | 4.60                   | 4.50                  | 4.14         | -2.4                   | 2.6                   | 16.3                  |
| DKK | 6.75         | 6.75                   | 7.08                  | 6.67         | -0.6                   | -8.6                  | 9.8                   |
| NOK | 10.16        | 10.31                  | 10.29                 | 8.80         | -5.6                   | -0.5                  | 27.0                  |
| SEK | 10.51        | 10.54                  | 10.56                 | 9.46         | -1.8                   | -0.3                  | 21.4                  |
| ZAR | 17.59        | 18.24                  | 17.83                 | 14.45        | -4.9                   | 3.7                   | 41.4                  |
| SGD | 1.331        | 1.336                  | 1.361                 | 1.364        | -1.3                   | -5.4                  | 0.2                   |
| TWD | 31.40        | 31.17                  | 30.77                 | 30.90        | 1.2                    | 5.0                   | 5.8                   |

Source: Federal Reserve





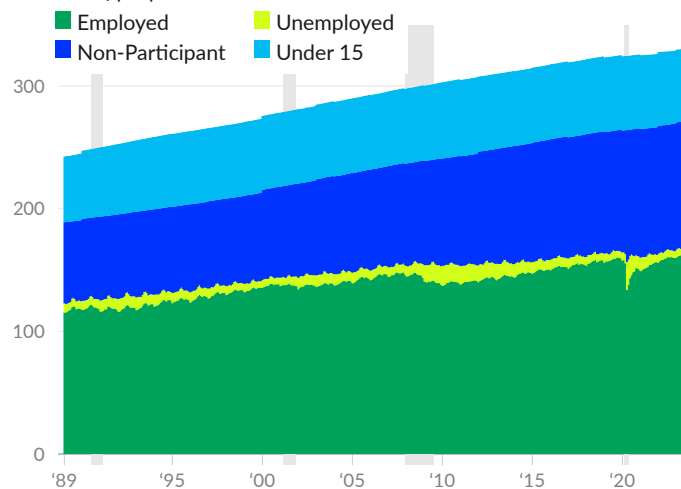
## Labor Markets

Labor is the primary source of income for US households and is essential to the production of goods and services. The portion of labor that is provided by a household member to others outside of the household or to other households is considered *employment*. As of June 2023, 162.6 million people are employed (including self-employment).

The number of people who are employed divided by the total population is the employment rate or employment-to-population ratio, which is 49.3 percent as of June 2023. Note that these values are not seasonally adjusted and include children, while BLS published values refer to those 16 or older.

**Labor Force Status of Population**

millions of people



Source: Author's Calculations from CPS

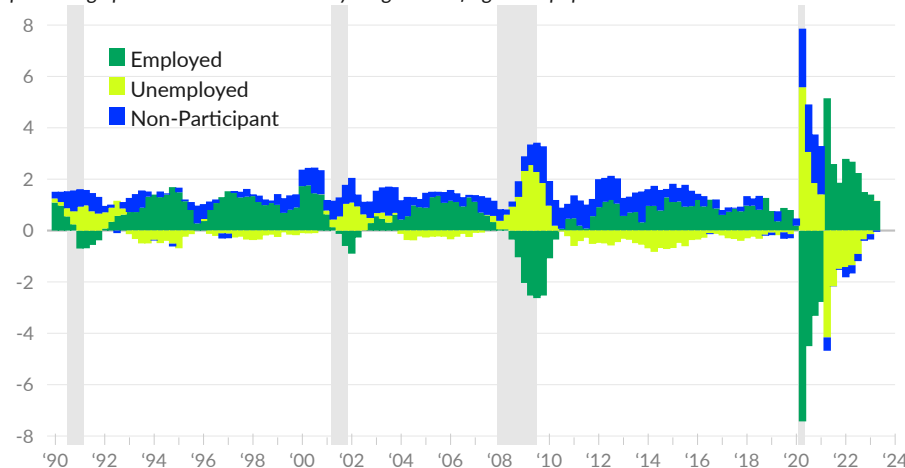


When a member of a household is not employed but looked for a job during the past four weeks or is on temporary layoff, they are considered **unemployed**. As of June 2023, there are 6.7 million unemployed people. The combined group of employed and unemployed people is the labor force. The unemployment rate, unemployed people as a share of the labor force, is currently 4.0 percent. The labor force as a share of the population is the labor force participation rate, currently 51.3 percent.

People who are neither employed nor unemployed are considered *outside of the labor force*. Nonparticipants usually comprise about half of the population, and total 160.8 million in June 2023. The category includes children (58.9 million), students (14.8 million), unpaid caregivers (12.4 million), those unable to work due to disability or illness (14.3 million), those who want a job but have given up looking (6.1 million), and retirees and the elderly (51.5 million).

### Labor Force Status Changes

percentage point contribution to one-year growth of age 15+ population



Source: Author's Calculations from CPS



The labor force status of the US population varies by age, sex, and over time. Employment is the main source of income in the economy and is particularly important to overall levels of economic activity.

### Labor Force Status

June 2023, thousands of people, not seasonally adjusted

|                    | Total,<br>16+ | Men,<br>16-29 | Men,<br>30-59 | Men,<br>60+ | Women,<br>16-29 | Women,<br>30-59 | Women,<br>60+ |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Population         | 266,801       | 30,667        | 63,088        | 36,652      | 30,232          | 63,557          | 42,604        |
| Employed           | 161,559       | 20,042        | 53,852        | 12,245      | 18,587          | 46,572          | 10,261        |
| Multiple jobs      | 7,882         | 747           | 2,644         | 485         | 1,074           | 2,506           | 426           |
| Full-time          | 120,281       | 14,246        | 46,255        | 8,635       | 11,203          | 33,884          | 6,059         |
| Part-time          | 41,278        | 5,796         | 7,597         | 3,610       | 7,383           | 12,688          | 4,203         |
| Economic reasons   | 4,408         | 918           | 1,148         | 251         | 798             | 1,101           | 192           |
| Unemployed         | 6,351         | 1,544         | 1,448         | 371         | 1,330           | 1,382           | 275           |
| Not in Labor Force | 98,891        | 9,081         | 7,787         | 24,036      | 10,315          | 15,603          | 32,068        |
| Discouraged        | 5,812         | 1,296         | 818           | 556         | 1,324           | 1,145           | 671           |
| Disabled/III       | 14,308        | 893           | 3,854         | 2,365       | 653             | 3,715           | 2,827         |
| Family/Care        | 12,471        | 507           | 900           | 82          | 2,206           | 7,827           | 949           |
| School             | 11,671        | 5,515         | 254           | 67          | 5,392           | 416             | 28            |
| Retirement         | 51,963        | 124           | 1,437         | 20,880      | 126             | 1,963           | 27,433        |

Source: Author's Calculations from CPS

Changes in labor force status can highlight both secular and cyclical trends in the economy. The following table presents the net four-year change in labor force status, in number of people, from June 2019 to June 2023.

### Labor Force Changes

Change from June 2019 to June 2023, thousands of people

|                    | Total,<br>16+ | Men,<br>16-29 | Men,<br>30-59 | Men,<br>60+ | Women,<br>16-29 | Women,<br>30-59 | Women,<br>60+ |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Population         | 7,764         | 211           | 1,831         | 3,081       | -5              | -38             | 2,683         |
| Employed           | 3,731         | -127          | 1,659         | 419         | -89             | 1,287           | 583           |
| Multiple jobs      | -108          | -134          | 186           | -70         | -124            | 30              | 4             |
| Full-time          | 2,828         | -245          | 1,111         | 310         | -21             | 1,225           | 447           |
| Part-time          | 903           | 118           | 547           | 109         | -69             | 63              | 135           |
| Economic reasons   | -205          | -72           | 160           | 4           | -149            | -132            | -16           |
| Unemployed         | 59            | -83           | 182           | 39          | 91              | -68             | -101          |
| Not in Labor Force | 3,973         | 421           | -10           | 2,624       | -7              | -1,257          | 2,202         |
| Discouraged        | 105           | -27           | -1            | -14         | 136             | -23             | 34            |
| Disabled/III       | -475          | 12            | -182          | 141         | 103             | -485            | -64           |
| Family/Care        | -882          | 139           | 131           | 3           | -281            | -804            | -69           |
| School             | -75           | 142           | -124          | 38          | -83             | -49             | 1             |
| Retirement         | 4,766         | 29            | 115           | 2,440       | -30             | -61             | 2,274         |

Source: Author's Calculations from CPS

The next table provides the net one-year change in labor force status, in number of people. The table summarizes more-recent changes in labor force status.

### Labor Force Changes

*Change from June 2022 to June 2023, thousands of people*

|                    | Total,<br>16+ | Men,<br>16-29 | Men,<br>30-59 | Men,<br>60+ | Women,<br>16-29 | Women,<br>30-59 | Women,<br>60+ |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Population         | 2,966         | 948           | 280           | 633         | 585             | -231            | 751           |
| Employed           | 2,881         | 507           | 743           | 201         | 510             | 641             | 280           |
| Multiple jobs      | 452           | -26           | 128           | 45          | 124             | 197             | -16           |
| Full-time          | 2,615         | 171           | 1,234         | 74          | 449             | 601             | 86            |
| Part-time          | 267           | 336           | -491          | 127         | 61              | 40              | 194           |
| Economic reasons   | 559           | 209           | 83            | 70          | 95              | 109             | -7            |
| Unemployed         | 16            | 27            | 72            | 30          | -15             | -77             | -21           |
| Not in Labor Force | 69            | 414           | -534          | 402         | 90              | -795            | 493           |
| Discouraged        | -279          | 87            | -267          | -15         | -46             | -65             | 27            |
| Disabled/III       | -249          | 16            | -26           | -129        | 67              | -228            | 50            |
| Family/Care        | -217          | 68            | 16            | -34         | 67              | -348            | 14            |
| School             | 125           | 170           | -37           | 50          | -38             | -21             | 1             |
| Retirement         | 588           | 18            | -146          | 540         | -30             | -192            | 398           |

Source: Author's Calculations from CPS

Finally, long-term changes in labor force status can be summarized by comparing the tight labor market of 2000 with the most recent data. The following table presents the net change in labor force status, in number of people, from June 2000 to June 2023.

### Labor Force Changes

*Change from June 2000 to June 2023, thousands of people*

|                    | Total,<br>16+ | Men,<br>16-29 | Men,<br>30-59 | Men,<br>60+ | Women,<br>16-29 | Women,<br>30-59 | Women,<br>60+ |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Population         | 54,335        | 4,264         | 6,809         | 17,426      | 3,722           | 4,600           | 17,513        |
| Employed           | 23,644        | 256           | 4,460         | 7,156       | 1,339           | 4,090           | 6,343         |
| Multiple jobs      | 546           | -242          | -24           | 250         | 46              | 203             | 312           |
| Full-time          | 18,898        | -384          | 3,495         | 5,411       | 857             | 5,249           | 4,270         |
| Part-time          | 4,746         | 640           | 965           | 1,745       | 482             | -1,159          | 2,073         |
| Economic reasons   | 1,008         | 44            | 432           | 188         | 50              | 225             | 69            |
| Unemployed         | 392           | -106          | 223           | 254         | -161            | 22              | 159           |
| Not in Labor Force | 30,299        | 4,114         | 2,126         | 10,016      | 2,544           | 488             | 11,011        |
| Discouraged        | 1,141         | 331           | 165           | 249         | 34              | -2              | 363           |
| Disabled/III       | 4,381         | 423           | 899           | 1,319       | 252             | 461             | 1,026         |
| Family/Care        | -303          | 275           | 552           | 58          | -765            | -500            | 77            |
| School             | 5,701         | 2,782         | 18            | 61          | 2,743           | 71              | 27            |
| Retirement         | 18,439        | 87            | 283           | 8,281       | 78              | 268             | 9,442         |

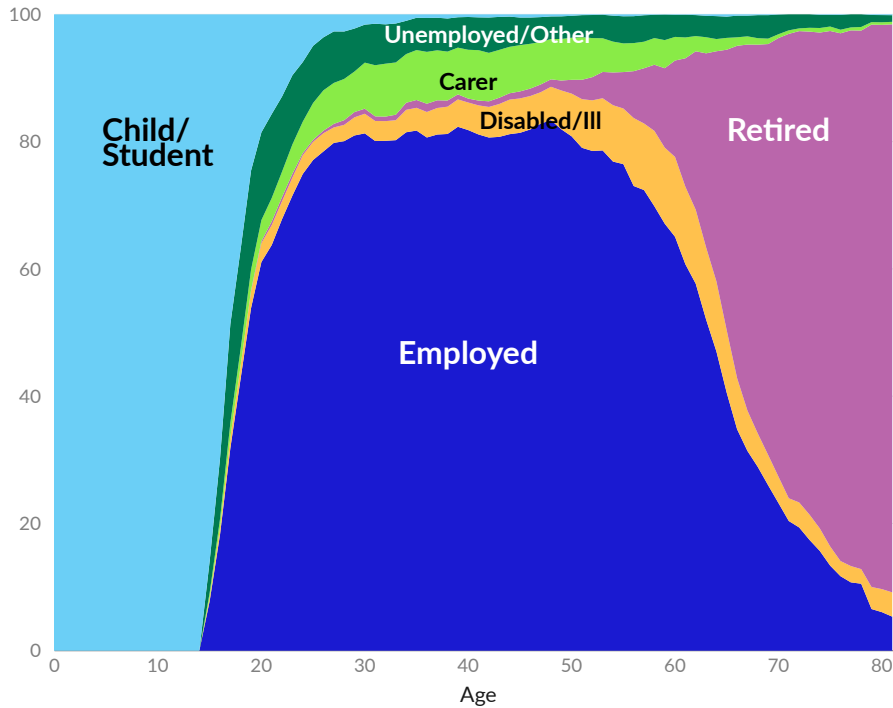
Source: Author's Calculations from CPS

### Labor Force Status and Age

There is a clear relationship between age and employment. Children are not permitted to work and many young people attend school full time. During ages 25 to 54, around 80 percent of the population is employed. The remaining 20 percent include caregivers and those unable to work due to disability or illness. Retirement becomes more likely as workers reach their 60s and 70s; less than 10 percent of people continue to work into their 80s.

### Labor Force Status, by Age

share of same-age population, percent, June 2023



change since June 2019 in share of age group, percentage points



Source: Author's Calculations from CPS, Bruenig



### Labor Share of Income

compensation of employees as share of net domestic income, percent



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

The **labor share** (see —) measures the portion of net income paid to labor. While the laborer share of the population has fallen, cyclical patterns suggest worker bargaining power also affects labor's share.

As of the first quarter of 2023, labor receives 64.7 percent of net domestic income. Labor's share increased 1.2 percentage points over the past year. The labor share is 3.4 percentage points above its 30-year low of 61.3 percent in 2014 Q3, and 3.0 percentage points below the 30-year high of 67.7 percent in 2020 Q2.

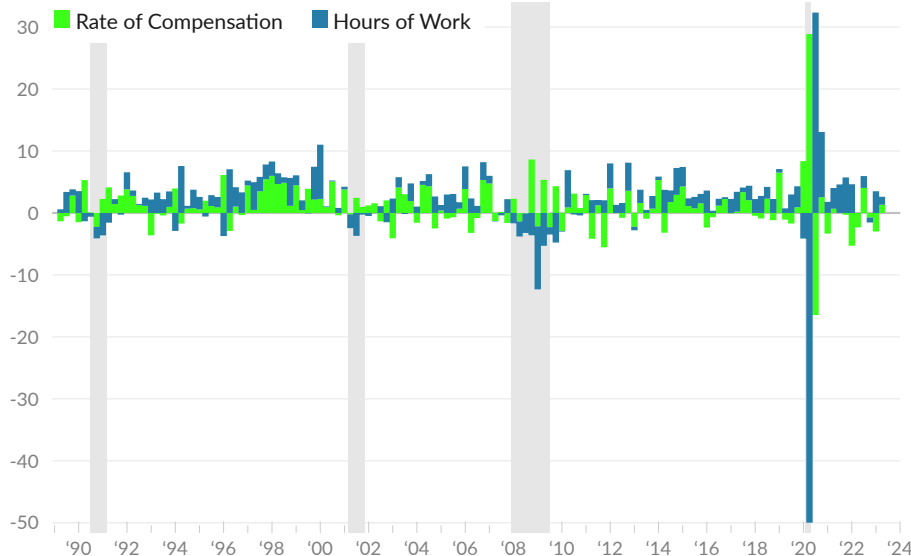
### Gross Labor Income

Wages (the unit price of labor) tend not to be cut in response to a short-term decrease in demand; businesses typically instead employ fewer workers and/or cut hours. As a result, wage data give only a partial picture of the labor income received by households.

**Gross labor income** (compensation of employees in the national accounts), which captures both the amount of employment (see ■) and the rate of compensation (see ■), increased at an annualized and inflation-adjusted rate of 2.61 percent in 2023 Q2. Changes in wages contributed 1.32 percentage points, and changes in total hours worked contributed 1.29 percentage points.

### Gross Labor Income Growth

percentage point contribution to gross labor income growth



Source: Author's Calculations

## Employment

Employment is critical to production and as a source of income. This subsection covers payrolls and employment rates for different groups and places. Related topics, such as work arrangements, hours worked, and wages, are covered in later subsections.

### Overview

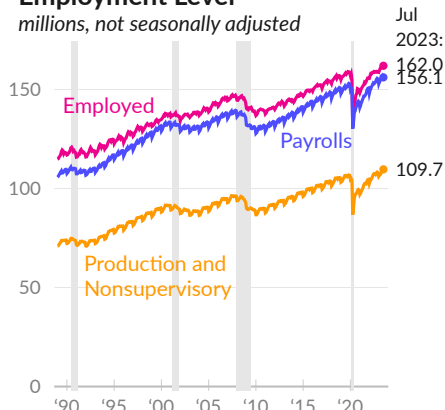
Two primary sources of employment data are households and employers. Households report activities, including employment and self-employment, while employers report payrolls.

In July 2023, establishments report 156.1 million **nonfarm payroll employees** (see —). The pre-COVID peak was 153.1 million in November 2019. Households report 162.0 million employed people, including the self-employed but not including armed forces, in the latest month, compared to a pre-COVID peak of 159.1 million (see —).

Private production and nonsupervisory workers are engaged in production, including working supervisors, or in other activities but not above the working supervisor level. In July 2023, this group totals 109.7 million, compared to a pre-COVID peak of 106.9 million (see —). Production and nonsupervisory workers comprise 81.5 percent of private nonfarm payrolls in July 2023.

### Employment Level

millions, not seasonally adjusted



### Monthly Change

thousands, seasonally adjusted



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics



In July 2023, seasonally-adjusted civilian employment increased by 268,000 (see ■), substantially above the 2019 average increase of 168,083 jobs per month. The US added a net total of 187,000 nonfarm payroll jobs in July 2023 (see ■), compared to a monthly average of 163,250 in 2019. The average of both surveys over the past three months shows an increase of 147,300 employees per month.

### Employment Level

millions

|                          | seasonally adjusted |          | not seasonally adjusted |          |           |           |           |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------|-------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                          | Jul 2023            | Jun 2023 | Jul 2023                | Jun 2023 | 2019 Avg. | 2017 Avg. | 2000 Avg. |
| Employed                 | 161.3               | 161.0    | 162.0                   | 161.6    | 157.5     | 153.3     | 136.9     |
| Nonfarm Payrolls         | 156.3               | 156.2    | 156.1                   | 156.9    | 150.9     | 146.6     | 132.0     |
| Private Nonfarm Payrolls | 133.6               | 133.5    | 134.6                   | 134.4    | 128.3     | 124.3     | 111.2     |
| Production & Nonsuperv.  | 108.9               | 108.7    | 109.7                   | 109.4    | 105.6     | 102.4     | 90.5      |

Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics



## Payroll Employment

The Current Employment Statistics Program [surveys](#) around 130,000 businesses and government agencies each month. Payroll data from this survey provide insight into the overall health of the economy by indicating the pace of job growth. The payroll data also reliably identify changes in employment in individual industries.

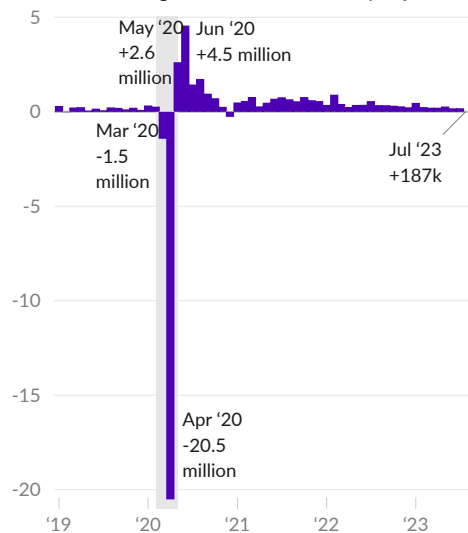
Nonfarm payrolls increased by 187,000 in July 2023, following 185,000 jobs added in June, and 281,000 added in May (see [■](#)). Average payroll growth was 217,700 over these three months, in line with the average of 227,300 during the previous three months.

During March and April 2020, the US lost a combined 22 million jobs. Since May 2020, a total of 25.9 million jobs have been added, equivalent to 118.1 percent of those lost.

To maintain a steady payroll employment rate with population growth, the US needed to add 145,000 jobs in July 2023. Pre-pandemic, in 2019, the US was adding an average of 163,200 jobs per month.

### Nonfarm Payroll Growth

*one-month change, in millions, seasonally adjusted*



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics



The establishment survey [provides](#) reliable industry-level estimates of payroll employment. Household surveys have a higher potential to misclassify industries and are considered less-reliable for industry-level estimates of payroll employment.

Over the four years ending July 2023, the industry groups with the largest increase in payrolls were professional and technical services (+1,372,700), transportation and warehousing (+979,500), health care (+635,500), and construction (+435,000). The private industry groups with the least job growth were accommodation (-222,900), mining and logging (-86,000), and arts, entertainment, and recreation (+12,600).

### Nonfarm Payrolls by Industry Group

| thousands                         | seasonally adjusted |                |                         |                         | not seasonally adjusted |               |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
|                                   | July 2023           | 1-month change | May '23–Jul '23 average | Feb '23–Apr '23 average | July 2023               | 4-year change |
| Total nonfarm                     | 156,342             | 187            | 218                     | 227                     | 156,126                 | 5,468         |
| Total private                     | 133,641             | 172            | 185                     | 176                     | 134,558                 | 5,225         |
| Goods-producing                   | 21,599              | 18             | 24                      | 8                       | 21,882                  | 497           |
| Mining & logging                  | 643                 | 1              | 1                       | 3                       | 651                     | -86           |
| Construction                      | 7,971               | 19             | 23                      | 5                       | 8,189                   | 435           |
| Manufacturing                     | 12,985              | -2             | 0                       | 0                       | 13,042                  | 148           |
| Private service-providing         | 112,042             | 154            | 161                     | 168                     | 112,676                 | 4,728         |
| Wholesale trade                   | 6,064               | 18             | 6                       | 3                       | 6,098                   | 180           |
| Retail trade                      | 15,542              | 8              | 5                       | 9                       | 15,567                  | 19            |
| Transportation & warehousing      | 6,722               | -8             | 0                       | -6                      | 6,577                   | 980           |
| Information                       | 3,074               | -12            | -7                      | -1                      | 3,097                   | 209           |
| Financial activities              | 9,163               | 19             | 14                      | 7                       | 9,230                   | 386           |
| Real estate & rental & leasing    | 2,438               | 12             | 7                       | 3                       | 2,477                   | 108           |
| Professional & technical services | 10,921              | 24             | 31                      | 33                      | 10,955                  | 1,373         |
| Management                        | 2,528               | 4              | 2                       | 2                       | 2,547                   | 47            |
| Administrative & support          | 9,087               | -36            | -13                     | 0                       | 9,090                   | 157           |
| Educational services              | 3,952               | 14             | 9                       | 11                      | 3,662                   | 223           |
| Health care                       | 16,917              | 63             | 53                      | 38                      | 16,929                  | 636           |
| Social assistance                 | 4,540               | 24             | 25                      | 21                      | 4,522                   | 407           |
| Arts, entertainment, & recreation | 2,459               | 0              | 7                       | 10                      | 2,798                   | 13            |
| Accommodation                     | 1,859               | 3              | 1                       | 0                       | 2,015                   | -223          |
| Food services & drinking places   | 12,274              | 13             | 13                      | 27                      | 12,557                  | 282           |
| Other services                    | 5,887               | 20             | 15                      | 8                       | 5,966                   | -10           |
| Utilities and waste management    | 1,053               | 0              | 1                       | 4                       | 1,063                   | 49            |
| Government                        | 22,701              | 15             | 33                      | 51                      | 21,568                  | 243           |

Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics



Summarizing employment changes by grouping industries can have the adverse effect of hiding changes within these industry groups. Additionally, industry groups can be vague or overly broad. The government and business chartbook sections contain more information on industry-level employment trends.





## Employment Rates

The **employment rate**, or the employment-population ratio, is the share of a group that is employed. Employment rates can provide useful insight into macroeconomic conditions. A high employment rate means available labor are being utilized in the productive process. All else equal, higher employment results in both increased supply, as the result of more labor being used for production, and increased demand, as the result of higher levels of income.

Economists are interested in both the overall employment rate and in the employment rates for individual groups of people. The overall employment rate provides insight into the overall utilization of labor of a society and is affected by demographic and macroeconomic factors. Employment rates for individual groups can tell us about macroeconomic conditions and even tell us about differences in local economic conditions.

As of July 2023, the Bureau of Labor Statistics [report](#) an overall (age 16 and older) employment rate of 60.4 percent (see —), a one-year increase of 0.5 percentage point, but a 0.4 percentage point decrease since 2019.

### Employment Rate, Age 16 and Older

*employed share of age 16 and older population, percent, seasonally adjusted*



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics

Importantly, a larger share of the US population is of retirement age, reducing the overall US employment rate. To examine macroeconomic conditions separate from demographic developments, BLS [report](#) the employment rate for a more-narrow age group, specifically, those age 25 to 54. This group has the highest employment rate and are sometimes considered the “prime” age for labor market purposes.

The **age 25 to 54 employment rate** is an important measure of labor market utilization. In a tight labor market, the age group is employed at a very high rate. In July 2023, 80.9 percent of 25 to 54 years olds were employed (see —), the same level as June 2023. Over the past year, the age 25 to 54 employment rate increased 0.9 percentage point. The July 2023 rate is 0.5 percentage point (equivalent to 690,000 workers) below the average rate of 81.4 during the tight labor market of 1999–2000.

### Employment Rate, Age 25 to 54

*employed share of age 25 to 54 population, percent, seasonally adjusted*



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics

The monthly jobs report describes employment at a given point in time, by asking about activities during a specific week of the previous month. To instead examine activities over a period of time, annual data on weeks worked per year and hours worked per week can be combined to identify the *fully-employed*, or *full-time, full-year workers*, who usually work 35 hours per week or more for 50 weeks per year or more. The Census Bureau [report](#) 117.4 million fully-employed people in 2021, equivalent to 35.7 percent of the US population, compared to 105.5 million (32.3 percent) in 2020.

Employment rates vary dramatically by location. In 2021, 37.5 percent of commuter zones have at least a third of their population working full-time and full-year. A total of 19 commuter zones (out of 741), covering 2.6 million people, have a quarter of the population or less fully employed. The top ten and bottom ten commuter zones by fully-employed rate are listed below.

### Commuter Zone Fully-Employed Rate

*full-time, full-year worker share of population, 2021*



Source: American Community Survey, Dorn, Author's Calculations

### Employment Rates of Largest Commuter Zones, 2021

|                   | <i>all ages</i>       |          | <i>age 25 to 54</i>   |          |
|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|
|                   | full-time & full-year | employed | full-time & full-year | employed |
| Los Angeles, CA   | 31.9                  | 58.7     | 55.1                  | 88.7     |
| New York, NY      | 32.3                  | 59.9     | 55.9                  | 90.0     |
| Chicago, IL       | 35.5                  | 61.1     | 62.3                  | 91.2     |
| Houston, TX       | 34.1                  | 58.3     | 59.4                  | 89.0     |
| Newark, NJ        | 35.2                  | 61.4     | 61.3                  | 91.0     |
| Philadelphia, PA  | 35.0                  | 61.8     | 61.9                  | 91.2     |
| Washington, DC    | 39.9                  | 64.3     | 67.5                  | 93.4     |
| Boston, MA        | 36.4                  | 65.5     | 63.0                  | 93.4     |
| Atlanta, GA       | 36.8                  | 61.7     | 63.3                  | 91.2     |
| Detroit, MI       | 31.0                  | 59.9     | 55.4                  | 89.8     |
| San Francisco, CA | 35.7                  | 62.9     | 61.0                  | 91.5     |
| Dallas, TX        | 38.6                  | 61.0     | 65.7                  | 90.6     |
| Phoenix, AZ       | 34.8                  | 59.0     | 61.9                  | 89.6     |
| Seattle, WA       | 35.9                  | 63.7     | 60.1                  | 92.4     |
| Miami, FL         | 36.3                  | 59.6     | 62.2                  | 90.2     |

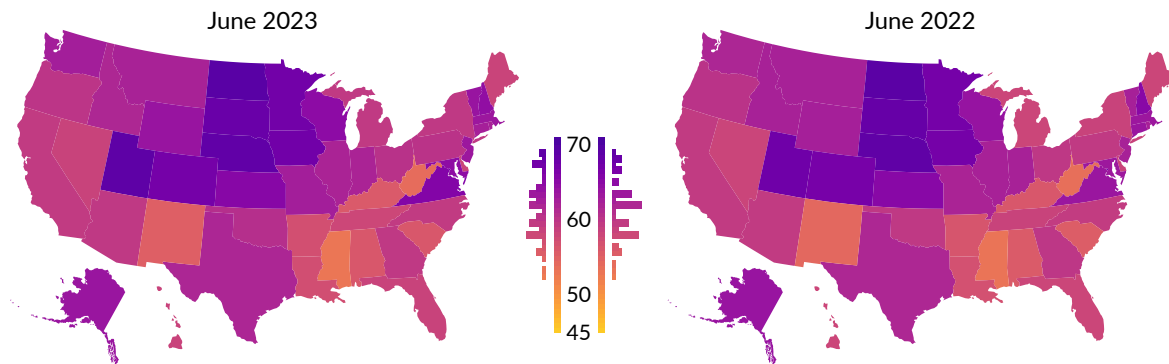
Source: American Community Survey, Dorn, Author's Calculations

The share of the age 16 and older population that is employed in any amount at a point in time varies by state and over time. In June 2023, the age 16 and older employment rate is below 60 percent in 21 states. One year prior, in June 2022, the employment rate was below 60 percent in 23 states. The rate is above 65 percent in 10 states, in the latest month, and in eight states in June 2022.

The states with the highest employment rates in June 2023 are North Dakota (68.9%), Utah (68.5%), and Nebraska (68.3%). The states with the lowest employment rates are Mississippi (52.5%), West Virginia (53.5%), and New Mexico (54.9%).

### Employment Rate by State

*employed share of age 16+ population, percent*



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics

A tight local labor market will employ those ages 25 to 54 at a very high rate, barring any local labor supply constraints, for example availability or cost of child care or high rates of disability. In June 2023, the states with the highest employment rates for 25 to 54 year olds are South Dakota (87.8 percent), Iowa (87.6 percent), and North Dakota (86.8 percent).

The age 25 to 54 employment rate is higher in June 2023 than it was in June 2019 in 33 states, and lower in 18 states. Comparing the latest three months to the previous three months, the seasonally-adjusted age 25 to 54 employment rate increased in 36 states, decreased in 12 states, and was unchanged in three states.

### Age 25 to 54 Employment Rate by State

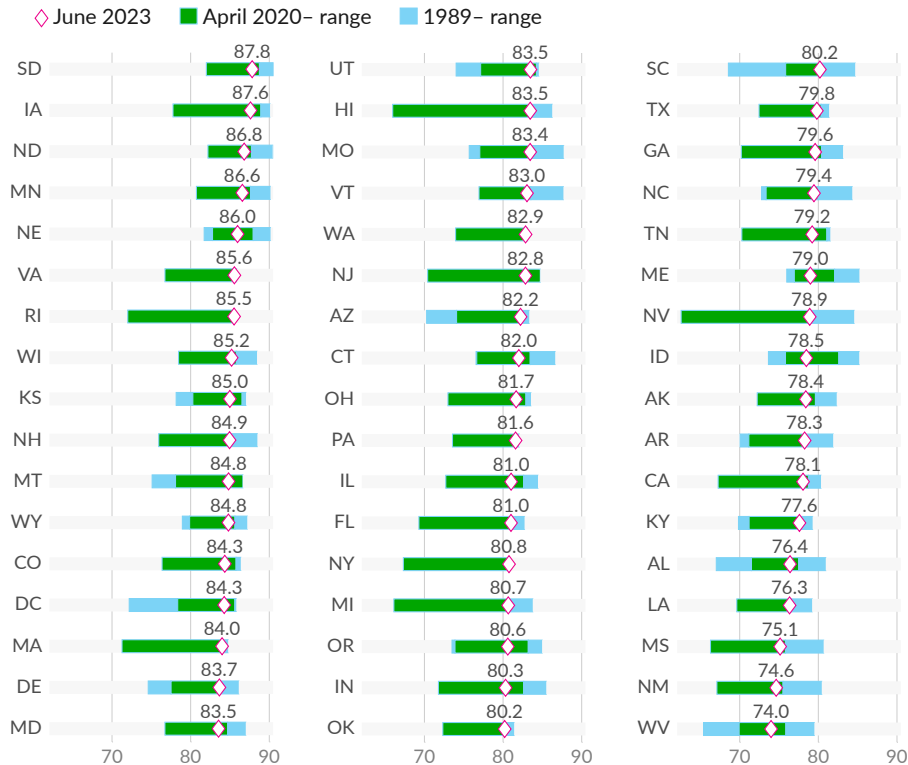
*employed share of age 25 to 54 population, percent, seasonally adjusted, three-month moving average*



Source: Author's Calculations from CPS

### Employment Rate by State

*employed share of age 25 to 54 population, percent, seasonally adjusted, three-month moving average*



Source: Author's Calculations from CPS

Employment rates vary over time, but also by age, gender, and education, among other factors. Over the three months ending June 2023, the employment rate for most subgroups is about the same as it was before the pandemic. At a given point in time, employment rates tend to increase with education and tend to peak during ages 25 to 54. Within most age groups, employment rates are higher for men, though the gap has narrowed over the long-run.

**Employment Rates** ■ June 2023 ■ June 2019  
employed share of age group, percent, three-month average



Source: Author's Calculations from CPS

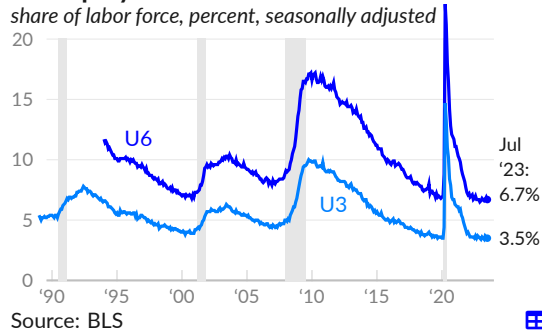


## Unemployment

The headline unemployment rate, also known as the U3 unemployment rate, measures people who do not have a job but are looking for one or are on temporary layoff, as a share of the labor force (the employed and unemployed). BLS reports 5.8 million unemployed people in July 2023, and an unemployment rate of 3.5 percent (see —), in line with the June 2023 rate of 3.6 percent.

BLS also report a broader measure of unemployment, known as U6 or labor underutilization. Labor underutilization includes U3 unemployment, as well as people who have given up looking for work and people who work part-time but want to work full-time. In July 2023, the labor under-utilization rate is 6.7 percent (see —).

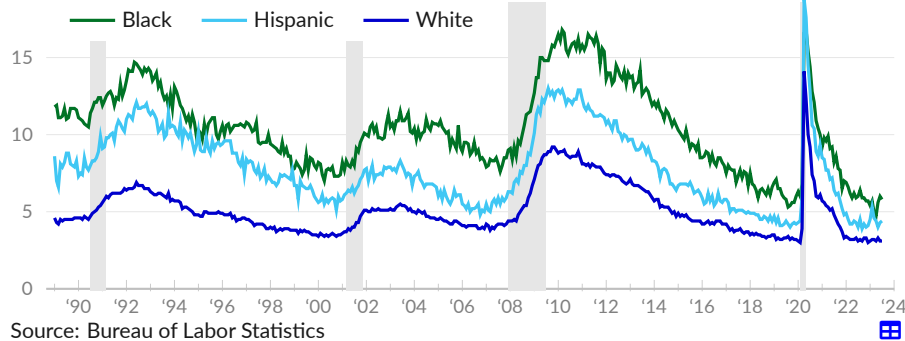
### Unemployment Measures



Periods of unemployment are more common for disadvantaged groups. The black or African American unemployment rate is typically double the white unemployment rate. Employment opportunities for disadvantaged groups are more-dependent on current labor market conditions. A very tight labor market reduces racial discrimination in hiring, while disadvantaged groups are more likely to lose jobs in a downturn. Since February 2020, the black unemployment rate has decreased by 0.2 percentage point to 5.8 percent (see —).

### Unemployment Rate

unemployed share of labor force, percent, seasonally adjusted



### Unemployment Measures

seasonally adjusted, percent

|                             | Jul '23 | Jun '23 | May '23 | Apr '23 | Mar '23 | Feb '23 | GFC peak | Date    |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
| Under-utilization Rate (U6) | 6.7     | 6.9     | 6.7     | 6.6     | 6.7     | 6.8     | 17.2     | Dec '09 |
| Unemployment Rate (U3)      | 3.5     | 3.6     | 3.7     | 3.4     | 3.5     | 3.6     | 10.0     | Oct '09 |
| by race/ethnicity:          |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |         |
| White                       | 3.1     | 3.1     | 3.3     | 3.1     | 3.2     | 3.2     | 9.2      | Oct '09 |
| Black                       | 5.8     | 6.0     | 5.6     | 4.7     | 5.0     | 5.7     | 16.8     | Mar '10 |
| Hispanic                    | 4.4     | 4.3     | 4.0     | 4.4     | 4.6     | 5.3     | 13.0     | Aug '09 |
| Asian                       | 2.3     | 3.2     | 2.9     | 2.8     | 2.8     | 3.4     | 8.4      | Dec '09 |

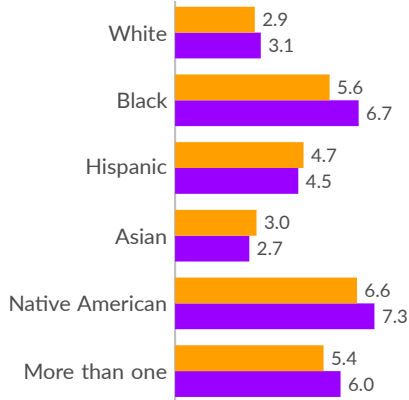
Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics

Current Population Survey microdata are used to calculate unemployment by race and ethnicity over the latest six months, on average, and for the same six months before the COVID-19 pandemic. The groups used to produce these estimates separate those with a non-Hispanic ethnicity by race: white alone, black alone, Asian or Hawaiian/Pacific Islander alone, Native American/American Indian or Alaskan Native alone, or more than one race, from those with a Hispanic ethnicity and any race.

### Unemployment Rate

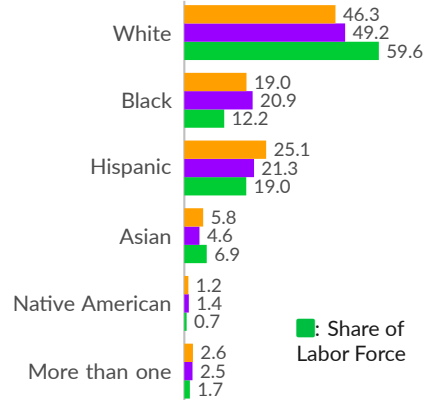
unemployed share of labor force  
age 18 to 64  
not seasonally adjusted

6 mo. ending:  
■ Jun 2023  
■ Jun 2019



### Share of Unemployed

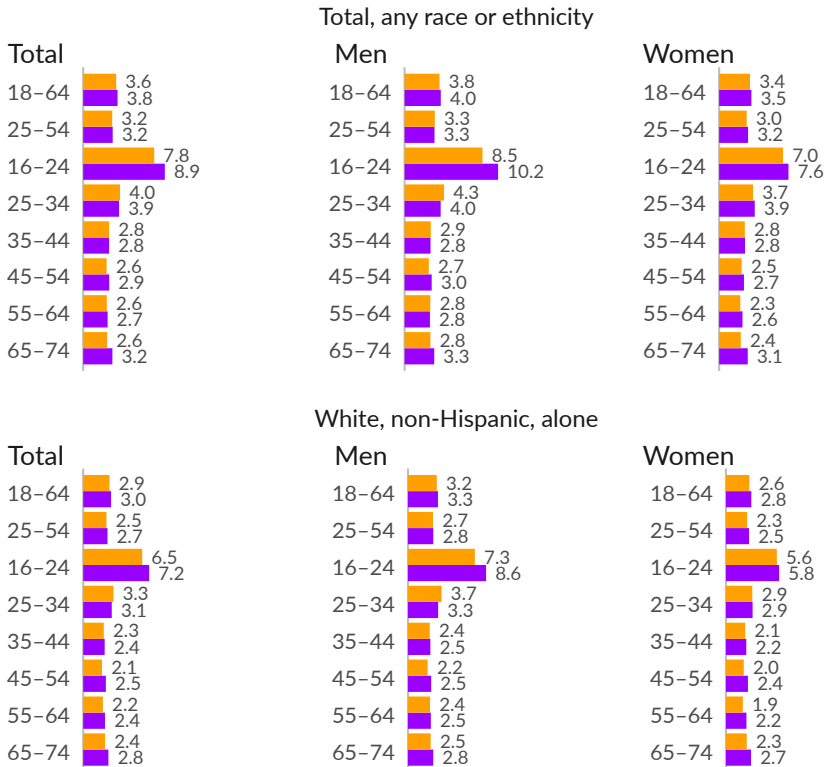
group share of unemployed  
age 18 to 64  
not seasonally adjusted



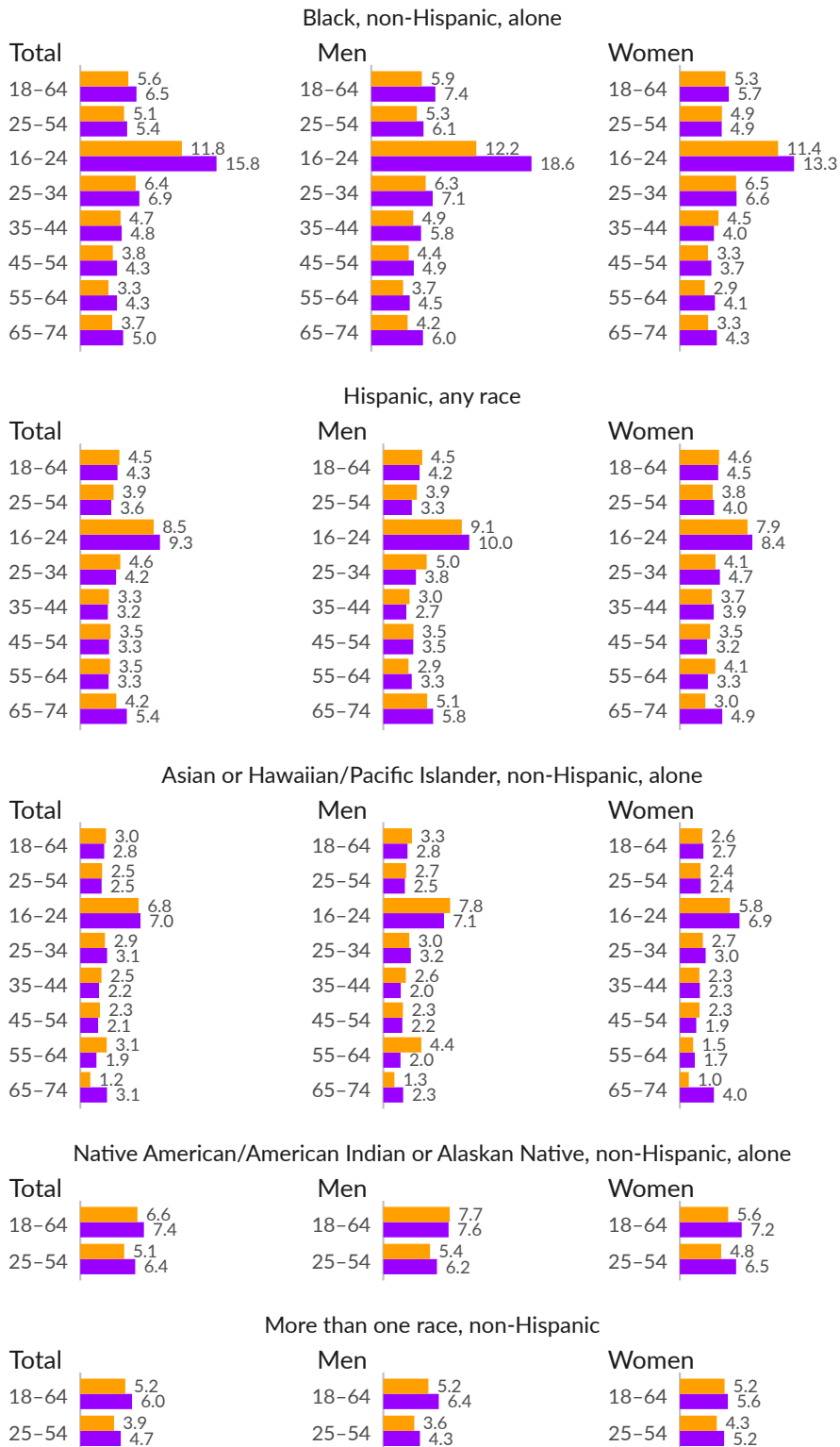
Source: Author's calculations from CPS



### Unemployment Rate



## Unemployment Rate, Continued



Source: Author's Calculations from CPS





## Reasons for Unemployment

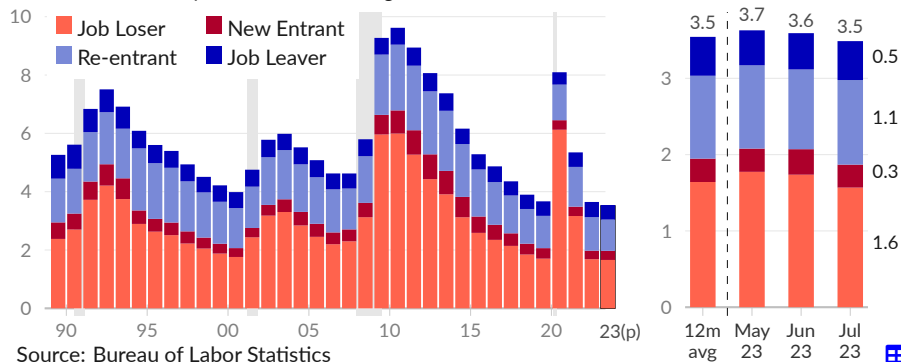
There are several **reasons for unemployment**. In July 2023, 2.6 million people, or 1.6 percent of the labor force, were unemployed from losing their job (see ■). An additional 0.5 percent voluntarily left a job (see ■). Re-entrants, people who left the labor force but are looking for a new job, comprised 1.1 percent (see ■). Lastly, 0.3 percent of the labor force were new entrants to the labor market, looking for their first job (see ■).

The mixture of reasons for unemployment may reflect the existing economic conditions. In a downturn, workers who lose jobs are a larger share of the unemployed. A downturn also makes it harder for young people to find their first job, increasing their share of the total. In contrast, an economic boom reduces job losses and improves job-finding.

Other reasons for unemployment claim a larger share of the total during a boom. An economic boom can entice people to re-enter the job market, and encourage workers to quit and look for a new job. The overall prevalence of these categories, however, is also *reduced* during a boom, by an improved job-finding rate.

### Unemployment by Reason

share of labor force, percent, annual average



Many job losses are temporary, particularly during the COVID-19 recession. Other job separations are permanent. In July 2023, temporary layoffs were 0.4 percent of the labor force. Permanent job losses were 0.8 percent of labor force.

### Unemployment by Reason

share of labor force, percent

|                        | Jul 2023 | Jun 2023 | May 2023 | 12m Avg. | Apr 2020 | 2020 | 2019 | 2009-'11 |
|------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|------|----------|
| Unemployed, Any Reason | 3.5      | 3.6      | 3.7      | 3.5      | 14.7     | 8.1  | 3.7  | 9.3      |
| ■ Job Loser            | 1.6      | 1.7      | 1.8      | 1.6      | 13.2     | 6.1  | 1.7  | 5.7      |
| Temporary Layoff       | 0.4      | 0.5      | 0.5      | 0.5      | 11.5     | 4.0  | 0.5  | 0.9      |
| Permanent Separation   | 0.8      | 0.9      | 1.0      | 0.8      | 1.2      | 1.7  | 0.8  | 3.9      |
| ■ Re-entrant           | 1.1      | 1.0      | 1.1      | 1.1      | 0.9      | 1.2  | 1.1  | 2.2      |
| ■ New entrant          | 0.3      | 0.3      | 0.3      | 0.3      | 0.3      | 0.3  | 0.4  | 0.8      |
| ■ Job Leaver           | 0.5      | 0.5      | 0.5      | 0.5      | 0.4      | 0.4  | 0.5  | 0.6      |

See also:

|                        |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Employed, Not at Work* | 4.6 | 2.7 | 7.4 | 4.2 | 3.2 | 3.3 |
|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics, Author

\* During the COVID-19 shutdowns some unemployed were incorrectly counted as employed but not at work.

## Duration of Unemployment

US unemployment benefits are available for a relatively short duration, compared with other advanced countries. Therefore, the long-term unemployed risk running out of unemployment benefits, causing a sharp reduction in income. Additionally, long periods of unemployment can make re-entering the labor market more challenging.

As of July 2023, BLS [reports](#) that 0.46 percent of the age 16 and older population have been unemployed for 27 weeks or longer, compared to 0.43 percent in July 2022 (see —). This measure of **long-term unemployment** peaked at 2.96 percent of the population in April 2010, but had fallen to 0.42 percent in December 2019.

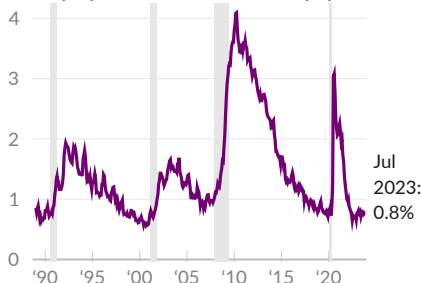
In July 2023, 0.76 percent of those age 16 and older have been unemployed for at least 15 weeks (see —), following 0.71 percent in June 2023, and 0.80 percent in May 2023.

### Long-Term Unemployed

unemployed 27+ weeks, share of population



unemployed 15+ weeks, share of population



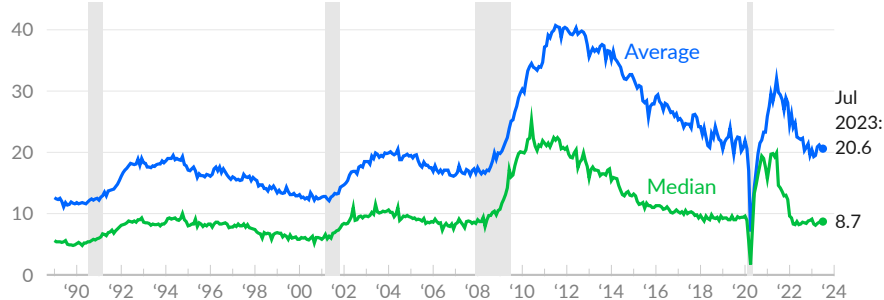
Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics



Among those who are unemployed in July 2023, the average (mean) **duration of unemployment** is 20.6 weeks (see —), and the typical (median) duration of unemployment is 8.7 weeks (see —). Over the year prior to COVID-19, ending February 2020, the average duration of unemployment was 21.7 weeks and the typical duration was 9.3 weeks.

### Duration of Unemployment

in weeks



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics



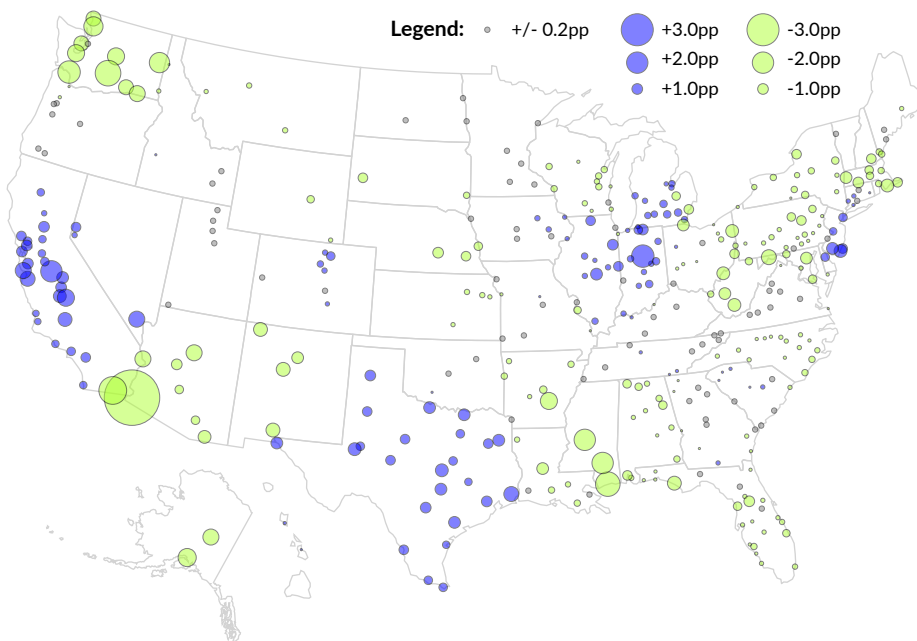
## Unemployment by Metro Area

The Bureau of Labor Statistics [produce](#) local area estimates of unemployment, including the **unemployment rate for metro areas**. The following map shows changes since 2019 in metro area unemployment rates. An increase in the unemployment rate is shown by a blue circle and a decrease is shown by a light green circle; circle size is the magnitude of the change.

From May 2019 to May 2023, unemployment rates fell by 0.3 percentage point or more in 188 metro areas, and increased by 0.3 percentage point or more in 119 metro areas. Recent local unemployment rates were within 0.2 percentage points of their pre-pandemic level in 80 metro areas.

## Change in Unemployment Rate by Metro Area

from May 2019 to May 2023, percentage points



## Largest MSAs:

|       | Core City        | May 23 | May 19 | Labor Force | Pct Ch* |
|-------|------------------|--------|--------|-------------|---------|
| +0.8  | New York, NY     | 4.1    | 3.3    | 10,381,900  | 1.1     |
| +0.8  | Los Angeles, CA  | 4.5    | 3.7    | 6,564,100   | -1.9    |
| unch. | Chicago, IL      | 3.5    | 3.5    | 4,901,900   | -0.9    |
| +0.8  | Dallas, TX       | 3.8    | 3.0    | 4,364,400   | 12.2    |
| +1.0  | Houston, TX      | 4.4    | 3.4    | 3,587,300   | 6.6     |
| -0.4  | Washington, DC   | 2.6    | 3.0    | 3,508,900   | 1.5     |
| unch. | Philadelphia, PA | 3.6    | 3.7    | 3,257,400   | 3.2     |
| -0.5  | Miami, FL        | 2.4    | 2.9    | 3,231,000   | 3.5     |
| unch. | Atlanta, GA      | 3.3    | 3.4    | 3,225,000   | 4.8     |
| -0.6  | Boston, MA       | 2.1    | 2.7    | 2,748,500   | -3.1    |
| -0.8  | Phoenix, AZ      | 3.3    | 4.1    | 2,637,600   | 10.5    |

Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics; Full Table: [BX](#)

\*Pct Ch is percent change in labor force from May 2019 to May 2023

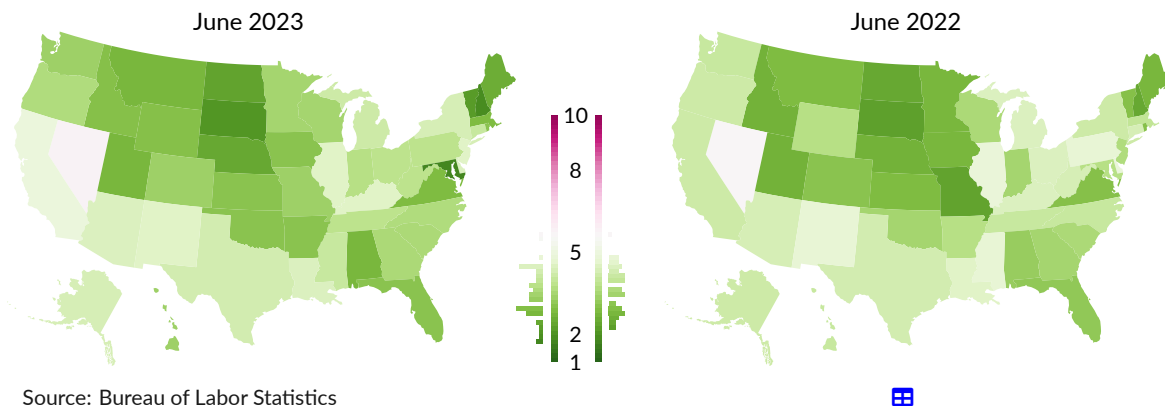
## Unemployment by State

The Bureau of Labor Statistics [report](#) the **state unemployment rate**—unemployed people as a share of the state labor force—each month, around three weeks after reporting the national unemployment rate. In June 2023, all 50 states and DC had unemployment rates below eight percent, and the unemployment rate was above five percent in two states. Three months prior, in March 2023, no states unemployment rate was above eight percent, and two states were above five percent. In the peak of the COVID-19 pandemic shutdowns, in April 2020, the unemployment rate was above eight percent in 48 states, and above five percent in every state.

The states with the highest unemployment rates in June 2023 are Nevada (5.7%), the District of Columbia (5.5%), and California (4.9%). The states with the lowest unemployment rates are Maryland (1.7%), New Hampshire (1.8%), and South Dakota (2.0%).

## Unemployment Rate by State

*unemployed share of labor force, percent, not seasonally adjusted*



## Jobless Claims

Each week, the Department of Labor [present](#) the unemployment insurance (UI) claims reported by state unemployment offices. An initial claim for UI is filed by an unemployed person, after a separation from an employer, to determine eligibility for benefits.

### New Jobless Claims

*initial claims per week, thousands, seasonally adjusted*



Source: Department of Labor

In the week ending July 29, 2023, seasonally-adjusted initial claims for UI total 227,000 (see —), virtually no change from the previous week. Initial claims average 228,200 per week over the past four weeks, 220,100 per week over the past year, and 217,500 per week during 2019.

Initial claims are considered a leading indicator of labor market conditions. An increase in jobless claims suggests a deterioration in economic conditions.

The Labor Department additionally report continued claims for UI, also referred to as insured unemployment. Insured unemployment is the number of people receiving UI benefits during a given week.

### Insured Unemployed

*continuing claims, thousands, seasonally adjusted*



Source: Department of Labor

During the week ending July 22, 2023, seasonally-adjusted insured unemployment totals 1,700,000 (see —), an increase of 21,000 from the previous week. These continued claims average 1,712,200 over the past four weeks, 1,612,700 over the past year, and 1,698,500 during 2019.

UI only covers some workers. In July 2023, the Bureau of Labor Statistics classify 5.8 million people as unemployed and identify another 5.6 million who want a job but don't count as unemployed.

### Jobless Claims

*thousands per week*

|                        | period averages |              |              |          |          |          |          |
|------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                        | Jul 29, 2023    | Jul 22, 2023 | Jul 15, 2023 | Jun 2023 | May 2023 | Jul 2022 | Jul 2021 |
| Initial claims (SA)    | 227             | 221          | 228          | 257      | 230      | 215      | 364      |
| Initial claims (NSA)   | 205             | 213          | 258          | 238      | 204      | 219      | 370      |
| Continued claims (SA)  | –               | 1,700        | 1,679        | 1,746    | 1,784    | 1,335    | 2,872    |
| Continued claims (NSA) | –               | 1,836        | 1,836        | 1,684    | 1,607    | 1,426    | 3,083    |

Source: Department of Labor

## Labor Force Participation

People who currently have a job, are looking for a job, or are on temporary layoff are all considered labor force participants. The share of the US population that participates in the labor force at a given point in time, or the **labor force participation rate**, is affected by many factors, including demographics and short- and long-term economic conditions.

Over the past two decades, the age composition of the population has lowered labor force participation rates, all else equal. Reweighting the population to match the age composition in 2000 suggests the aging of the US population since 2000 has reduced total labor force participation by 4.1 percentage points.

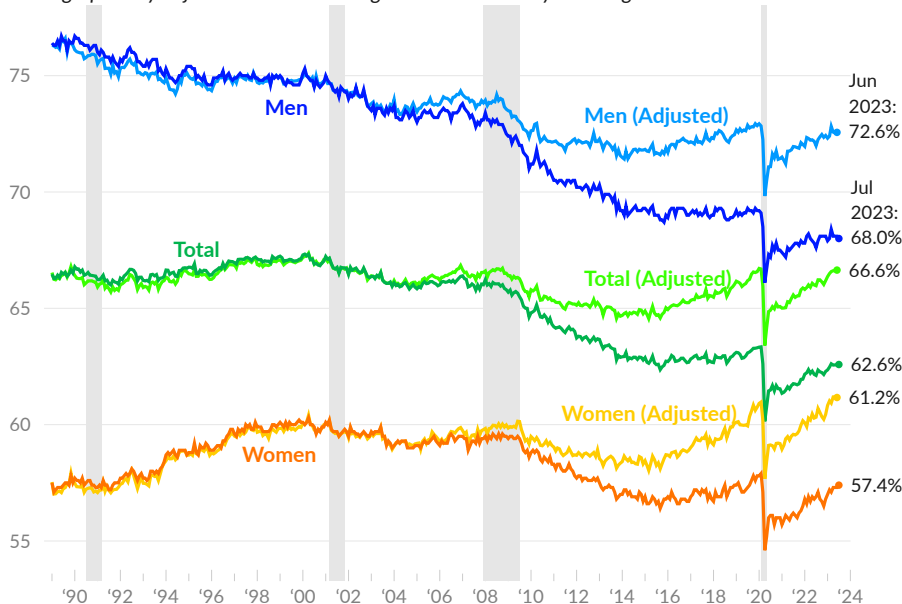
In the latest data, covering July 2023, 62.6 percent of people age 16 and older are in the labor force (see —), compared to 62.6 percent in June and 62.6 percent in May. In February 2020, when US confirmed cases of COVID-19 were still low, the labor force participation rate was 63.3 percent.

In July 2023, 68.0 percent of men age 16 and older are in the labor force (see —), compared to 57.4 percent of women (see —). Since February 2020, labor force participation has decreased 1.2 percentage points among men, and decreased 0.4 percentage point among women.

## Labor Force Participation Rate

*labor force as share of age 16 and older population, percent*

*demographically adjusted rates are reweighted to the January 2000 age and sex distribution*



Sources: BLS (Latest: July 2023); CPS (Latest: June 2023)



## Reasons for Labor Force Non-Participation

The Current Population Survey (CPS) asks those who are not employed or looking for work about their major activities and **reasons for not participating in the labor market**. [Answers](#) vary by age in intuitive ways, and are influenced by labor market conditions.

### Nonparticipants

share of age 16+ population, percent



Source: Author's CPS calculations

Nonparticipants age 16 and older total 98.1 million in June 2023, and make up 36.8 percent of the age 16 or older population, compared to 36.5 percent in June 2019. About half of nonparticipants, and 19.3 percent of the population, are retirees in June 2023 (see ■), compared to 18.1 percent in June 2019 (see ■).

Disability or illness keeps an additional 5.3 percent out of the labor force in June 2023, compared to 5.7 percent in June 2019. Students who are out of the labor force make up 4.3 percent in June 2023 and 4.6 percent in June 2019, while unpaid caregivers are 4.6 percent in June 2023 and 5.1 percent in June 2019.

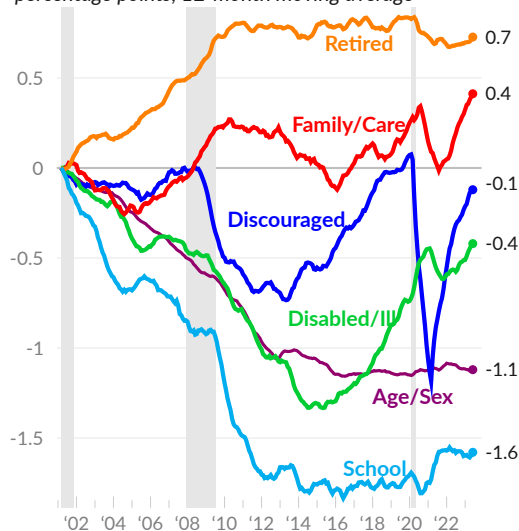
While the recession of 2001 appears mild in measures of expenditure, it was followed by a substantial reduction in the share of the population receiving labor income. The economy was losing jobs at an alarming rate long after the 2001 recession had officially ended, though labor market weakness was [partially masked](#) by a major housing bubble. Seven years after the recession of 2001, the housing bubble collapsed, causing the great recession, which pushed many more people out of the labor force.

From March 2001 to the latest available twelve months of data, ending June 2023, an additional 2.3 percent of the age 18 to 64 population left the labor force. Changes in the demographic composition of the population affect the rate of participation. For example, the larger-than-normal population cohort born after World War II is reaching retirement age in this period. Changes in the age and sex distribution within the age group explain 1.1 percentage points of the cumulative decrease in participation since March 2001 (see —).

Additionally, young people are staying in school longer, on average, reducing the age 18 to 64 labor force by 1.6 percent (see —). Disability and illness reduce the labor force by another 0.4 percent (see —). Less retirement among those age 18 to 64 increases the labor force by 0.7 percent, over the period (see —).

### Contribution to Labor Force Participation

Age 18 to 64, cumulative contribution since March 2001  
percentage points, 12-month moving average



Source: Author's Calculations from CPS

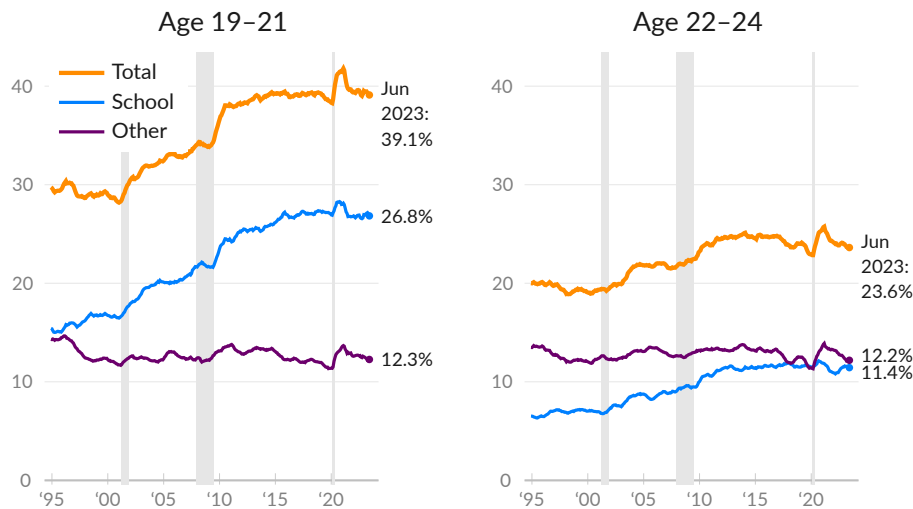
Series in the chart are adjusted so that the distribution of the age 18–64 population by age and sex is constant and equal to its March 2001 value. The total effect of this adjustment on labor force participation is included separately in the chart, as **Age/Sex**.

Young people's participation in the labor market, by working or looking for work, is affected by trends in educational attainment and by economic conditions. From 1994 to 2000, labor force participation among young people increased slightly. Following the recession of 2001, and carrying through the great recession, participation rates dropped sharply. From 2000 to 2014, labor force non-participation increased from 28.2 percent to 39.3 percent for 19 to 21 year olds and from 19.3 percent to 24.6 percent for 22 to 24 year olds (see —). The overall increase is nearly entirely accounted for by increased college enrollment (see —).

By February 2020, the labor market had improved and the annual non-participation rate was 38.3 percent for 19 to 21 year olds and 22.9 percent for 22 to 24 year olds. In the latest data, covering the 12 months ending June 2023, the rate of non-participation is 39.1 percent for 19 to 21 year olds and 23.6 percent for 22 to 24 year olds.

### Reason for Labor Force Non-Participation, by Age

*share of age group population, percent, 12-month moving average*



Source: Author's Calculations from CPS





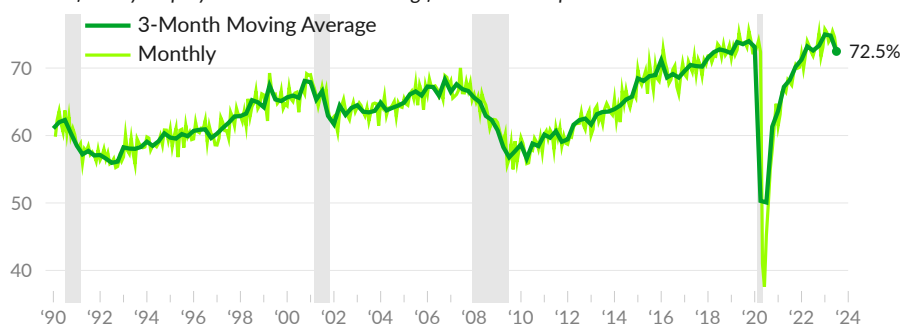
## Labor Force Flows

The current population survey interviews households up to eight times over 16 months, allowing insight into the labor force status of the same individual over time, and in particular, into **flows between employment, unemployment, and other categories**. The Bureau of Labor Statistics [publish](#) many monthly indicators based on labor force flows, and others can be calculated directly from the public use data.

Among newly-employed workers, some were looking for work or otherwise considered unemployed the prior month, while others were not in the labor force. In July 2023, 6.6 million people were newly employed (on a gross basis). Of these, 72.5 percent were not looking for work in the prior month (see —). Over the past three months, an average of 72.5 percent of the newly employed were not looking for work the month prior (see —). When unemployment is low, the newly employed are more likely to come from outside of the labor force. Four years ago, in July 2019, 73.7 percent of the newly employed had not looked for work the previous month.

### Newly Employed, Not Previously Looking For Work

*share of newly employed that were not looking for work in the prior month*



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics

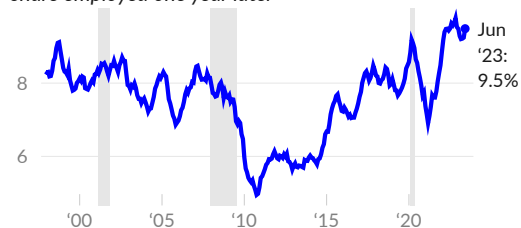


The great recession worsened job-finding prospects for those not in the labor force (NILF) due to disability or illness. As a result, the flow into employment for people age 25 to 54 who are out of the labor force due to a disability or illness slowed considerably. These prospects first recovered to pre-recession levels around 2017.

Over the year ending June 2023, 9.5 percent of 25 to 54 year olds who were out of the labor force due to disability or illness one year prior became employed (see —). Pre-pandemic, in 2019, 8.0 percent of those in the category found a job. The one-year rate of job-finding has increased substantially from its 2010–2013 average of 5.8 percent.

### Flow, Disability to Work

*NILF disability/illness, age 25 to 54, share employed one year later*



Source: Author's Calculations from CPS



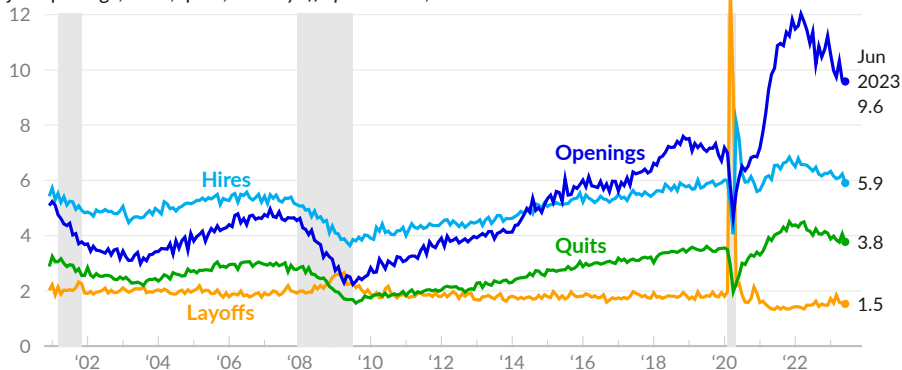
## Job Openings and Labor Turnover Survey

Some types of **turnover** in the labor market are healthy and mean people are better able find a new job if they do not like the one they have. Additionally, the job prospects outside of a firm affect the bargaining power of the workers inside of the firm. The Bureau of Labor Statistics [report](#) the number of job openings, hires, and separations in several industry groups on a monthly basis. Separations include layoffs, voluntarily leaving a job (*quits*), and other separations such as retirements, transfers to other locations, or separations due to death or disability.

In June 2023, there were 9.6 million total nonfarm job openings (see —) and 5.9 million hires completed (see —). In the same month, there were 5.6 million nonfarm separations, including 1.5 million layoffs (see —), 3.8 million quits (see —), and 339,000 other separations. In 2019, there were an average of 5.8 million hires completed and 5.7 million total separations, per month.

### Job Turnover

job openings, hires, quits, and layoffs per month, in millions

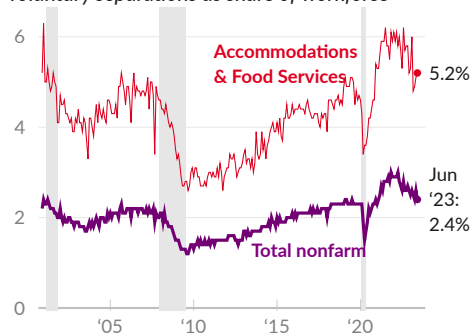


Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics

The number of people who voluntarily separate from a job in a given month, divided by the total number employed is the **quits rate**. The rate typically increases when workers are confident enough to leave one job for another one, and a high quits rate, particularly in low-paying industries, can be a sign of a tight labor market.

### Quits Rate

voluntary separations as share of workforce



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics

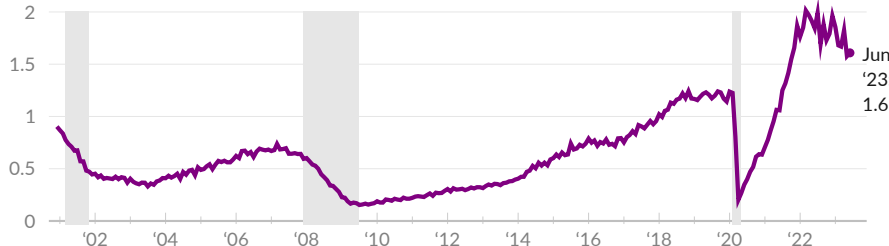
The quits rate is cyclical within the accommodations and food services industries (which includes restaurants), and tends to rise when a tight labor market pulls people out of restaurant jobs and into higher paying jobs in other industries.

In June 2023, the total quits rate in all industries was 2.4 percent (see —). The accommodations and food services quits rate was 5.2 percent (see —); the series high for the industry group was 6.3 percent in January 2001.

A high ratio of job openings to unemployed indicates a tight labor market, for example from low levels of unemployment, or if completing a new hire is taking more time. In June 2023, there were 6.0 million unemployed people and 9.6 million job openings, therefore the ratio of job openings per unemployed person was 1.6 (see —). In May 2023 the ratio was 1.6, and during 2019 the average ratio was 1.2.

### Job Openings Per Unemployed Person

*job openings divided by total unemployment*

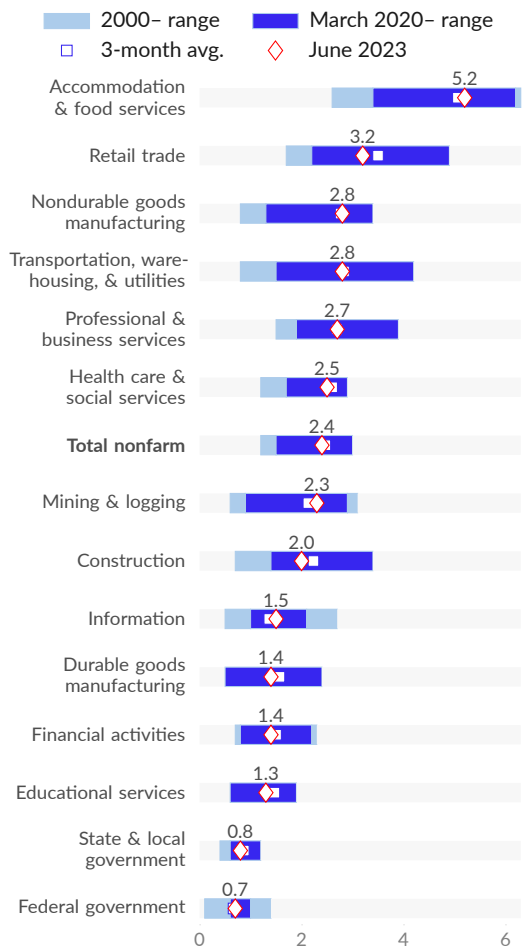


Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics



### Monthly Quits Rate by Industry

*share of employment, percent*

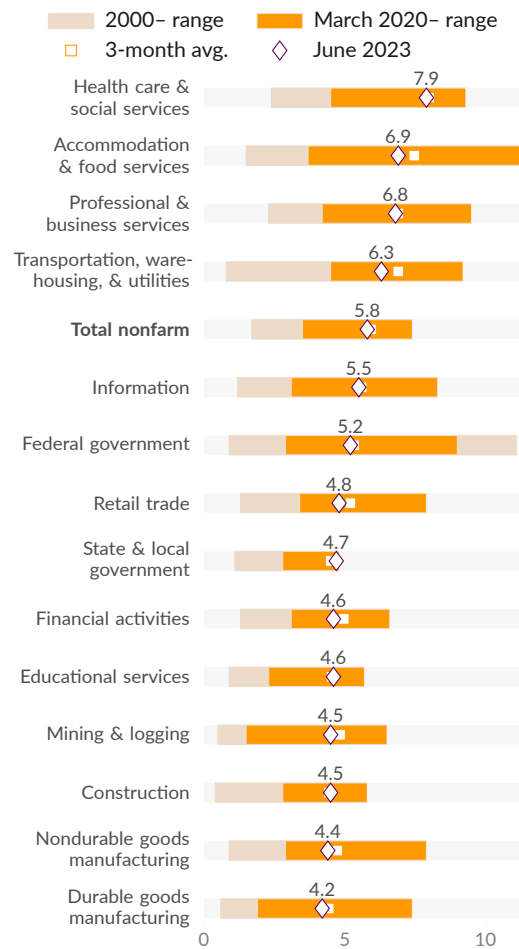


Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics



### Monthly Job Openings Rate by Industry

*share of employment, percent*



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics



## Job Switching

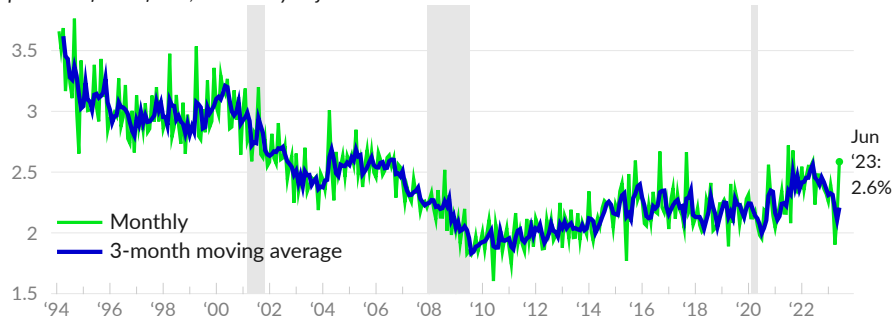
Job switching is important for getting people into the jobs where they are most productive. Individuals boost labor productivity by switching to a more productive industry or moving from a less-productive firm to a more-productive firm.

The current population survey asks whether individuals have the same employer as they did the previous month. The rate at which people say they have **changed employers** had fallen to below two percent after the great recession, from an average of around three percent during the late 1990s.

More recent data show a slight increase in job switching rates. In June 2023, 2.6 percent of the workforce had a different employer than the previous month, after seasonal adjustment (see —). Smoothed data show an average of 2.2 percent of the workforce with a new employer during the three months ending June 2023 (see —). Prior to COVID-19, in 2019 Q4, a monthly average of 2.2 percent of the workforce switched jobs.

### New Employer

percent of workforce, seasonally adjusted



Source: Author's Calculations from CPS



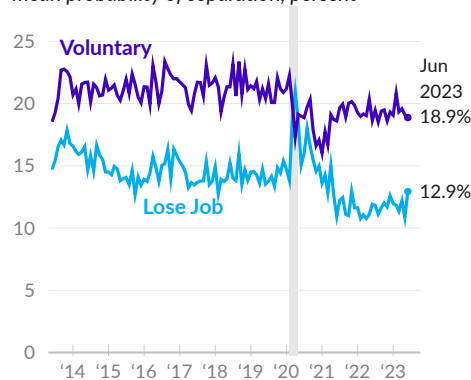
The monthly Survey of Consumer Expectations from the Federal Reserve Bank of New York asks people how likely they are to either **lose or leave a job**. **Expected separations** are specifically the average perceived probability, or likelihood, of separating from a job in the next 12 months.

In June 2023, the perceived likelihood of leaving one's job voluntarily in the next 12 months averages 18.9 percent, compared to 21.0 percent in 2019 (see —). In the latest month, the perceived probability losing one's job is 12.9 percent, compared to 14.3 percent in 2019 (see —).

During the pandemic, in April 2020, job loss expectations exceeded job leaving expectations. In June 2023, job leaving expectations exceed job loss expectations by 5.9 percentage points, compared to 6.8 percentage points in 2019.

### Expected Separations

mean probability of separation, percent



Source: Federal Reserve Bank of New York



## Hours Worked

The Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) report **hours worked per week** in both Current Employment Statistics (CES) and Labor Force Statistics (LFS).

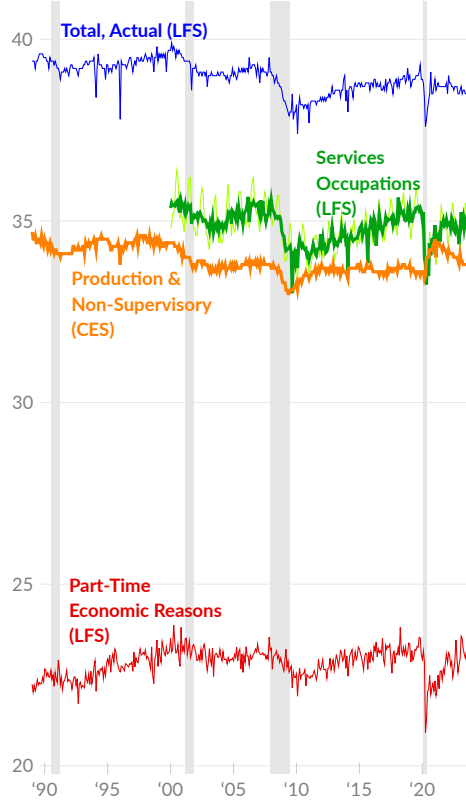
Actual hours worked by people at work in all industries during the survey reference week average 38.5 in July 2023 (see —), slightly below the 38.8 average actual hours worked in February 2020. Average actual hours for this group average 39.6 from 1998 through 2000, and fell to a great recession low of 37.4 in February 2010.

Those in service occupations (see —) work fewer hours on average, with 34.9 average weekly hours in July 2023, slightly below the 35.2 average in February 2020. Those part-time for economic reasons (see —) work an average of 23.2 hours per week in July 2023.

In July 2023, production and non-supervisory workers (see —), about four of every five employees, worked 33.8 hours per week on average, in line with the 33.6 average weekly hours in February 2020 and slightly below the 1998–2000 average of 34.4 hours.

### Hours Worked

*average hours per week*



Source: BLS



### Hours Worked, Various Measures

*average hours per week, seasonally adjusted*

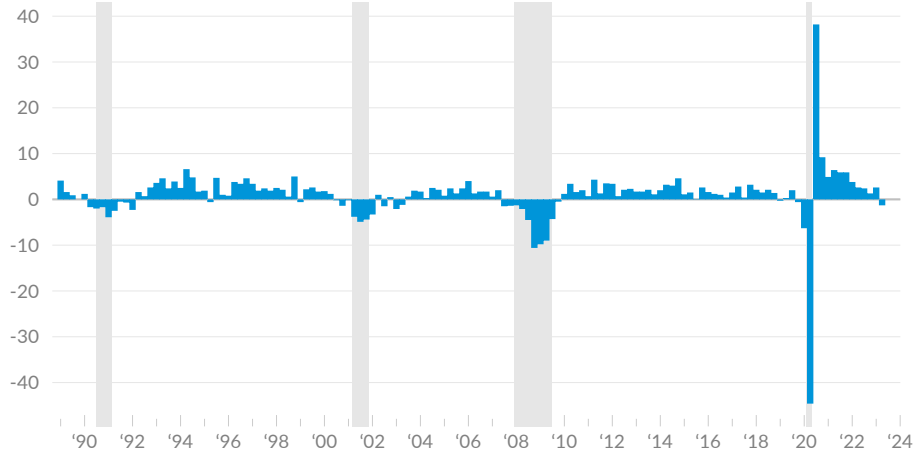
|   | Jul '23 | Jun '23 | May '23 | Jul '22 | Jun '22 | May '22 | Jul '21 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total Actual, CES                       | 34.3    | 34.4    | 34.3    | 34.6    | 34.6    | 34.6    | 34.8    |
| Total Actual, LFS (—)                   | 38.5    | 38.5    | 38.6    | 38.6    | 38.7    | 38.7    | 38.7    |
| Total Usual, CPS                        |         | 38.5    | 38.5    | 38.7    | 38.7    | 38.7    | 38.7    |
| Production & Non-Supervisory, CES (—)   | 33.8    | 33.8    | 33.8    | 34.0    | 34.1    | 34.1    | 34.3    |
| Services Occupations, LFS (—)           | 34.9    | 35.0    | 34.8    | 34.7    | 35.0    | 35.1    | 34.9    |
| Part-Time for Economic Reasons, LFS (—) | 23.2    | 23.0    | 23.1    | 22.6    | 22.4    | 22.9    | 22.6    |

Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics, Author

BLS also [reports](#) a quarterly index tracking aggregate hours worked in nonfarm businesses (see [table](#)). Total hours worked in nonfarm businesses decreased at an annual rate of 1.3 percent in 2023 Q2, following an increase of 2.6 percent in 2023 Q1. From 2017 through 2019, total hours worked increased at an average rate of 1.4 percent. Since 2019, hours worked have increased by a total of 2.3 percent.

### Aggregate Hours Worked

*nonfarm businesses, quarterly growth at seasonally adjusted annual rate, percent*



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics



## Nonstandard Work Arrangements

Many workers do not have standard work arrangements, either by choice or as the result of not being able to find standard work arrangements. Many workers are employed part-time, part-year, or both. Some workers have more than one job. Additionally, a portion of the workforce is considered self-employed.

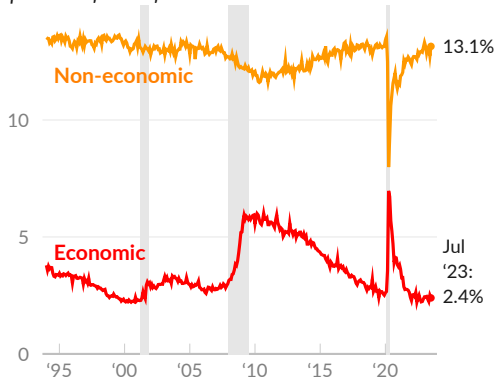
### Part-Time Work

Around 26 million people work part-time, defined as fewer than 35 hours per week, and the reasons for doing so vary. The Bureau of Labor Statistics classify part-time workers who would prefer full-time work as involuntary or **part time for economic reasons**. This group is comprised of people who don't have enough hours because of slack business conditions or who are unable to find full-time work.

Voluntary part-time workers, or those **part-time for non-economic reasons**, do not necessarily want more hours of work. The category includes those who work fewer hours for health, childcare, personal or family reasons, those who are retired or have a limit on earnings, and those with jobs where full-time is less than 35 hours per week.

#### Part Time, by Reason

percent of labor force



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics

In July 2023, 4.0 million people worked part-time for economic reasons, equivalent to 2.4 percent of the labor force (see —). In 2019, an average of 2.7 percent of the labor force worked part-time for economic reasons; in 2010, following the great recession, the rate was 5.8 percent.

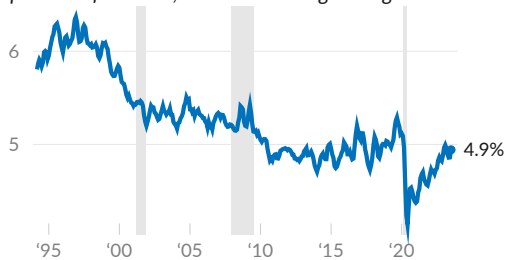
Voluntary part-time workers total 22.0 million in July 2023, or 13.1 percent of the labor force (see —). The category made up 13.1 percent of the labor force in 2019, on average.

### More Than One Job

Over a given period of time, some people work more than one job. The household survey identifying people with more than one job asks about employment during a specific reference week. Respondents who work more than one job during the reference week are considered multiple jobholders; those who work multiple jobs over a month or year, but work one job in the survey reference week, are not.

#### Multiple Jobholders

percent of workers, 3-month moving average



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics

In July 2023, a seasonally-adjusted total of 8.1 million people **worked more than one job** during the survey reference week, equivalent to 5.0 percent of workers. Over the three months ending July 2023, an average of 4.9 percent of workers were multiple jobholders (see —). In 2019, 5.1 percent of workers had more than one job during the survey reference week.

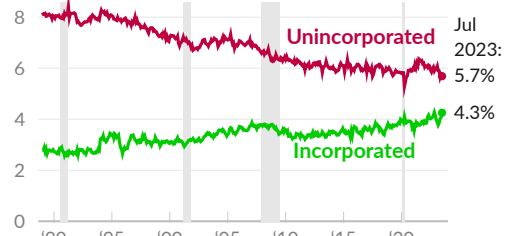
## Self-Employment

Workers are considered **self-employed** if they work for profit or fees in their own business, profession, trade, or farm. Some self-employed have incorporated their business, and are similar to wage and salary workers in that they are paid by their business. Self-employment can offer more flexibility than traditional jobs, in some cases, but can also be less stable. The category includes people who work for profit but do not make any profits, for example.

As of July 2023, there are 9.5 million **unincorporated self-employed**, equivalent to 5.7 percent of the labor force (see —). Over the past year, the unincorporated self-employed made up an average of 5.9 percent of the labor force, compared to an average of 5.8 percent in 2019. From 1989 to 1994, the category made up an average of 8.0 percent of the labor force.

### Self-Employed

percent of labor force



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics, Author



The **incorporated self-employed** total 7.2 million in July 2023, equivalent to 4.3 percent of the labor force (see —). In 2019, the category made up 3.8 percent of the labor force. Incorporated self-employed are not reported by BLS prior to 2000, but can be calculated from the CPS, and make up an average of 2.8 percent of the labor force from 1989 to 1994.



## Wages

Wages are an important indicator and are closely monitored by economists. Wages are the majority of income in the economy and the main cost for businesses. Wage growth is particularly closely monitored as it affects quality of life and can affect inflation rates.

This subsection covers several wage measures. First, the distribution of usual weekly earnings provides the median, or typical, full-time wage, and insight into wage growth for low-wage workers and other groups. Next, the section discusses average hourly earnings, including by industry, and employee and benefit costs. Finally, we measure the wages of the same individuals, over time.

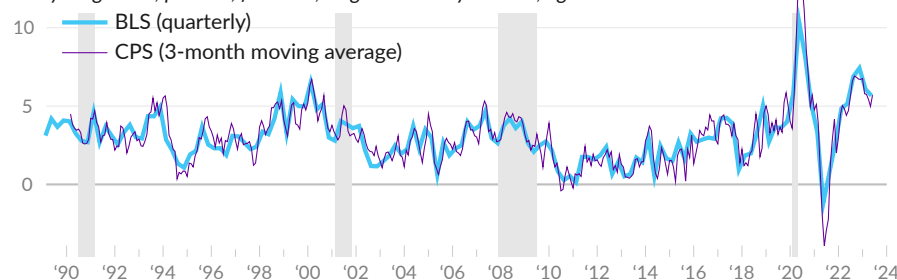
### Usual Weekly Earnings

The Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) [report](#) the **usual wages of full-time workers** at various points in the income distribution, including by decile and by quartile. The most commonly used of these measures is the median usual weekly earnings, which represents the middle wage; half of wages are above and half are below.

In the second quarter of 2023, median usual earnings of full-time wage and salary workers are \$1,100 per week, compared to \$1,041 per week in 2022 Q2, a nominal one-year increase of 5.7 percent (see [—](#)). In 2023 Q1, the median full-time worker receives \$1,100 per week, a one-year increase of 6.1 percent.

### Median Usual Weekly Earnings

*one-year growth, percent, full-time, wage and salary earners, age 16+*



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics, Author's Calculations

The primary source for BLS quarterly estimates of usual weekly earnings is the [Current Population Survey](#) (CPS). Using the CPS, more-volatile monthly estimates can be calculated before the next BLS quarterly estimate ( [■](#) ) is available.

In June 2023, the median full-time worker receives \$1,106 per week, following \$1,084 per week in May 2023 and \$1,104 per week in April 2023. The average over these three months is \$1,098 per week, an increase of 5.7 percent over the same three months, one year prior (see [—](#)).

Median usual weekly earnings increased 7.3 percent over the year ending June 2023 (see [■](#) ), following an increase of 3.7 percent in May, and an increase of 6.2 percent in April.

### Median Usual Weekly Earnings

*one-year growth, percent*



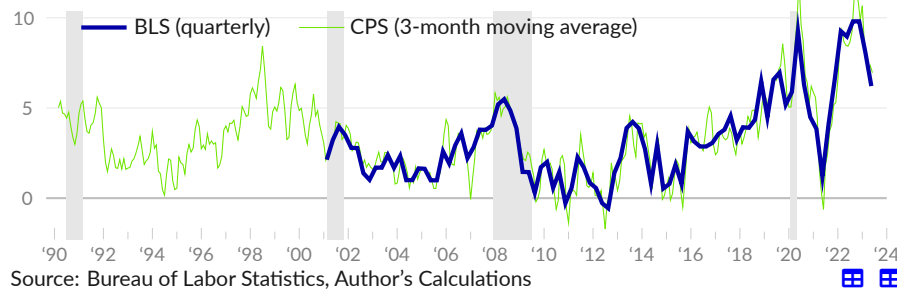
Source: BLS, Author

The income distribution also tells us the earnings of low-wage workers, represented here by the first decile. Only ten percent of workers earn less than the first decile wage. BLS [report](#) first decile usual earnings for full-time workers of \$581 per week in 2023 Q2 and \$547 per week in 2022 Q2, a nominal one-year increase of 6.2 percent (see —). Over the year ending 2023 Q1, first decile usual weekly earnings increased 8.1 percent.

The more-volatile CPS-based monthly measure shows first decile usual earnings of \$588 per week in June 2023, \$582 per week in May 2023, and \$580 per week in April 2023. The three-month average is \$583 per week; first decile earnings increased seven percent over the same months, one-year prior (see —). By month, over the year ending June 2023, first decile earnings increased 6.5 percent, following 5.5 percent in May 2023, and 8.9 percent in April 2023.

### First Decile Usual Weekly Earnings

one-year growth, percent, full-time, wage and salary earners, age 16+



The following tables present the BLS published estimates for usual weekly earnings of full-time wage and salary earnings. The first table presents the earnings in levels, and the second table shows the one-year percent change.

### Usual Weekly Earnings

full-time, wage and salary earners, age 16+, nominal USD

|                | 2023<br>Q2 | 2023<br>Q1 | 2022<br>Q4 | 2022<br>Q3 | 2022<br>Q2 | 2021<br>Q2 | 2020<br>Q2 | 2019<br>Q2 | 2018<br>Q2 |
|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| First decile   | 581        | 574        | 571        | 560        | 547        | 502        | 496        | 454        | 426        |
| First quartile | 741        | 739        | 736        | 724        | 710        | 665        | 670        | 611        | 585        |
| Median         | 1,100      | 1,100      | 1,085      | 1,070      | 1,041      | 990        | 1,002      | 908        | 876        |
| Third quartile | 1,735      | 1,751      | 1,709      | 1,696      | 1,655      | 1,557      | 1,551      | 1,432      | 1,384      |
| Ninth decile   | 2,705      | 2,718      | 2,584      | 2,583      | 2,561      | 2,405      | 2,383      | 2,270      | 2,112      |

Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics

### Weekly Earnings Growth

full-time, wage and salary earners, age 16+, one-year growth, percent

|                | 2023<br>Q2 | 2023<br>Q1 | 2022<br>Q4 | 2022<br>Q3 | 2022<br>Q2 | 2021<br>Q2 | 2020<br>Q2 | 2019<br>Q2 | 2018<br>Q2 |
|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| First decile   | 6.2        | 8.1        | 9.8        | 9.8        | 9.0        | 1.2        | 9.3        | 6.6        | 3.9        |
| First quartile | 4.4        | 5.4        | 5.6        | 6.0        | 6.8        | -0.7       | 9.7        | 4.4        | 1.9        |
| Median         | 5.7        | 6.1        | 7.4        | 6.9        | 5.2        | -1.2       | 10.4       | 3.7        | 2.0        |
| Third quartile | 4.8        | 7.1        | 8.3        | 7.5        | 6.3        | 0.4        | 8.3        | 3.5        | 1.8        |
| Ninth decile   | 5.6        | 8.2        | 5.7        | 7.1        | 6.5        | 0.9        | 5.0        | 7.5        | 1.2        |

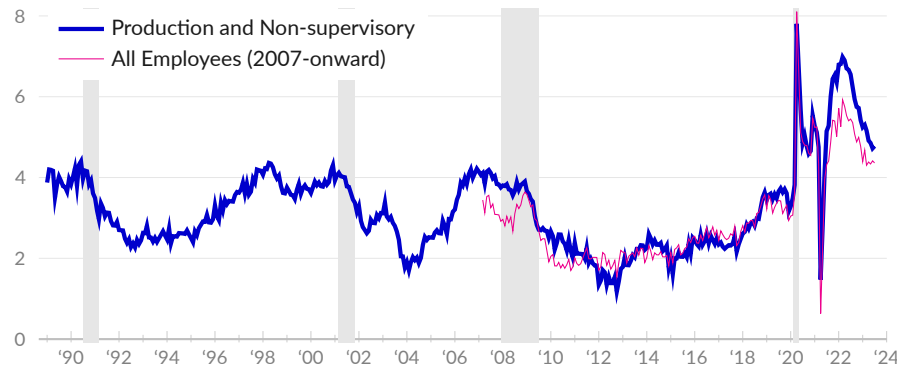
Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics

## Nominal Hourly Wages

Over the year ending July 2023, **average hourly earnings** increased by 4.4 percent for all employees (see —) and increased by 4.8 percent for production and non-supervisory workers (see —), according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics. Comparing the latest three months to the previous three months, average earnings increased at an annual rate of 4.7 percent for all employees and increased at an annual rate of 4.6 percent for production and non-supervisory employees.

### Average Hourly Earnings

*nominal one-year growth, percent*



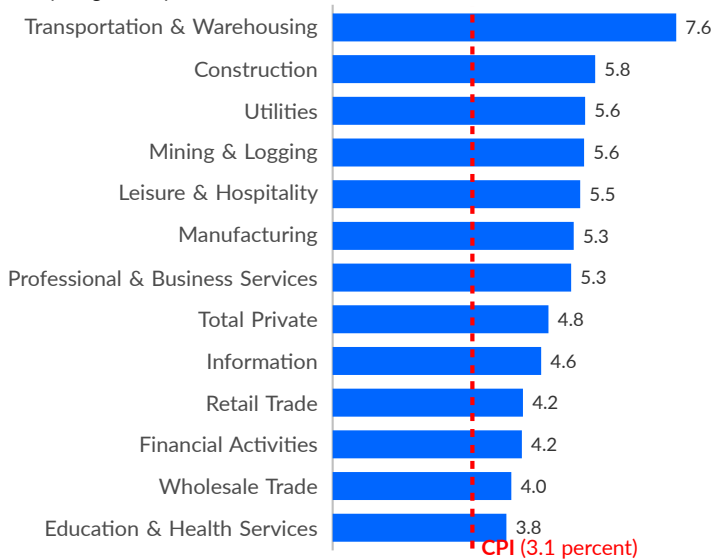
Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics

By industry, 12 of the 12 groups experienced real wage growth (wage growth above the increase in prices indicated by the consumer price index). The transportation & warehousing industry had the fastest nominal growth rate, at 7.6 percent, followed by 5.8 percent in construction and 5.6 percent in utilities.

### Average Hourly Earnings Growth by Industry

*production and non-supervisory workers, as of July 2023*

*one-year growth, percent*



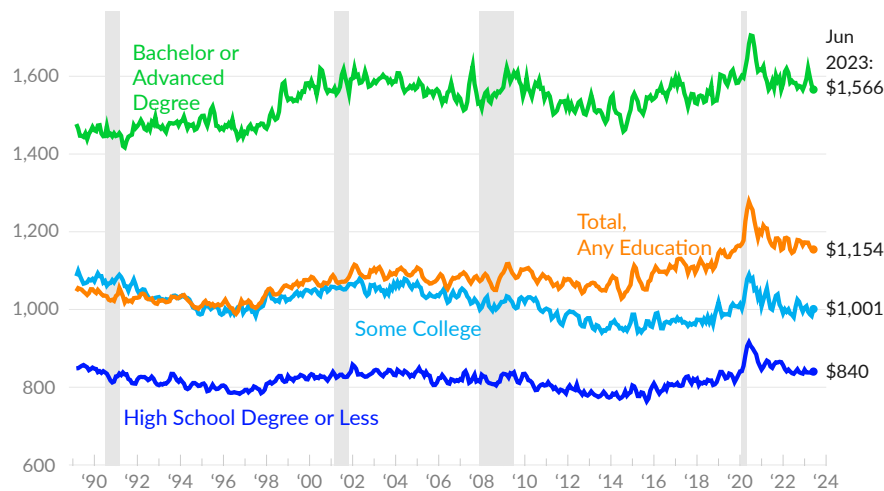
Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics

The US has increasingly invested in education, boosting productivity and earnings. To examine the return on investment, this section discusses the relationship between **wages and education**, over the long-term and in recent data.

Over the three months ending June 2023, the median usual earnings of full-time wage and salary workers age 25 to 54 averaged \$1,154 per week. After adjusting for inflation, these earnings have increased by 10.3 percent, in total, since 1989. Digging deeper, the workforce is split into three groups by highest level of education attained. Real earnings increased six percent over the same period for workers with bachelor's degree or more, decreased 7.8 percent for workers with some college or an associate degree, and decreased one percent for those with a high school degree or less.

### Real Earnings by Level of Education

*median usual weekly earnings, full-time wage and salary workers age 25 to 54  
June 2023 dollars, three-month moving average*



Source: Author's Calculations from Current Population Survey

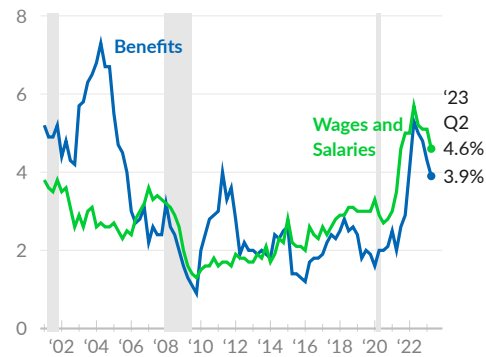
## Employment Cost Index

The Bureau of Labor Statistics [reports](#) the overall hourly labor costs faced by employers, using an index that is not influenced by short-term changes in the industry and occupation composition of the US workforce. Employer costs are reported separately for total compensation, wages and salaries, and benefits.

Benefits include health insurance, retirement, vacation, sick leave, and transportation benefits. Benefits access and participation vary, even within the same firm. The benefits costs in the index are averages [computed](#) across all workers, including the workers who do not have benefits.

### Employment Cost Growth

*private industry wage and salary workers,  
12-month percent change*



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics

In the second quarter of 2023, private industry wage and salary costs increased by 4.6 percent (one-year percent change, see —), following an increase of 5.1 percent in 2023 Q1, and an increase of 5.1 percent in 2022 Q4. In 2019, private wages and salaries costs increased by three percent, on average.

The cost of private sector benefits increased by 3.9 percent (see —) over the year ending 2023 Q2, following an increase of 4.3 percent in 2023 Q1. In 2019, private-sector benefits costs increased by two percent, on average.

## Wage Growth Tracker

The Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta [publish](#) a wage growth tracker that captures the distribution of one-year changes in the wages of the same people. This approach avoids some of the compositional changes that affect aggregate wage growth measures, though the sample used to calculate the data is affected by changes to respondents' employment status, and by survey response rates.

Replication of the wage growth tracker shows matched-observation hourly wage growth of 5.4 percent in June 2023 (see —), and average wage growth of 5.7 percent over the three months ending June 2023 (see —). One year prior, in June 2022, three-month moving average wage growth was 7.0 percent. Matched observation weekly wage growth, which is affected by changes in hours worked, increased 5.3 percent over the year ending June 2023 (see right chart).

### Wage Growth Tracker

median one-year wage growth, percent

— 3-month moving average  
— Unsmoothed



Source: Author's Calculations



By observing the same person's wage at two points, one year apart, we see how many people do not receive a wage increase. The Atlanta Fed measures this as the share of individuals who have one-year hourly wage growth of between -0.5 and 0.5 percent. The Atlanta Fed approach is replicated using the bd CPS, and smoothed with a 3-month moving average.

In June 2023, 11.2 percent of individuals had no hourly wage growth, compared to 10.7 in May 2023 (see —). One year prior, in June 2022, 11.3 percent of individuals had no wage growth.

### Zero Wage Change

share of individuals with one-year wage growth between -0.5 and 0.5 percent



Source: Author's Calculations

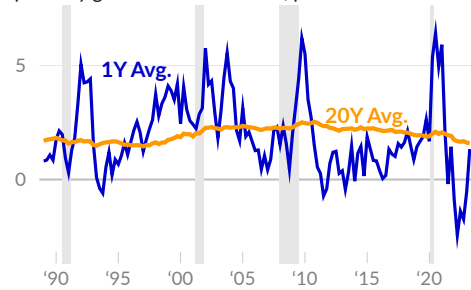


## Labor Productivity

Labor productivity is [reported](#) by the Bureau of Labor Statistics and measured as **real output per hour of work**. The measure captures the rate at which people, with all of the resources and equipment and infrastructure available to them, are able to work together to produce goods and services. Labor productivity growth means real wages can increase without putting upward pressure on inflation. Alternatively, an increase in productivity means a society can meet its material needs with less work.

Over the longer-term, US labor productivity growth has averaged 2.0 percent per year. The trailing 20-year average growth rate was 1.6 percent in 2023 Q2 (see —). During the 1990s and early 2000s, labor productivity growth was above its long-term average. In contrast, from 2010 to 2017, productivity growth was below average. Over the year ending 2023 Q2, productivity growth averaged 1.3 percent (see —).

**Labor Productivity Growth**  
quarterly growth at annual rate, percent



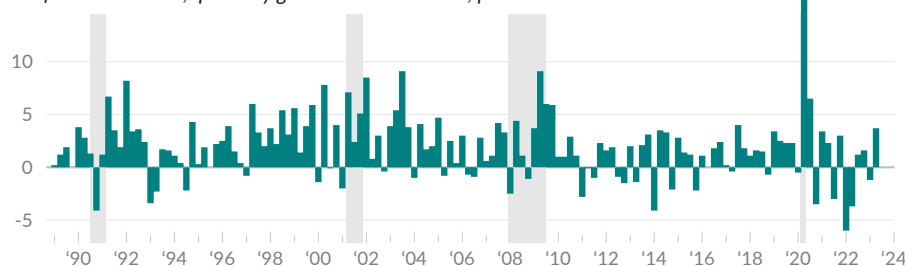
Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics



In 2023 Q2, nonfarm business labor productivity increased at an annual rate of 3.7 percent (see ■), as the result of an increase of 2.4 percent in real output and a decrease of 1.3 percent in hours worked. In the prior quarter, 2023 Q1, labor productivity decreased at an annual rate of 1.2 percent, as real output increased 1.4 percent and hours of work increased 2.6 percent. Over the past five years, labor productivity growth has averaged 1.6 percent, slightly below the 1989-onward average of 1.9 percent.

### Labor Productivity Growth

nonfarm businesses, quarterly growth at annual rate, percent



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics



In the short-term, productivity growth is affected by changes in the composition of the workforce, and by volatility in both the number of hours worked and in production. In the longer-term, the level of business net investment in equipment and other capital goods, particularly relative to the size of the workforce, affects productivity growth. Such investment allows more goods and services to be produced by the same hours of work. Yet efforts to stimulate business investment directly through reducing corporate income taxes do not seem to have worked.

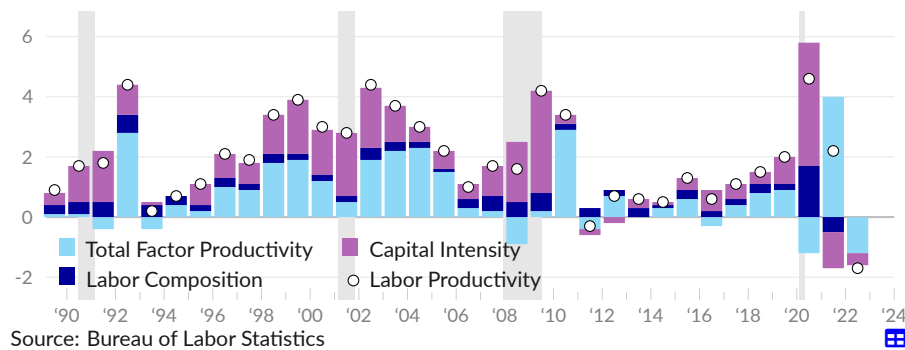
One theory of what drives long-term trends, sometimes called the *Kaldor-Verdoorn Law*, states that demand, and the capacity to meet that demand, determine productivity growth. An economy facing real resource constraints, where demand for goods and services exceeds the capacity to provide these services, is more likely to find ways to produce goods and services more efficiently. As one example, businesses invest more in labor-saving technologies when faced with a tight labor market.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics [report contributions to nonfarm business labor productivity growth](#). Some portion of productivity growth can be explained by businesses adding capital such as equipment and IT improvements. Additionally, the age, education, and gender composition of the labor force changes over time, which affects the average output per hour of work.

In 2022, labor productivity decreased by 1.7 percent (see ○). Capital intensity subtracted 0.4 percentage point (see ■), and labor composition did not contribute (see ■). The remainder, called total factor productivity, subtracted 1.2 percentage points (see ■).

### Decomposition of Labor Productivity Growth

contribution to labor productivity, percentage points





## Union Membership

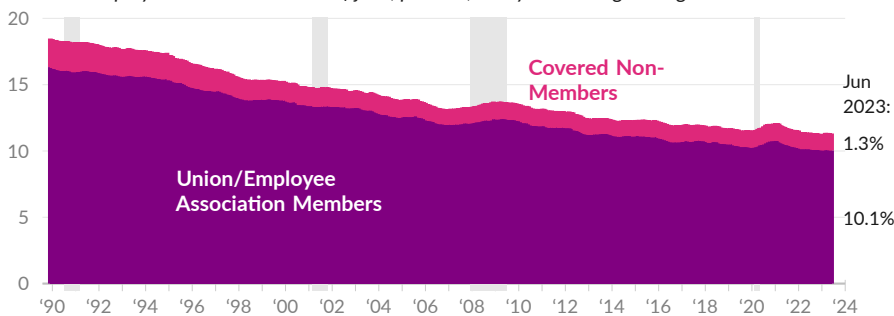
Membership in **unions and employee associations** has diminished in the United States over the past fifty years. Unionized jobs typically offer higher wages and better benefits and union membership tends to increase wages and benefits even in nonunion jobs. Many researchers argue that lower union membership increases income inequality.

Over the 12 months ending June 2023, the union membership rate averaged 10.1 percent (see ■). The coverage rate, which includes nonmembers that are covered under a union contract, was 11.3 percent. During the 12-month period, an average of 128.8 million workers were not represented by a union, 14.4 million workers were union members, and an additional 1.8 million workers, or 1.3 percent of the workforce, reported no union affiliation but were covered by a union contract (see ■).

One year prior, over the 12 months ending June 2022, the union membership rate was 10.1 percent, and the coverage rate was 11.4 percent. From June 2022 to June 2023, the 12-month average number of nonunion workers increased by 3.3 million, while the number of workers represented by unions increased by 354,000.

### Union Membership and Coverage

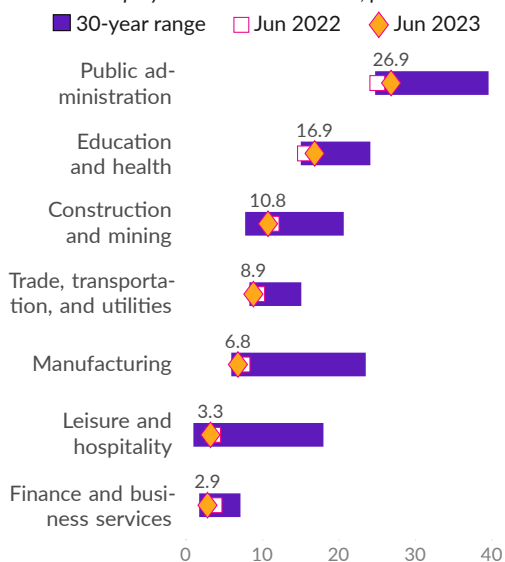
*union or employee association share of jobs, percent, one-year moving average*



Source: Author's Calculations from Current Population Survey

### Union Membership Rate by Industry

*union or employee association member, percent*



Source: Author's Calculations from CPS

Union membership rates vary substantially by industry. Public administration has the highest union membership rate, at 26.9 percent as of June 2023, followed by education and health with 16.9 percent, and construction and mining with 10.8 percent.

The manufacturing industry experienced the largest overall percentage point decrease in union membership rates over the past 30 years, and is currently 16.7 percentage points below its February 1989 rate of 23.5 percent.

The lowest union membership rate is in finance and business services (2.9 percent). The union membership rate of the industry was 7.2 percent at its 30-year peak in March 1992.

# Financial Markets

The US equity and capital markets provide funding for borrowers' activities and provide a source of income and capital gains to lenders. This section discusses equity markets, interest rates and bond markets, and money and monetary policy.

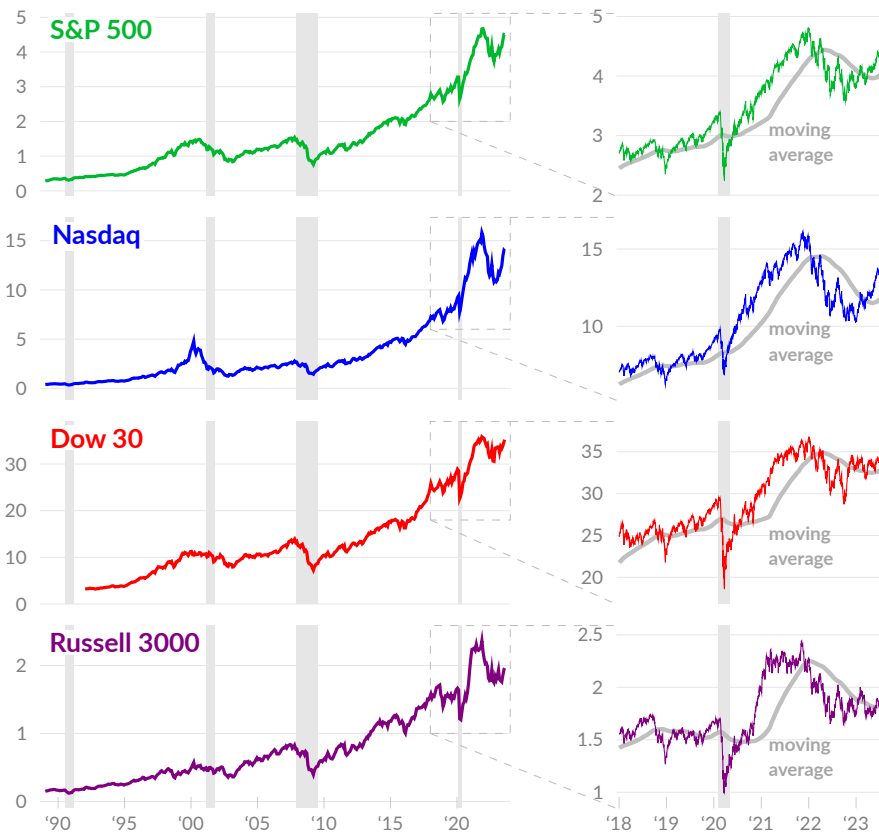
## Equity Markets

Equity markets, or **stock markets**, provide a method for businesses to raise capital by selling shares, which represent ownership claims on the business. Equity markets also provide a place for people to buy and sell existing shares. Investors purchase shares in hopes that the price will go up, allowing them to sell the shares at a higher price and receive capital gains, or to gain access to a stream of dividends, which are payments from businesses to shareholders.

In the US, there are several stock market indices that track the share price of a basket of companies. These measures are weighted by the market capitalization of the companies in the basket, which is the share price multiplied by the number of shares. Market capitalization measures the market value of the company. Note that stock market indices do not provide information about dividends, and the dividend yield varies substantially between companies and between the baskets or groups of companies used in stock market indices.

### Stock Market Indices

*adjusted close, index value, in thousands*



Source: Yahoo! Finance



The **S&P 500** (see [—](#)) is a market-cap-weighted stock market index based on 500 large companies listed on US exchanges. As of August 3, 2023, the S&P 500 has increased 209.4 percent since 2000, and increased 67.0 percent since 2018.

The **Nasdaq** composite index (see [—](#)) includes nearly all companies listed on the Nasdaq stock exchange, and is heavily-weighted towards large tech companies. The Nasdaq index increased 237.9 percent since 2000, and increased 99.2 percent since 2018.

The **Dow Jones** (see [—](#)) industrial average is an index based on 30 large and prominent companies listed on US exchanges. The measure is used as a proxy for the performance of the largest companies, and increased 210.1 percent since 2000 and increased 41.9 percent since 2018.

Lastly, the **Russell 3000** (see [—](#)) is a broad measure of the US stock market that seeks to be a benchmark of the performance of the overall market. Since 2000, the Russell 3000 has increased 295.1 percent. Since 2018, the measure increased 26.5 percent.

### Stock Market Indices

*adjusted close*

*annual index returns, not including dividends*

|                                | Aug 3,<br>2023 | 1-year<br>moving<br>average | 2023<br>YTD | 2022  | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 | 2018  |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------|------|------|------|-------|
| <a href="#">—</a> S&P 500      | 4,502          | 4,062                       | 17.3        | -19.4 | 26.9 | 16.3 | 28.9 | -6.2  |
| <a href="#">—</a> Nasdaq       | 13,960         | 11,942                      | 33.4        | -33.1 | 21.4 | 43.6 | 35.2 | -3.9  |
| <a href="#">—</a> Dow 30       | 35,216         | 33,062                      | 6.2         | -8.8  | 18.7 | 7.2  | 22.3 | -5.6  |
| <a href="#">—</a> Russell 3000 | 1,961          | 1,835                       | 11.4        | -21.6 | 13.7 | 18.4 | 23.7 | -12.2 |

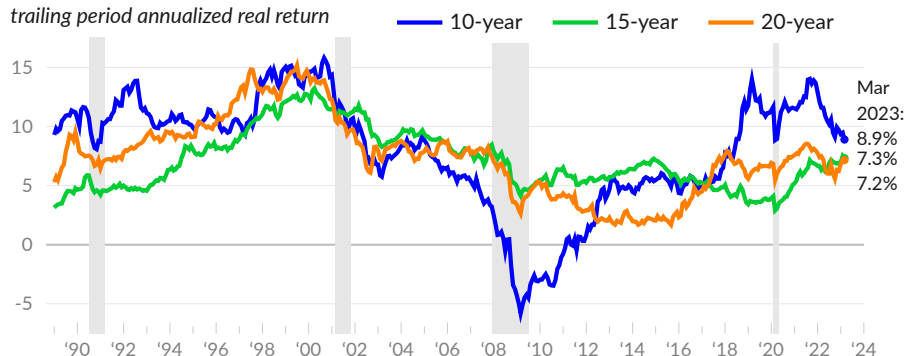
Source: Yahoo! Finance

### Real Return

According to historical stock market [data](#) from Robert Shiller, the **inflation-adjusted trailing twenty-year annual rate of return** of the S&P 500 is 7.3 percent as of March 2023 (see [—](#)). Ultra-long-term real returns are currently low relative to the average trailing twenty-year real annual return of 10.1 percent during 1995–2005. The trailing ten-year real return was 8.9 percent, as of March 2023, and 10.7 percent during 1995–2005 (see [—](#)).

### S&P 500 Real Return

*trailing period annualized real return*



Source: Shiller, Baker, Author's Calculations

One component of total returns is **dividend payments to shareholders**. The dividend payments per share over the previous four quarters divided by the share price is the dividend yield. The S&P 500 dividend yield has averaged around two percent, over the past few decades.

In March 2023, the dividend yield for the S&P 500 is 1.72 percent (see —), compared to 1.66 percent in February 2023, and 1.41 percent in March 2022. From 1990 to 2015, the dividend yield averaged 2.09 percent.

### S&P 500 Dividend Yield

*annual dividend per share divided by share price, percent*



Source: Shiller

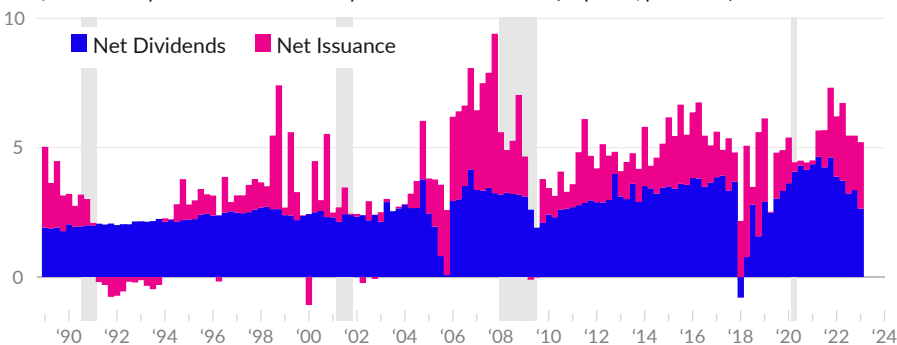


The total return on corporate equities includes both **dividends and stock buybacks**. US nonfinancial corporations have used stock buybacks to return money to investors, often at the expense of domestic fixed investment. To the extent that markets respond rationally, however, buybacks are no different from dividends.

In the first quarter of 2023, nonfinancial corporation net dividends are equivalent to 2.6 percent of GDP (see ■) and net equities issuance is equivalent to 2.6 percent of GDP (see ■). In 2019, net dividends were 2.9 percent of GDP and net issuance was 1.7 percent. From 1990 to 2015, net dividends averaged 2.6 percent of GDP and net issuance averaged 1.2 percent.

### Corporate Equity Payout

*nonfinancial corporation net dividends paid and net issuance of equities, percent of GDP*



Source: Federal Reserve, Bureau of Economic Analysis



## Valuation

The **cyclically-adjusted price to earnings (CAPE)** ratio compares the current price of the S&P 500 to the previous ten-years of total S&P 500 returns, including dividends and buybacks (treated as dividends). Valuations often use recent or forecasted earnings. Robert Shiller's CAPE ratio covers ten years (a normal business cycle) so that valuations are less-affected by the idiosyncrasies of current economic conditions.

In July 2023, the Shiller total return CAPE ratio was 33.3, compared to 32.5 in June 2023 and 31.5 in July 2022 (see [—](#)). In 2019, the Shiller CAPE ratio was 32.1, on average. In 2000, during the stock market bubble, the ratio averaged 45.1.

### Price to Earnings Ratio

ratio of market value to trailing 10-year returns



Source: Shiller

### Tobin's Q

ratio of market value to replacement cost



Source: Federal Reserve

A second measure, Tobin's Q, is the ratio of market value to replacement value. A ratio below 100 means the market value is below the replacement value and stocks may be undervalued. A ratio above 100 means the market value is above the replacement cost and stocks may be overvalued. As of 2023 Q1, the ratio is 169.3 (see [—](#)), following 160.9 in 2022 Q4, and compared to an average of 162.0 in 2019.

## Volatility

The Chicago Board Options Exchange uses S&P 500 options data to **identify** expectations of future volatility. When investors are uncertain about the future, they will pay a premium for the insurance-like qualities of options. The CBOE volatility index, popularly known as the VIX, captures overall changes in options prices to identify the market-implied volatility in the S&P 500 index over the following 30 days.

The latest value for the VIX is 15.9 on August 3, 2023 (see [—](#)), slightly below the average index value of 22.0 over the past three years, and in line with the typical index value of 17.8 since 1990. The VIX increased by 1.5 points over the past week.

### CBOE Volatility Index

index, monthly average and latest value



Source: Chicago Board Options Exchange

## Interest Rates

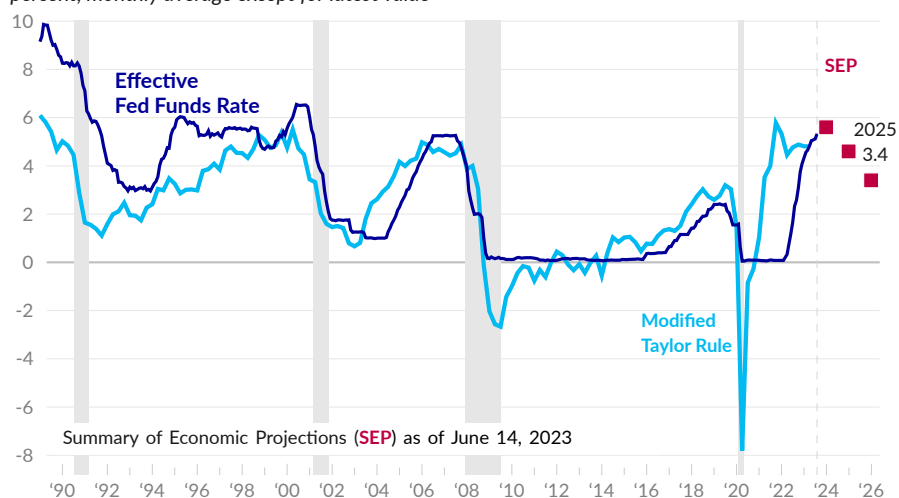
The US Federal Reserve System (Fed) has a congressional [mandate](#) to promote price stability and maximum employment. In practice, a Fed committee (the FOMC) determines the **federal funds rate**, which aims to influence interest rates in the broader economy. There are several channels through which interest rates affect broader economic activity, for example, lower interest rates stimulate investment in capital goods and the production of these capital goods employs people, who in turn spend their wages on other goods and services. Through its influence on interest rates, the Fed's monetary policy can aim to be neutral or to stimulate or slow the economy.

The FOMC cut [interest rates](#) three times in 2019, for a total reduction of 75 basis points. Responding to the economic shock of the coronavirus, the FOMC cut rates twice in March 2020, by 150 basis points, bringing the lower bound of the federal funds rate range to zero. With at near zero, the Fed adopted several additional measures to increase liquidity in the global financial system.

In March 2022, the FOMC raised the base interest rate by 25 basis points. In May 2022, the FOMC raised the base interest rate by another 25 basis points. In June, July, September and November 2022, the FOMC raised rates by 75 basis points, in each meeting, followed by a 50 basis point increase in December, and 25 basis point increases in February, March, May, and July 2023. The effective Fed funds rate is 5.33 percent, as of August 2, 2023 (see [—](#)).

### Federal Funds Rate

percent, monthly average except for latest value



Source: Federal Reserve, Author's Calculations

Economist John Taylor described a rule for setting the federal funds rate based on inflation and output. Versions of this *Taylor rule* track the actual federal funds rate fairly closely during the 1990s and 2000s. Former Fed Chair Ben Bernanke [described](#) a modified Taylor rule based on core PCE inflation and a stronger response to the output gap (see [—](#)). As of the second quarter of 2023, the modified Taylor rule suggests a federal funds rate of 4.8 percent, 0.52 percentage point below the current rate.

FOMC meeting participants provide [projections](#) which can be used to summarize policymaker views on the future path of the federal funds rate, as seen by the people who set it. As of June 14, 2023, the median projected federal funds rate is 5.6 percent for 2023, 4.6 percent for 2024, and 3.4 percent for 2025 (see [■](#)).

## Real Interest Rates

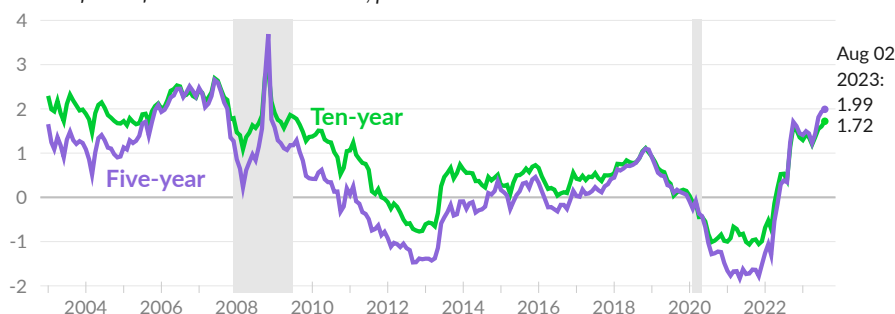
Lenders charge higher interest rates to compensate for expected inflation. Real interest rates, which are adjusted for expected inflation, can offer insight into economic and financial conditions. Low real interest rates encourage borrowing and consumption and increased economic activity while high real interest rates discourage borrowing and encourage saving.

One measure of real interest rates comes from Treasury inflation-indexed securities. The yield on these securities can be a proxy for the interest rate investors would charge for treasuries, without inflation.

As of August 2, 2023, the real yield on ten-year treasuries is 1.72 percent (see —), compared to 1.26 percent three months prior, on April 28. Five-year treasuries yield 1.99 percent in the latest data, and 1.31 percent three months prior, after adjusting for expected inflation (see —).

### Real Treasury Yields

*derived from inflation-indexed treasuries, percent*



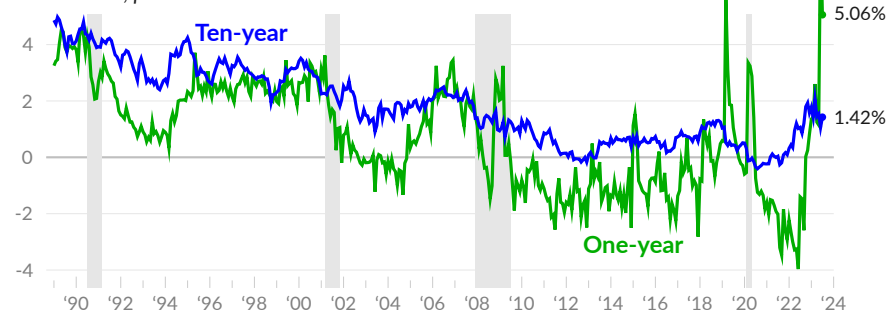
Source: Federal Reserve

The previous approach has limitations, as the market for treasury inflation-indexed securities is relatively small and can be influenced by monetary policy. The Cleveland Fed model estimates real yields across the term structure, using a model based on treasury yields, inflation, and financial-market- and survey-based information, and avoids some limitations of the previous approach.

The model-based real yield on ten-year treasuries is 1.42 percent, as of July 2023 (see —). Ten-year treasury real yields averaged 3.30 percent during the 1990s. The model-based real yield for one-year treasuries is 5.06 percent in July 2023, compared to an average of 2.21 percent during the 1990s (see —).

### Real Treasury Yields

*model-based, percent*



Source: Federal Reserve of Bank of Cleveland

Changes in nominal treasury yields can be **decomposed into changes in expected inflation and changes in real yields**. Changes in real yields reflect changes in expected path of the federal funds rate and the economic outlook. Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland models **identify** inflation expectations across the term structure, which can be used to identify changes in real yields.

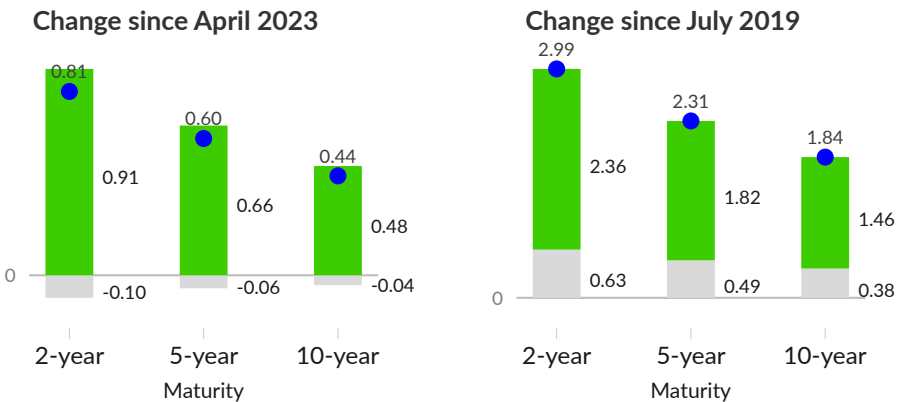
Over the three months ending July 2023, nominal two-year treasury yields increased 0.81 percentage point, real yields increased 0.91 percentage point, and inflation expectations decreased 0.10 percentage point. Ten-year treasury nominal yields increased 0.44 percentage point, real yields increased 0.48 percentage point, and inflation expectations decreased 0.04 percentage point.

Over the four years ending July 2023, the nominal yield on two-year treasuries increased 2.99 percentage points, the real yield increased 2.36 percentage points, and inflation expectations increased 0.63 percentage point. For ten-year treasuries, the nominal yield increased 1.84 percentage points, the real yield increased 0.48 percentage point, and expected inflation increased 0.38 percentage point.

### Decomposition of Recent Changes in Treasury Yields

percentage points

Real Yields Inflation Expectations Total



Latest data from model as of: July 2023

Source: Federal Reserve, Federal Reserve of Bank of Cleveland





## Government Bonds

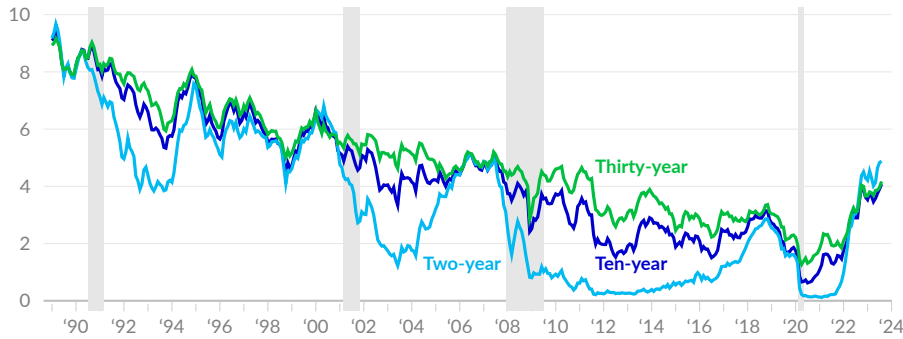
United States Treasury securities, or **treasuries**, are the asset created by federal government borrowing. The treasuries market is traditionally considered both very low-risk and highly liquid. The yield on these securities has fallen over time, from an average ten-year treasury bond annual yield of 8.5 percent in 1989 to an average of 0.62 percent in July 2020. As of August 2, 2023, the constant maturity yield for ten-year treasury bonds is 4.08 percent (see —), compared to 2.60 percent one year prior.

Longer-term treasuries follow the same trend. In August 2, 2023, 30-year treasuries yield 4.17 percent (see —), compared to 8.45 percent in 1989. Over the past year, 30-year treasury yields increased 1.2 percentage points.

Shorter-duration treasury yield have also fallen since 1989, though shorter-duration treasuries are more acutely affected by changes in the key interest rate set by the Federal Reserve. Over the past year, two-year treasury yields have increased by two percentage points, as the Federal Reserve is expected to lower interest rates. As of August 2, 2023, the annual yield on two-year treasuries is 4.88 percent (see —).

### Treasury Constant Maturity Yields

percent, monthly average shown except for latest value



Source: Federal Reserve

### Selected US Treasury Rates

constant maturity yield, percent

|             | averages    |             |              |          |          |      |           |           |      |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|------|
|             | Aug 2, 2023 | Aug 1, 2023 | Jul 27, 2023 | Jul 2023 | Aug 2022 | 2019 | 2010 -'13 | 1998 -'00 | 1989 |
| One-month   | 5.48        | 5.49        | 5.47         | 5.39     | 2.28     | 2.12 | 0.07      | –         | –    |
| Three-month | 5.53        | 5.54        | 5.51         | 5.49     | 2.72     | 2.11 | 0.08      | 5.23      | 8.39 |
| Six-month   | 5.52        | 5.54        | 5.56         | 5.53     | 3.15     | 2.11 | 0.13      | 5.38      | 8.48 |
| One-year    | 5.36        | 5.38        | 5.40         | 5.37     | 3.28     | 2.05 | 0.20      | 5.42      | 8.53 |
| Two-year    | 4.88        | 4.92        | 4.91         | 4.83     | 3.25     | 1.97 | 0.43      | 5.61      | 8.57 |
| Three-year  | 4.54        | 4.57        | 4.58         | 4.47     | 3.23     | 1.94 | 0.70      | 5.62      | 8.55 |
| Five-year   | 4.24        | 4.24        | 4.24         | 4.14     | 3.03     | 1.95 | 1.35      | 5.62      | 8.50 |
| Seven-year  | 4.17        | 4.15        | 4.13         | 4.03     | 2.98     | 2.05 | 1.93      | 5.76      | 8.52 |
| Ten-year    | 4.08        | 4.05        | 4.01         | 3.90     | 2.90     | 2.14 | 2.54      | 5.65      | 8.49 |
| Twenty-year | 4.35        | 4.30        | 4.26         | 4.15     | 3.35     | 2.40 | 3.33      | 6.05      | –    |
| Thirty-year | 4.17        | 4.11        | 4.06         | 3.96     | 3.13     | 2.58 | 3.63      | 5.80      | 8.45 |

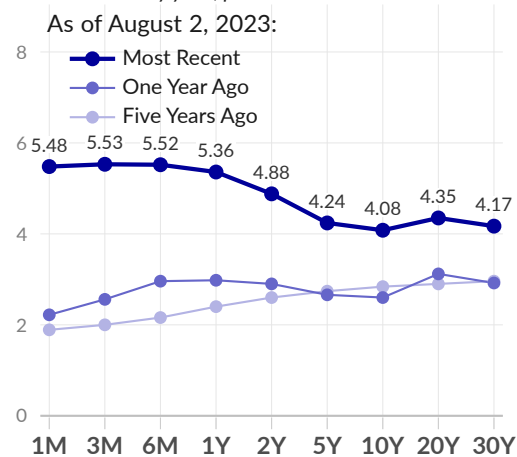
Source: Federal Reserve

The **Treasury yield curve** shows the interest rates on different maturities of US Treasury bonds and bills, at a given point in time. The yield curve summarizes the term structure of interest rates, how much it costs to borrow for different periods of time, and has traditionally been considered an indicator of how markets view short-term economic conditions relative to longer-term conditions.

The yield curve is normally upward sloping as investors expect to be compensated for lending for a longer period of time. The shape of the yield curve changes over time and is affected by several factors, including the term premium, the monetary policy of the Federal Reserve, and expectations about future inflation. The curve can become steeper, for example, if interest rates or inflation is expected to be higher in the future.

### Treasury Yield Curve

constant maturity yield, percent



Source: Federal Reserve

The yield curve can also become *inverted* when yields on shorter-term debt are higher than yields on longer-term debt. An inverted yield curve can be a sign of worsening economic conditions. For example, short term rates may exceed longer-term rates if the Federal Reserve is expected to lower interest rates in the future, or if inflation is expected to fall due to weakened economic conditions.

Since 1989, the US has entered into four recessions and the 10-year to 2-year segment of the yield curve has newly inverted six times. The most recent such inversion started on April 1, 2022.

Another measure of the term structure of interest rates is the *spread* between treasuries with different maturities. **Treasury yield spreads** can be used to track changes in the term structure over time.

As of August 2, 2023, the spread between a 10-year treasury bond and a three-month treasury bill is negative 1.45 percentage points (see —), compared to 0.04 percentage point one year prior. The spread between 10-year and 2-year treasuries (see —) is negative 0.80 percentage point on August 2, 2023, and negative 0.30 percentage point one year prior.

### Treasury Yield Spreads

percentage points



Source: Federal Reserve

## Corporate Bonds

The US Treasury [publish](#) a yield curve for **corporate bonds** based on the market-weighted average of bonds rated AAA, AA, and A. The yield on high-quality corporate bonds with a maturity of 10 years is 5.22 percent in June 2023, following 5.09 percent in May 2023 (see [—](#)). One year prior, in June 2022, this spot rate was 4.78 percent, and four years prior, in June 2019, it was 3.35 percent.

### High Quality Corporate Bonds, 10-Year

*spot rate, percent, monthly average*



Source: Treasury



Corporate bonds rated below investment grade (a rating below BBB) are [tracked](#) by the ICE BofA high yield index. As of August 2, 2023, the effective yield for **high-yield corporate bonds** in the index is 8.4 percent (see [—](#)). In June 2023, the average effective yield was 8.4 percent. Prior to the COVID-19 pandemic, in 2019, the average effective yield was 6.1 percent.

### ICE BofA High Yield Index Effective Yield

*percent*



Source: Ice Data Indices

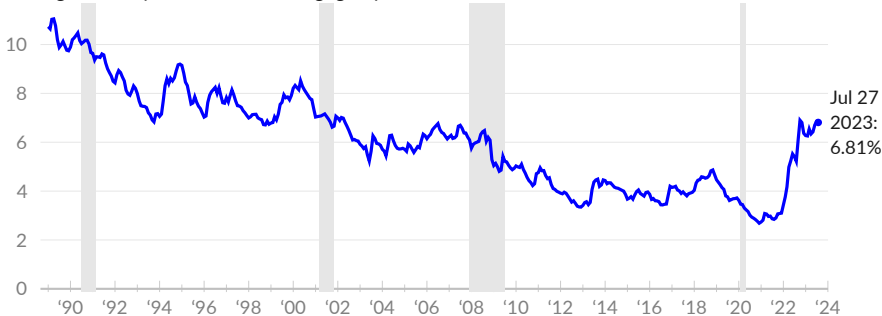


## Mortgage Rates

The **mortgage rate** [available](#) to homebuyers can affect housing markets, which in turn can affect demand for construction materials and for consumer goods. As of July 27, 2023, the average 30-year mortgage rate is 6.81 percent, compared to 6.34 percent in April 2023, and 5.41 percent in July 2022 (see [—](#)). In 2019, the average rate was 3.92 percent.

### Mortgage Rate

*average for 30-year fixed rate mortgages, percent*



Source: Freddie Mac



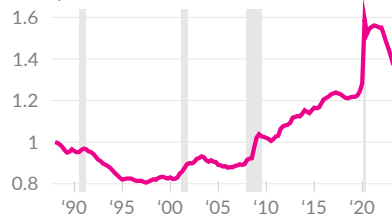
## Money and Monetary Policy

The Federal Reserve [publish](#) data on the **money supply**. A broad measure of the amount of money, called M2, includes cash and deposits such as savings accounts and checking accounts, as well as time deposits smaller than \$100,000, and retail accounts in money market funds.

In June 2023, the M2 money stock totals \$20.8 trillion. Put into the context of overall economic activity, M2 is equivalent to 77.5 percent of GDP in the second quarter of 2023. During the 1990s, the ratio of money to economic activity was falling (see [—](#)). Following the great recession, the money supply has expanded relative to activity. Since 1989, the ratio has increased by a total of 37.2 percent.

### M2 to GDP ratio

index, 1989=1



Source: Federal Reserve



A large increase in the amount of money held by individuals and institutions can be the result of a higher rate of saving, a larger government sector financial deficit, an increase in the money supply, a change in preferences for liquidity, or something else.

The M2 money stock increased 0.3 percent in June 2023, over the previous month, following a decrease of 0.6 percent in May 2023. Over the past 12 months, the money stock decreased 3.6 percent (see [—](#)). The M2 money stock has increased 41.2 percent, in total, over the past four years.

### M2 Money Stock Growth

not seasonally adjusted, one-year percent change



Source: Federal Reserve



## Fed Asset Purchases

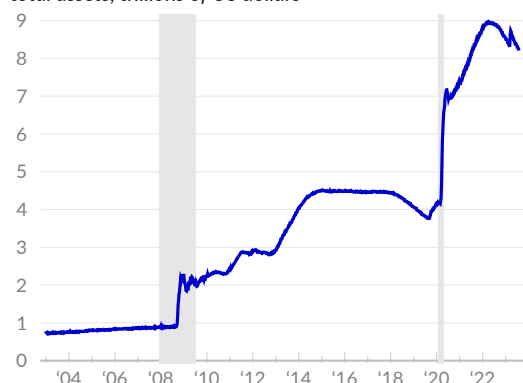
During periods where the Fed funds rate is at or near zero the Fed has engaged in **large scale asset purchases** in an effort to further improve financial market conditions. These asset purchases show up on the Fed balance sheet, which is [reported](#) weekly.

In response to the collapse of the housing bubble, the Fed purchased US Treasury bonds and mortgage-backed securities. Total assets held by the Federal Reserve (see [—](#)) increased from \$0.9 trillion in August 2008 to \$2.2 trillion in November 2008. Additional rounds of asset purchases, referred to as quantitative easing, increased the balance sheet to \$4.5 trillion by January 2014. As bonds matured they were replaced until October 2017, when the Fed allowed the size of its balance sheet to normalize. Total assets fell below \$3.8 trillion in August 2019.

Balance sheet normalization ended in September 2019 when the Fed increased operations in overnight and term repurchase agreement (repo) markets, following a sharp increase in rates in these markets. The Fed balance sheet increased to \$4.1 trillion by December 2019.

### Federal Reserve Balance Sheet

total assets, trillions of US dollars



Source: Federal Reserve

During the COVID-19 pandemic, the Fed offered lending to businesses and currency swaps to major US trading partners, began to purchase commercial bonds, and expanded purchases of treasuries and mortgage-backed securities.

The Fed balance sheet increased from \$4.2 trillion in February 2020 to \$8.2 trillion, as of the latest data, covering August 2, 2023. The Fed currently holds \$5.0 trillion in Treasuries and \$2.5 trillion in mortgage-backed securities.

### Federal Reserve Assets

billions of US dollars

|                                      | Aug 2,<br>2023 | Jul 26,<br>2023 | Jul 5,<br>2023 | Aug 3,<br>2022 | Aug 4,<br>2021 |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Total (see <a href="#">—</a>)</b> | 8,206.8        | 8,243.3         | 8,298.3        | 8,874.6        | 8,235.1        |
| US Treasury securities               | 5,048.0        | 5,081.0         | 5,106.5        | 5,719.1        | 5,277.6        |
| Mortgage-backed securities           | 2,517.6        | 2,517.6         | 2,538.1        | 2,717.6        | 2,384.8        |
| Central bank liquidity swaps         | 0.2            | 0.3             | 0.2            | 0.2            | 0.5            |
| Repurchase agreements                | 0.0            | 0.0             | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0            |
| Loans                                | 262.1          | 266.4           | 277.3          | 18.9           | 83.9           |
| Payroll Protection Program           | 6.4            | 6.6             | 7.2            | 16.1           | 83.6           |
| Net unamortized premium              | 265.8          | 266.2           | 268.3          | 304.2          | 338.1          |
| Other                                | 106.7          | 105.4           | 100.6          | 98.6           | 66.6           |

Source: Federal Reserve

## Prices

The price of goods and services determine how much can be purchased by a fixed income. Researchers are interested in the prices of specific goods, as well as changes in overall purchasing power, more generally.

To understand the overall change in prices paid or charged by a group, such as consumers or manufacturers, researchers create a representative “basket” of the goods and services relevant to the group, and track the changes in the basket, and the price of the basket, over time. The end result of these methods is a price index. Researchers can then use the price index to calculate the rate of inflation.

Inflation is typically calculated as the 12-month percent change in the price index. This annual inflation rate measures how prices in a given month compare to prices during the same month, one year prior.

### Price Growth, Various Measures

one-year growth, percent

|                        | Jun '23 | May '23 | Apr '23 | Mar '23 | Jun '22 | Jun '21 | '17-19 Avg. | '00-Avg. |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|----------|
| CPI, All Items         | 3.0     | 4.0     | 4.9     | 5.0     | 9.1     | 5.4     | 2.1         | 2.5      |
| CPI, ex. Food & Energy | 4.8     | 5.3     | 5.5     | 5.6     | 5.9     | 4.5     | 2.1         | 2.3      |
| PPI, Final Demand      | 0.1     | 0.9     | 2.1     | 2.7     | 11.2    | 7.6     | 2.3         | 2.7      |
| Imports Price Index    | -6.1    | -5.7    | -4.9    | -4.7    | 10.7    | 11.3    | 1.6         | 2.0      |
| Exports Price Index    | -12.0   | -10.2   | -6.0    | -5.0    | 18.6    | 16.9    | 1.6         | 2.0      |
| PCE, All Items         | 3.0     | 3.8     | 4.3     | 4.2     | 7.0     | 4.3     | 1.8         | 2.2      |
| PCE, ex. Food & Energy | 4.1     | 4.6     | 4.6     | 4.6     | 5.0     | 3.8     | 1.8         | 2.0      |
| PCE, Trimmed Mean      | 4.2     | 4.6     | 4.8     | 4.7     | 4.5     | 2.1     | 1.9         | 2.1      |

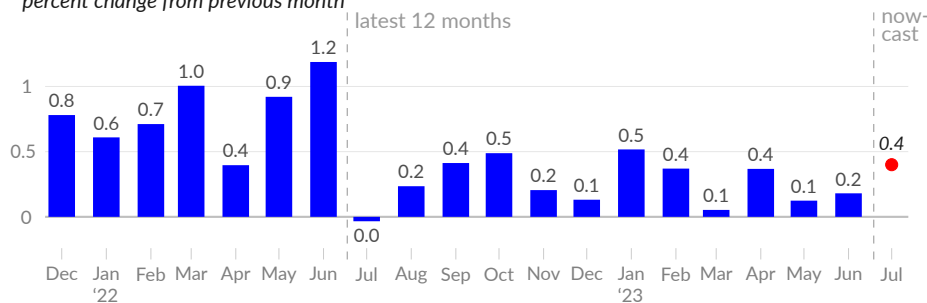
Source: BLS, BEA, Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas

In effect, the 12-month percent change in prices is smoothed, relative to the one-month change, by including information on price changes that happened over the past year. While the chartbook uses less-volatile 12-month inflation rates in most cases, the **one-month rate** can be more useful for examining short-term trends, for example by eliminating the base effects from changes in prices a year ago.

In June 2023, the one-month change in the consumer price index (CPI) was 0.2 percent (see ■), following 0.1 percent in May 2023. The Cleveland Fed [nowcasts](#) current inflation by combining recent inflation data with current oil and gasoline prices. As of August 3, the July 2023 nowcast is 0.4 percent (see ●).

### CPI One-Month Change

percent change from previous month



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics, Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland



## Consumer Price Index

Consumer prices increased three percent over the year ending June 2023 (see —), according to the Consumer Price Index for all urban consumers (CPI-U). The core CPI, which does not include the more-volatile food and energy prices, increased 4.8 percent over the same one-year period (see —).

### Consumer Price Index

one-year growth, percent, not seasonally adjusted



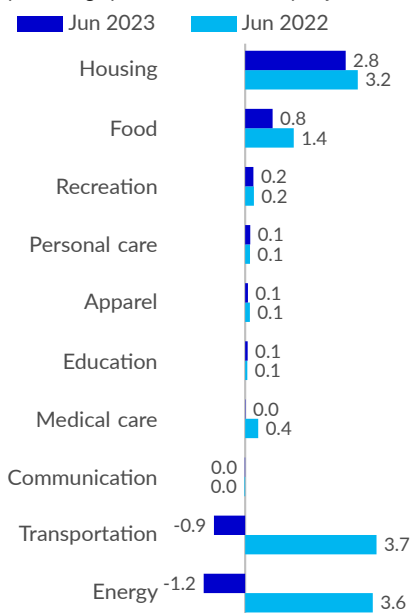
Recent changes in prices can be broad-based, that is derived from many prices changing at roughly the same rate, or narrow-based and driven by large changes in a subset of prices. Identifying each major spending category's **contribution to overall inflation** gives insight into whether inflation is broad-based and also into which groups of people face higher or lower rates of inflation.

In June 2023, housing prices contributed 2.8 percentage points to the CPI one-year inflation rate of 3.0 percent, substantially below the category's June 2022 contribution of 3.2 percentage points. The energy category makes up 6.9 percent of the CPI basket, but accounts for -39.2 percent of June 2023 inflation. Energy prices subtracted 1.2 percentage points from June 2023 inflation, far below the year-prior contribution of 3.6 percentage points. Transportation prices reduced the inflation rate by 0.9 percentage point in the latest data, compared to a contribution of 3.7 percentage points in June 2022.

Food prices increased the inflation rate by 0.8 percentage point in June 2023, substantially below the year-prior contribution of 1.4 percentage points. Medical care prices make up 8.1 percent of the CPI basket and did not contribute to overall inflation in the latest data, substantially below a contribution of 0.4 percentage point one year prior.

### Contribution of Major Categories

contribution to one-year CPI inflation rate  
percentage points, not seasonally adjusted



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics

The prices of some items are more volatile than others. Food and energy prices, for example, are sometimes separated from the rest of the CPI basket, which is referred to as the *core*, because swings in food and energy prices are larger and more frequent.

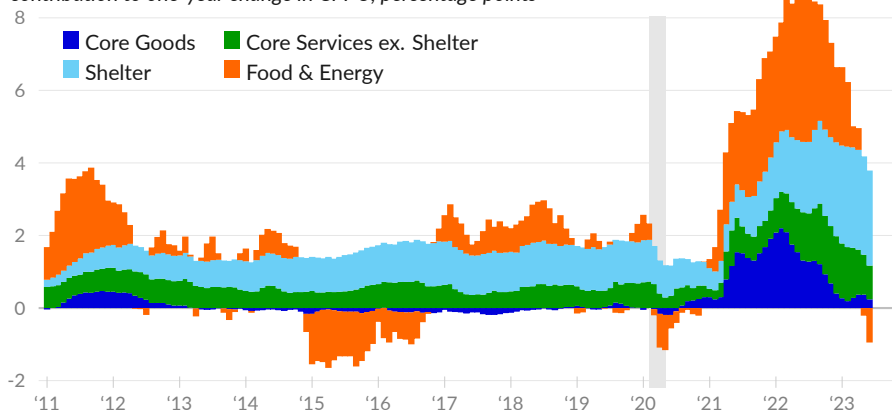
Core inflation includes core goods, core services other than shelter, and shelter. Core goods inflation was barely existent from 2013 through the start of the pandemic. Core goods prices are disproportionately affected by import prices and by changes in the quality of goods, for example from technological improvement. In contrast, domestic wage growth affects the prices for core services more than the other categories. Shelter prices are affected by housing supply and construction.

In June 2023, core goods contributed 0.2 percentage point to the one-year non-seasonally-adjusted CPI inflation rate of 3.0 percent (see ■), while core services excluding shelter contributed 0.9 percentage point (see ■). Shelter added 2.6 percentage points (see ■), and food & energy subtracted 0.9 percentage point (see ■).

One year prior, in June 2022, the corresponding CPI inflation rate was 9.1 percent; core goods contributed 1.3 percentage points, core services excluding shelter contributed 1.3 percentage points, shelter contributed 1.9 percentage points, and food and energy added 4.8 percentage points.

### CPI Decomposition

*contribution to one-year change in CPI-U, percentage points*



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics, Author's Calculations

### Relative Prices

Some prices increase faster or slower than others. Additionally, the basket of goods used to calculate the CPI is based on average spending patterns across individuals. At a given point, individuals may dedicate a large share of spending to a certain categories or have no expenses at all in a category. For example, day care costs are paid generally only for a few years of a child's life and only some households contain day-care-age children. But within those households, day care is a large share of overall spending.

One-year inflation rates for different categories of goods and services, including some smaller categories, are captured in the following section and table. The table also shows cumulative price changes since February 2020, the last month of data before the COVID-19 pandemic shutdown in the US. Additionally, the weight that a category has in the overall index—the category's share of the basket of goods and services used to calculate the CPI—is included as the last column in the table. This weight comes from each category's share of overall consumer spending during the most recent reference period, and is updated by changes in prices since the reference period.



Housing prices increased 6.3 percent over the year ending June 2023, far above the pre-COVID rate of 2.9 percent (the average monthly rate during 2019). Medical care prices increased 0.1 percent, these prices grew at an average rate of 2.8 percent during 2019. In contrast, prices of food consumed at home (groceries) increased 4.7 percent in the year ending June 2023 compared to 0.9 percent during 2019.

Transportation prices decreased 5.1 percent over the year ending June 2023, far below the pre-COVID 0.3 percent decrease. Energy prices decreased 16.7 percent over the year, compared to an average 2.1 percent decrease on average in 2019. Energy prices are historically more volatile than other categories.

### Selected CPI Categories

*one-year growth, percent*

|                                | Jun<br>'23 | May<br>'23 | Apr<br>'23 | Jun<br>'22 | 2019 | Since<br>Feb '20 | Weight,<br>Jun '23 |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------|------------------|--------------------|
| All items                      | 3.0        | 4.0        | 4.9        | 9.1        | 1.8  | 17.9             | 100.0              |
| All items less food and energy | 4.8        | 5.3        | 5.5        | 5.9        | 2.2  | 15.6             | 79.649             |
| Housing                        | 6.3        | 6.8        | 7.5        | 7.3        | 2.9  | 18.4             | 44.464             |
| Owners' equivalent rent        | 7.8        | 8.0        | 8.1        | 5.5        | 3.3  | 17.2             | 25.540             |
| Rent of primary residence      | 8.3        | 8.7        | 8.8        | 5.8        | 3.7  | 17.7             | 7.569              |
| Lodging away from home         | 4.5        | 3.4        | 3.3        | 10.0       | 3.0  | 24.3             | 1.249              |
| Household furnishings & ops.   | 3.6        | 4.2        | 5.3        | 9.5        | 1.8  | 19.3             | 5.221              |
| Household energy               | -2.8       | -0.5       | 4.5        | 21.9       | -0.4 | 28.1             | 3.454              |
| Transportation                 | -5.1       | -2.0       | 0.2        | 19.7       | -0.3 | 30.0             | 17.188             |
| New vehicles                   | 4.1        | 4.7        | 5.4        | 11.4       | 0.4  | 21.5             | 4.270              |
| Used cars and trucks           | -5.2       | -4.2       | -6.6       | 7.1        | 1.0  | 47.0             | 2.776              |
| Gasoline (all types)           | -26.5      | -19.7      | -12.2      | 59.9       | -3.5 | 44.8             | 3.415              |
| Public transportation          | -13.3      | -8.9       | 0.3        | 23.7       | 0.3  | 6.8              | 0.785              |
| Medical care                   | 0.1        | 0.7        | 1.1        | 4.5        | 2.8  | 6.5              | 7.836              |
| Professional services          | 1.7        | 2.0        | 2.2        | 2.6        | 1.1  | 8.5              | 3.527              |
| Hospital and related services  | 4.2        | 3.9        | 3.3        | 3.9        | 2.1  | 11.9             | 2.257              |
| Health insurance               | -24.9      | -20.5      | -15.8      | 17.3       | 14.5 | -14.3            | 0.593              |
| Food                           | 5.7        | 6.7        | 7.7        | 10.4       | 1.9  | 23.2             | 13.400             |
| Food at home                   | 4.7        | 5.8        | 7.1        | 12.2       | 0.9  | 23.9             | 8.582              |
| Food away from home            | 7.7        | 8.3        | 8.6        | 7.7        | 3.1  | 22.2             | 4.817              |
| Full-service                   | 6.2        | 6.8        | 7.2        | 8.9        | 3.2  | 21.3             | 2.304              |
| Limited-service                | 7.8        | 8.0        | 8.2        | 7.4        | 3.1  | 25.5             | 2.244              |
| Recreation                     | 4.3        | 4.5        | 5.0        | 4.6        | 1.3  | 11.7             | 5.361              |
| Communication                  | -0.3       | 0.1        | 0.1        | -0.6       | -0.9 | 1.7              | 3.456              |
| Wireless telephone services    | -0.7       | 0.6        | 1.2        | -0.9       | -2.5 | 2.3              | 1.366              |
| Internet services              | 3.3        | 2.9        | 3.4        | 2.6        | 1.5  | 6.4              | 0.970              |
| Education                      | 3.1        | 3.4        | 3.6        | 2.7        | 2.7  | 7.4              | 2.229              |
| College tuition and fees       | 2.0        | 2.3        | 2.3        | 2.2        | 2.9  | 4.7              | 1.164              |
| Day care and preschool         | 5.7        | 6.4        | 7.0        | 3.7        | 2.8  | 11.8             | 0.564              |
| Apparel                        | 3.1        | 3.5        | 3.6        | 5.2        | -1.3 | 4.9              | 2.526              |
| Personal care                  | 6.5        | 6.8        | 6.6        | 6.4        | 1.3  | 15.1             | 2.205              |

Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics

The core CPI, which excludes food and energy, increased 0.2 percent in June 2023, or 1.9 percent annualized, far below the one-year core CPI inflation rate of 4.9 percent. The core CPI increased 0.4 percent in both May 2023 and in April 2023.

In June, housing prices increased 0.3 percent, (3.7 percent annualized). Over the past three months, housing prices increased at an average annualized rate of 3.2 percent, substantially below the 12-month rate of 4.9 percent. Food prices increased 0.1 percent in June, or 1.3 percent, annualized, compared to a three-month average of 1.3 percent.

Transportation prices increased at an annualized rate of 1.8 percent in June, and increased at an average annualized rate of 4.8 percent over the past three months. Energy prices increased at an annualized rate of 7.5 percent in June, and decreased at an average annualized rate of seven percent over the past three months.

### Selected CPI Categories, Monthly Rate

*one-month growth, seasonally adjusted, percent*

|                                | Jun<br>'23 | May<br>'23 | Apr<br>'23 | Mar<br>'23 | Feb<br>'23 | Jan<br>'23 | Jul<br>'22 | Jun<br>'22 |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| All items                      | 0.2        | 0.1        | 0.4        | 0.1        | 0.4        | 0.5        | -0.0       | 1.2        |
| All items less food and energy | 0.2        | 0.4        | 0.4        | 0.4        | 0.5        | 0.4        | 0.3        | 0.6        |
| Housing                        | 0.3        | 0.2        | 0.2        | 0.3        | 0.5        | 0.8        | 0.5        | 0.8        |
| Owners' equivalent rent        | 0.4        | 0.5        | 0.5        | 0.5        | 0.7        | 0.7        | 0.6        | 0.7        |
| Rent of primary residence      | 0.5        | 0.5        | 0.6        | 0.5        | 0.8        | 0.7        | 0.7        | 0.8        |
| Lodging away from home         | -2.0       | 1.8        | -3.0       | 2.7        | 2.3        | 1.2        | -1.7       | -3.1       |
| Household furnishings & ops.   | -0.1       | -0.6       | 0.2        | 0.4        | 0.8        | 0.3        | 0.6        | 0.5        |
| Household energy               | 0.3        | -1.6       | -1.6       | -2.3       | -2.0       | 1.8        | -0.4       | 2.8        |
| Transportation                 | 0.2        | -0.2       | 1.2        | -0.5       | 0.2        | 0.4        | -2.3       | 3.3        |
| New vehicles                   | -0.0       | -0.1       | -0.2       | 0.4        | 0.2        | 0.2        | 0.5        | 0.5        |
| Used cars and trucks           | -0.5       | 4.4        | 4.4        | -0.9       | -2.8       | -1.9       | -0.8       | 0.5        |
| Gasoline (all types)           | 1.0        | -5.6       | 3.0        | -4.6       | 1.0        | 2.4        | -8.1       | 10.3       |
| Public transportation          | -6.8       | 0.9        | -5.0       | 3.2        | 3.2        | -1.8       | -6.4       | -2.1       |
| Medical care                   | 0.0        | 0.1        | -0.0       | -0.3       | -0.5       | -0.4       | 0.4        | 0.6        |
| Professional services          | 0.3        | -0.0       | 0.1        | 0.0        | -0.3       | -0.1       | 0.0        | 0.6        |
| Hospital and related services  | 0.3        | 0.8        | 0.4        | -0.2       | 0.1        | 0.7        | 0.6        | 0.1        |
| Health insurance*              | -3.6       | -3.7       | -3.8       | -4.2       | -4.1       | -3.6       | 2.2        | 2.1        |
| Food                           | 0.1        | 0.2        | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.4        | 0.5        | 1.1        | 1.0        |
| Food at home                   | -0.0       | 0.1        | -0.2       | -0.3       | 0.3        | 0.4        | 1.3        | 1.0        |
| Food away from home            | 0.4        | 0.5        | 0.4        | 0.6        | 0.6        | 0.6        | 0.7        | 0.9        |
| Full-service                   | 0.3        | 0.4        | 0.1        | 0.7        | 0.6        | 0.5        | 0.6        | 0.8        |
| Limited-service*               | 0.4        | 0.5        | 0.6        | 0.5        | 0.7        | 0.7        | 0.8        | 0.7        |
| Recreation                     | 0.1        | -0.1       | 0.5        | 0.1        | 0.9        | 0.5        | 0.4        | 0.3        |
| Communication                  | -0.5       | -0.3       | -0.1       | -0.0       | 0.0        | 0.4        | -0.3       | -0.0       |
| Wireless telephone services*   | -1.5       | -0.6       | 0.0        | -0.4       | -0.3       | -0.0       | -0.0       | -0.1       |
| Internet services              | 0.3        | -0.0       | -0.3       | 0.9        | 0.9        | 1.0        | -0.8       | -0.1       |
| Education                      | 0.1        | 0.1        | 0.2        | 0.5        | 0.1        | 0.3        | 0.2        | 0.3        |
| College tuition and fees       | -0.0       | 0.2        | 0.2        | 0.2        | 0.1        | 0.3        | 0.2        | 0.2        |
| Day care and preschool         | -0.2       | -0.3       | 0.7        | 1.4        | 0.0        | 0.7        | -0.0       | 0.6        |
| Apparel                        | 0.3        | 0.3        | 0.3        | 0.3        | 0.8        | 0.8        | -0.1       | 0.7        |
| Personal care                  | 0.2        | 0.5        | 1.1        | 0.4        | 0.9        | 0.6        | 0.4        | 0.4        |

Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics; \*not seasonally adjusted

## Inflation Expectations

Researchers gain insight on expected changes in prices through regular **surveys of consumers** and through **market data**. One market-based measure is known as the **inflation breakeven** and is calculated as the difference between the yield on a nominal treasury bond and the yield on a treasury inflation-protected bond of the same maturity. This difference represents the amount of inflation markets have priced in, on average, for the maturity of the bond.

### Five-Year Expected Average Inflation

*expected average annual rate, percent*



Source: FRED, U. of Michigan

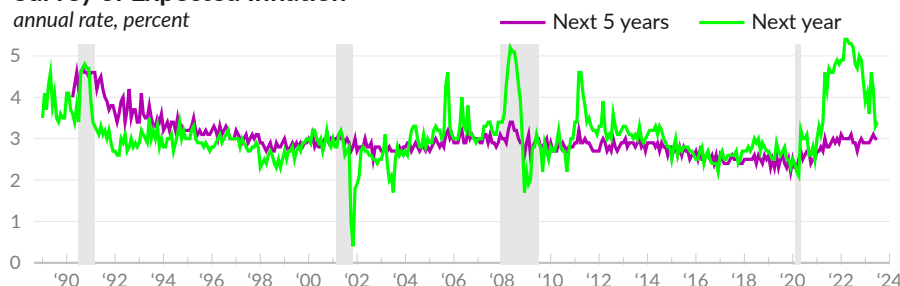
As of July 2023, surveyed consumers expect inflation to average 3.0 percent over the next five years (see —), compared to an expected rate of 2.9 percent in July 2022. Consumers had expected inflation to average 2.4 percent over the past five years, while actual inflation over the period was 3.9 percent.

As of August 3, 2023, markets expect an average inflation rate of 2.2 percent over the next five years (see —), compared to an expected rate of 2.7 percent on August 2, 2022. Markets had expected inflation to average 2.0 percent per year over the past five years, five years ago.

Both survey- and market-based estimates of expected inflation distinguish between near-term inflation and expected medium-term inflation. The survey-based measure asks about inflation over the next year. Respondents expect consumer prices to increase 3.4 percent over the year starting July 2023 (see —).

### Survey of Expected Inflation

*annual rate, percent*



Source: University of Michigan

### Market Expected Inflation

*annual rate, percent*



Source: FRED

The market-based measure can be used to calculate expected inflation over the five years starting five years from now. Over this five-year period, markets suggest 2.5 percent inflation per year. Inflation rates in the near-term are therefore expected to fall below inflation rates in the longer-term.

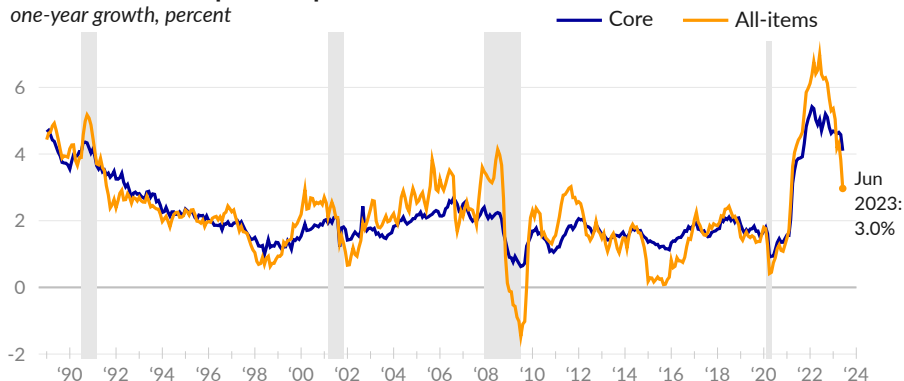
## PCE Price Index

The Personal Consumption Expenditure (PCE) price index from the Bureau of Economic Analysis [captures](#) both changes in the price of goods and services as well as monthly changes in consumer behavior. The index is additionally updated over time to the latest methodology.

As of June 2023, **PCE inflation**, measured as the one-year percent change in the overall index, is 3.0 percent (see —), compared to 3.8 percent in May 2023, and 7.0 percent in June 2022. Core PCE inflation, which excludes food and energy, was 4.1 percent in June 2023 (see —), 4.6 percent in May 2023, and 5.0 percent in June 2022.

### Personal Consumption Expenditure Price Index

one-year growth, percent



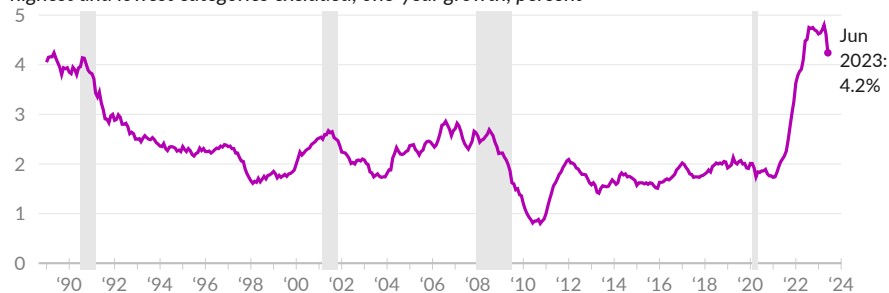
Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

The Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas [publish](#) a variation of the PCE price index called the trimmed-mean index. The most volatile categories in the current month's index are removed, or *trimmed*, to smooth the data. As a result, the most extreme categories, which vary from month-to-month, do not affect inflation rates calculated using the trimmed-mean index.

The trimmed-mean PCE price index increased 4.2 percent over the year ending June 2023 (see —). By excluding top and bottom categories, the trimmed-mean rate was 1.3 percentage points above the all-items PCE rate. In May 2023, the **trimmed-mean inflation rate** was 4.6 percent, 0.8 percentage point above the all-items rate. From 2017–2019, the average trimmed-mean rate was 1.9 percent, 0.1 percentage point above the all-items rate.

### Personal Consumption Expenditure Price Index, Trimmed Mean

highest and lowest categories excluded, one-year growth, percent



Source: Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas

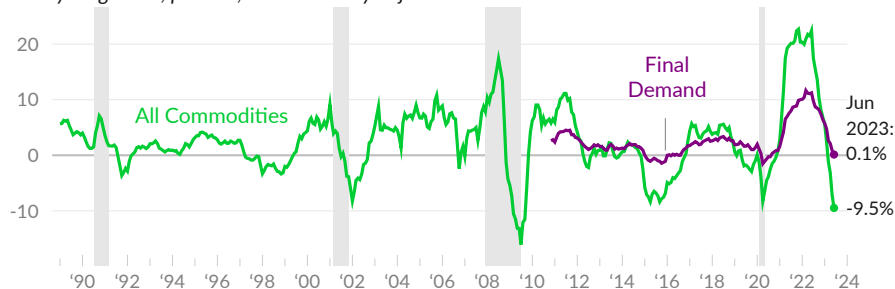
## Producer Prices

The Bureau of Labor Statistics [report prices producers receive](#). The goods-only producer price index (PPI) for all commodities (see —) decreased 9.5 percent over the year ending June 2023, far below the 12-month growth rate of 22.4 percent in June 2022. The index for final demand goods, services, and construction increased 0.1 percent over the year ending June 2023 (see —).

Note that the all commodities index includes goods at various stages of production and can count inflation multiple times in the production of the same goods. As a result, this measure can send an exaggerated inflation signal.

### Producer Price Index

one-year growth, percent, not seasonally adjusted

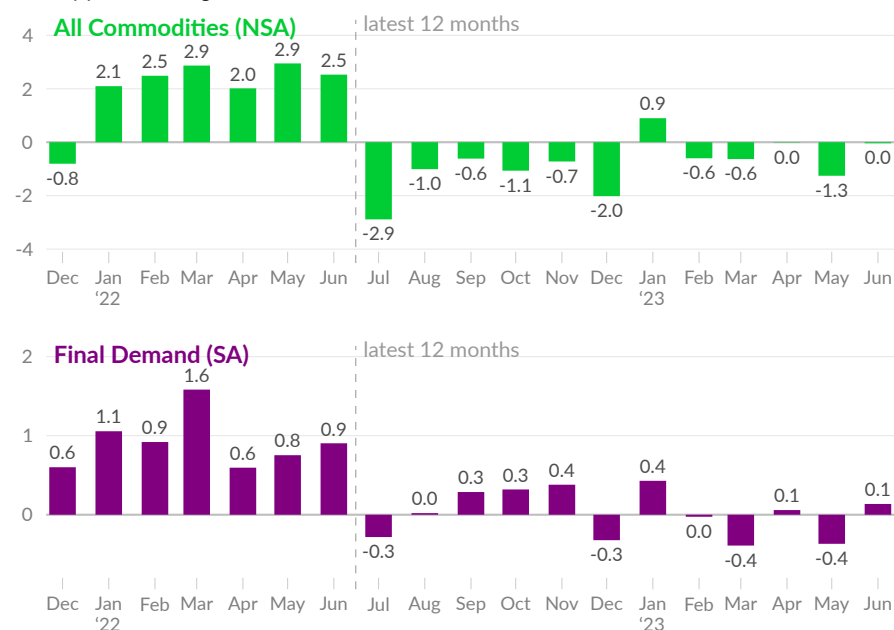


Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics

The one-month change in the prices producers receive can provide insight into recent trends. In June 2023, the one-month change in PPI final demand prices was 0.1 percent (see ■), following -0.4 percent in May 2023. The one-month change in the all commodities index was -0.0 percent (see ■) in June 2023 and -1.3 percent in May 2023.

### PPI One-Month Change

monthly percent change



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics

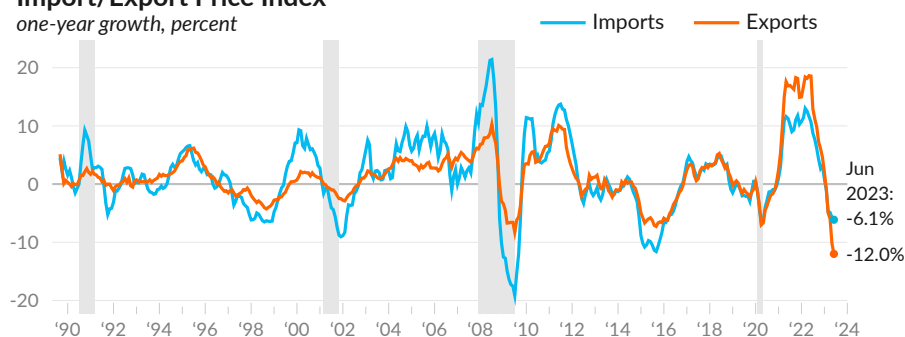
## Import and Export Prices

The Bureau of Labor Statistics [report](#) changes in the prices of imports and exports. Over the year ending June 2023, **US import prices** fell 6.1 percent (see —), following a decrease of 5.7 percent in May and 4.9 percent in April. Excluding fuels, US import prices decreased 1.4 percent in June 2023 and fell 1.6 percent in May. Over the three years ending February 2020, prior to the US COVID-19 pandemic, US import prices increased at an average rate of 1.3 percent. Excluding fuels, import prices increased at an average rate of 0.3 percent during the same three-year pre-COVID period.

**Prices of US exports** (see —) fell 12.0 percent over the year ending June 2023, compared to 10.2 percent in May, 6.0 percent in April, and an increase of 1.5 percent on average during the three years ending February 2020.

### Import/Export Price Index

one-year growth, percent



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics

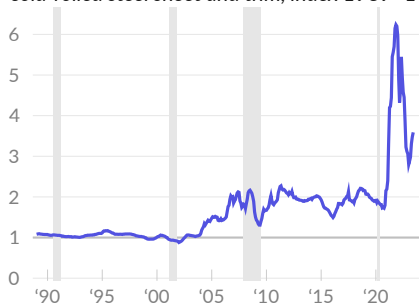
## Commodity Prices

Certain commodities have macroeconomic significance. An example is oil, which is a major input to production and transportation with a particularly volatile price history. Commodity prices are also important as a signal to domestic mining operations, for example.

Two commodities that are important to the construction and manufacturing industries are lumber and steel. From the producer price index, cold-rolled steel sheet and strip prices have decreased 27.3 percent over the year ending June 2023, and increased 87.7 percent total since December 2019. Lumber prices decreased 18.7 percent over the year ending June 2023, and increased 23.3 percent total since 2019.

### Steel

cold-rolled steel sheet and trim, index 1989=1



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics

### Lumber

lumber and wood products, index, 1989=1



On August 1, 2023, the [futures price](#) for a barrel of west Texas intermediate (WTI) **crude oil** is \$81.37 (see [—](#)). Over the past year, this measure of oil prices decreased 11.1 percent. Over the past four years, the price increased 48.4 percent. The WTI price is currently \$53 below its peak monthly average price of \$134 per barrel in June 2008.

### Oil Price

USD, west Texas intermediate crude, monthly average and latest value



Source: Energy Information Administration



On July 31, 2023, the US average [price](#) for a gallon of **gasoline** is \$3.87 (see [—](#)), an increase of \$0.16 from the week prior. This gas price measure, which is the average across formulations, grades, and locations, was \$4.30 one year prior, and averaged \$2.69 in 2019. During 2011–2013, the average gas price was \$3.61.

### Gasoline Price

dollars per gallon, all grades



Source: Energy Information Administration



As of August 3, 2023, one troy ounce of **gold** [sells](#) for \$1,936.90 (see [—](#)), compared to an average of \$1,765.62 one year prior. Following the great recession, the monthly average price of gold reached \$1,780.65 per ounce, in September 2011. In April 2023, the average monthly price reached \$1,998.84 per ounce.

### Gold Price

USD, monthly average and latest value



Source: London Bullion Market Association



## Acknowledgments

This chartbook benefits from particularly helpful feedback from Gabriel Mathy, Iordan Koulov, Lara Merling, Kevin Cashman, and Rebecca Watts.

Additionally, the chartbook benefits from other researchers who have shared their work in the public domain or provided me with guidance, including: Dean Baker, Matt Bruenig, Eileen Appelbaum, John Schmitt, Mark Weisbrot, Ben Zipperer, Alberto Rodelgo, Yevgeniya Korniyenko, Magali Pinat, Robert Blecker, Teasri Thiruvadanthai, Rainer Köhler, Gersenda Varisco, Venkat Josyula, Tom Augspurger, Claudia Sahm, Mike Siefertling, Andrew Paciorek, David Dorn, Skanda Amarnath, Ernie Tedeschi, Brad Setser, and Vikas Sharma.



# Index

- assets
  - business, 66
  - Federal Reserve, 149
  - government, 85
  - household, 47, 48
- average hourly earnings, 131
- balance of payments, 86
- balance sheet
  - Federal Reserve, 149
  - government, 82
  - household, 44
- British pounds, 95
- building permits, 54
- businesses
  - assets, 66
  - corporate profits, 65
  - debt, 67
  - depreciation, 62
  - inventories, 62, 64
  - investment, 62, 64
  - overview, 62
  - retail sales, 73, 74
- Canadian dollar, 95
- capital flows, 94
- compensation of employees, 101
- consumer credit, 44, 46
- consumer sentiment, 43
- consumer spending, 3, 10, 40, 41
- corporate profits, 65
- crude oil, 159
- current account balance, 86
- debt
  - business, 67
  - by sector, 17
  - consumer credit, 46
  - corporate bonds, 147
  - government, 83, 84
  - growth, 18
  - household, 44, 45
- demographics
  - age, 27, 28
  - education, 29
  - headship rate, 26
  - life expectancy, 28
- Dow Jones industrial average, 138
- electricity production, 71, 72
- employment
  - by age, 109
  - by education, 109
  - by industry, 104
  - by state, 108
  - employment rate, 6, 105–109
  - government, 81
  - hires, 122
  - hours worked, 125, 126
  - job switching, 124
  - jobfinding rate, 121
  - layoffs, 122
  - multiple jobs, 127
  - nonfarm payrolls, 103
  - overview, 97, 102
  - part-time, 127
  - prime-age, 105
  - quits, 122, 123
  - self-employment, 128
  - separations, 124
- employment cost index, 133
- energy, 71
- equity markets, 138–140
  - valuation, 141
  - volatility, 141
- euros, 95
- exchange rates, 95, 96
- Federal Reserve, 142, 149
- financial accounts, 16
- financial balance by sector, 19
- first decile wage, 130
- flow of funds, 16
- government
  - net investment, 82
  - assets, 85
  - balance sheet, 82
  - debt, 83, 84
  - debt sustainability, 84
  - interest expense, 83
  - jobs, 81
  - outlays, 76–80
  - overview, 75
  - receipts, 78
  - revenue, 76
- gross domestic income, 4
  - contributions to growth, 10
- gross domestic product
  - by industry, 5
  - by state, 14
  - by type, 3
  - contributions to growth, 10
  - GDPNow, 8
  - growth, 8
  - household inputs, 6
  - overview, 3
  - per capita, 3
- households
  - assets, 47, 48
  - balance sheets, 44
  - debt, 45
  - debt service ratio, 46
  - financial obligations, 46
  - homeownership, 53
  - household formation, 25
  - income, 30, 31, 36
  - overview, 23
  - residential investment, 40
  - saving, 30, 42
  - spending, 30, 38–40
  - wealth, 49–52
- housing

- affordability, 56
  - building permits, 54, 55
  - homeownership, 25, 53
  - new home sales, 55
  - owner's equity, 53
  - price to rent ratio, 57
  - prices, 57
  - supply, 56
  - vacancies, 25
- income
- by age, 31
  - disposable personal, 34
  - distribution, 34
  - government, 76, 78
  - household, 30, 31, 36
  - household income by state, 37
  - personal, 32-35
- income, gross labor income, 101
- industrial capacity, 70
- industrial production, 68-70
- inflation expectations, 155
- insured unemployed, 117
- interest rates
- corporate bonds, 147
  - Fed funds rate, 142
  - mortgages, 147
  - real, 143, 144
  - treasuries, 145, 146
- international investment position, 93
- inventories, 21, 62, 64
- investment
- business, 62, 64
  - fixed investment, 21
  - government, 77, 82
  - inventory investment, 21
  - net fixed investment, 22
  - overview, 21
  - residential, 40
- Japanese yen, 95
- job openings, 122, 123
- jobless claims, 117
- JOLTS, 122, 123
- labor force participation, 97, 98
- by age, 100
  - nonparticipants, 119-121
  - overview, 118
- labor share of income, 101
- lending and borrowing, 19
- liabilities
- by sector, 17
  - overview, 16
- median wage, 129
- monetary policy, 142, 148
- money supply, 148
- Nasdaq, 138
- new orders, durable goods, 64
- oil
- price, 159
  - production, 71
- payrolls, 103
- population, 6, 23
- growth, 24
- life expectancy, 28
- poverty, 58-61
- prices
- consumer price index, 150-154
  - gasoline, 159
  - gold, 159
  - housing, 57
  - import and export price index, 158
  - lumber, 158
  - oil, 159
  - PCE price index, 156
  - producer price index, 157
  - steel, 158
- productivity, 7, 12, 135, 136
- racial wealth gap, 49, 51
- recession, 9
- renewable energy, 72
- retail sales, 73, 74
- Russell 3000, 138
- S&P 500, 138, 140, 141
- Sahm rule, 9
- saving
- household, 30, 42
- saving, corporate, 65
- sectoral balances, 19
- spending
- government, 76-80
  - household, 30, 38-41
- Taylor rule, 142
- Tobin's Q, 141
- trade
- by partner, 92
  - by type, 90
  - contribution to GDP, 89
  - import penetration, 91
  - imports, 91
  - overview, 88
- unemployment
- by metro area, 115
  - by race/ethnicity, 111, 112
  - by reason, 113
  - by state, 116
  - duration, 114
  - jobless claims, 117
  - overview, 110
  - unemployment rate, 9, 111-113
- unions, 137
- US dollar, 95, 96
- usual weekly earnings, 129, 130
- value added, 11
- VIX, 141
- wage growth tracker, 134
- wages, 129-134
- wealth
- household, 49-52
  - overview, 20
  - public, 82
- yield curve, 146
- zero wage change, 134